MACHINERY

OCTOBER 25, 1961

ONE SHILLING & THREEPENCE

HYDRAULIC OPENSIDE PLANERS

6 ft. and 8 ft. x 3 ft. x 3 ft.

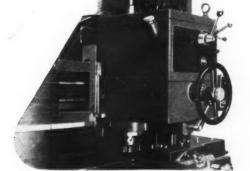
DETROIT PUBLIC LIBRARY

NOV 1 4 1961

TECHNOLOGY

Improved design with infinitely variable cutting and return speeds over a range, and independent infinitely variable speeds to the table for inching and milling

milling head, grinding head and electric copying unit can be supplied if required.



31 P Milling Head

he BUTLER MACHINE TOOL

HALIFAX ENGLAND

PHONE : 61641-4





PATENT No. 778865

Speed Tools Ltd.
VEREKER HOUSE, GRESSE ST., LONDON W.1. Museum 1039/1099.

Literature on Request

From Drawing Office to Finished Product

SPECIAL

Designed and manufactured to meet your own particular requirements

Our Technical Manager will be pleased to visit you on request

LEYTOOL WORKS, HIGH ROAD, LEYTON, LONDON, E.IO. LEYtonstone 5022-34

Also at Leytool Works, Crowhurst Road, Hollingbury Estate, Nr. Brighton, Susses

uct

will be equest 22-3-4 Sussex



"These Wild-Barfield furnaces do a really good job"

Where heat-treatment is concerned—are you doing the job as economically as possible? It's surprising the number of people who invest in expensive machine tools for production—and then spoil a good job in outdated furnaces. And the result? Rejects—time, money and probably customer goodwill lost. More and more people are relying on Wild-Barfield equipment. Write for full details and see how you can save by changing to modern electric furnaces.

Self-contained Electrode Salt Bath ESB 346. Standard Model delivery ex stocks





ELECTRIC FURNACES

FOR ALL HEAT TREATMENT PURPOSES
Backed by 40 years specialist experience

WILD-BARFIELD ELECTRIC FURNACES LIMITED

ELECFURN WORKS, OTTERSPOOL WAY, WATFORD BY-PASS, WATFORD, HERTS. Tel: Watford 26091 (8 lines) Grams: Elecfurn, Watford

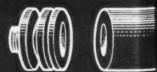
There's a

mechanical tube

here-suitable

We have mild steel and stainless tube in many sizes and large quantities. We stock systematically and can send you a standard stocklist which shows sizes immediately available.

Tube can be supplied in cut lengths or randoms. Thick-walled tube is a speciality.



Markland Scowcroft

BROMLEY CROSS Nr. BOLTON

Telephone: EAGLEY 600





Making the NEW





NORTON WHEELS AUTOMATIC CHOICE

On with a NORTON WHEEL-then smoothly and efficiently into top gear production. And to help you select the right grinding wheel for your production job, Norton, with their 75 years of experience and their world-wide reputation. are the automatic choice.

LET NORTON WHEELS HELP TO GIVE YOU SMOOTHER PRODUCTION DRIVES.



By courtesy of Borg Warner Ltd.

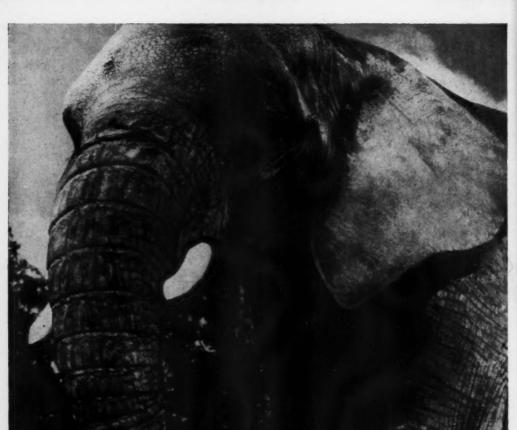


Enquiries also to ALFRED HERBERT LIMITED . COVENTRY . Coventry 89221

15 Norton and Alfred Herbert warehouses are stocked to service your grinding needs.

Registered Trade Mark of Norton Company U.S.A.

Norton and Behr-Manning factories also in Argentina, Australia Brazil, Canada, France, Germany, Italy, Northern Ireland, South Africa and U.S.A.



DON'T SAY YOU FORGOT...

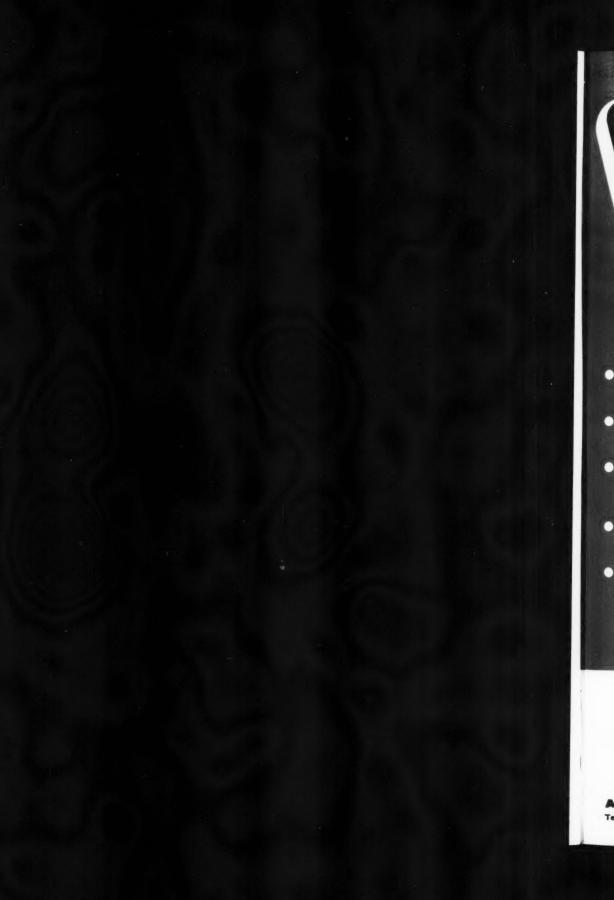
Perhaps if you reflected upon my unique proboscis, upon its strength, toughness, flexibility... That's it! Hose! You were going to contact Dunlop. You wanted something of super quality for water, oils, chemicals, or whatever you use or produce in your plant. Or did you have a problem for Dunlop experts? One thing's clear—efficiency was on your mind or you'd never have thought of Dunlop. Why delay the day when profits start increasing? Write now to the address below.



DUNLOP MAKE HOSE BETTER TO LAST LONGER

DUNLOP RUBBER CO. LTD., (HOSE DIVISION), EARLSWAY, TEAM VALLEY, GATESHEAD 11.

cm/m/p



ABWOOD CONCENTRE' CARBIDE TOOL GRINDER

- Constant centre height of table to grinding point irrespective of angle
- Adjustable taper roller bearings eliminate end float
- Perspex panelled spray guards provide perfect vision, hinged for easy access to wheel
- Uses diamond wheels to their maximum efficiency
- The Chipbreaker **Groove Grinding Unit** accommodates turning tools of most shapes and sizes

Our full range of Carbide Tool Grinding Machines includes:
Model CGO, 6 in. Wheels, Bench or Pedestal

Model CGIA, 8 in. Wheels, Pedestal Machine
Model CG2A, 8 in. Wheels, Motorised Chipbreaker Groove
Model CG3A, 12 in. Wheels, Grinding Unit, optional extra

ABWOOD MACHINE TOOK

Telephone: DARTFORD 25271 (5 lines)



ROAD, DARTFORD, KENT

Telegrams: ABWOOD, DARTFORD

CG-3

Octbe

SQUARE D ALL METAL PUSHBUTTONS



ALEC TRICIAN SAYS "THERE'S FLEXIBILITY FOR YOU! SQUARE D MAKE IT SO EASY ORDERS FOR 'POP-ONS'!!

WITH "POP-ON" **COLOUR CAPS**

Indestructible operator is made entirely of metal. High-density polyethylene colour caps are permanently coloured, won't fade or deteriorate on even the toughest jobs. Pushbuttons are completely oil-tight even when depressed. Order pushbutton in the colour you want or get the basic operator and with a small stock of colour caps, decide your colour at the point of application. Colour caps just "Pop-on"-may be changed in seconds if necessary-design

leadership AT NO **EXTRA** COST. Seven colours available. Choose from black, red. green, brown, yellow, orange, blue.

A Complete LINE OF OIL-TIGHT CONTROL UNITS Push-to-test pilot-light Pilot-lights Start button with lock-out Maintained contact arrangement Selector switch push button with padlock attachment Legend plates. Enclosures and assembled stations Four-position joystick operator Selector push button Neoprene











WRITE FOR PRODUCT NEWS No. 9001-SCC



- LONDON

RIBMINGHAM

QUARE T LIMITED

CHENEY MANOR SWINDON WILTSHIRE

MANCHESTER · GLASGOW · NEWCASTLE ·

BRISTOL

HSD 10

161

the

on. gn

en ilose ed.

STEELWORK

Whence
the
OTHER
recent cuts
in cost?

BETTER STEEL SECTIONS

New British Standard steel beams and columns—of wider range and greater structural efficiency, are now readily available.

The result: less steel is needed to carry a given load—and less labour in fabrication.

Moreover, heavier loads can be carried than hitherto, and over longer spans.

ANOTHER CUT... The even higher quality of British structural steel permits increased working stresses—and consequently the use of less steel.



BRITISH CONSTRUCTIONAL STEELWORK ASSOCIATION

ARTILLERY ROW, WESTMINSTER, S.W.I.



Standard Brazed Tools PRICES



DOWN



When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



P

1

5

68 cm

POHLSCHROEDER & CO. K.G.

TYPE EVD O

Electronic dynamic vertical balancing machine equipped with drilling spindle for correction of components on machine.



All the tools in two pockets!!



On a more orderly and streamlined scale, of course, the Pohlschroeder system of tool storage is an "everything in two pockets" system. Everything lies ready to hand, no matter how vast your range of tools. The compactness makes it easy for fewer hands, in shorter time, to handle more tools. It also, saves a great amount of floor [space for more profitable use. In addition, your costly tools are properly protected. Whatever your requirements the Pohlschroeder [system meets them.

GEBR. HOFMANN K.G. DARMSTADT, GERMANY
Specialists in the manufacture of balancing machines for over 25 years

Sole Agents for Great Britain and Northern Ireland:

EO. KINGSBURY & CO. (Machine Tools) LIMITED

54, VICTORIA STREET, LONDON, S.W.1

Showroom and Spares Dept., 4-6 Milner Street, London, S.W.3.

Telephone: TATe Gallery 0462 3

Telephone: KNIghtsbridge 8497/8

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



REAMERS

MADE TO B.S.S. 122

Unequalled Performance
Quick Delivery

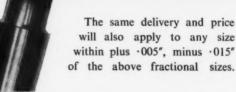
TIPPED

Diameters

 $\frac{1}{4}''$, $\frac{5}{16}''$, $\frac{3}{8}''$, $\frac{7}{16}''$, $\frac{1}{2}''$,

5", 11", 3", 7" & 1"

Delivery ex-stock or 7 days





VERALOY PRODUCTS LIMITED



BEECH ROAD, THE MARSH, HIGH WYCOMBE, BUCKINGHAMSHIRE

Telephone: High Wycombe 2795/6/7/8
Telegrams: VERALOY HIGH WYCOMBE

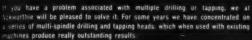


If you tokwo a serie machin

E



ACKWORTHIE Right at the centre of things



Why not phone: Kenilworth 1530 today



Tapping Attachments

Self reversing multi-spindle tapping attachments with two, three or four adjustable spindles. Two sizes, ranging from ½ minimum centres to 5" maximum pitch circle diameter. Maximum capacity §" Whitworth.



Atl standard attachments availabe, from two to eight spindles. Illustrated: standard three spindle attachment, bored to take No. I morse taper shank drills. This model also available with four spindles with maximum pitch circle maximum pitch circle diameter of 6 1 "



Nut Tapping Machine

For High Speed Automatic tapping of nuts the Ackworthie-Nichols Nut Tapping Machine has no equal. Machine has no equal.
Output of this two
spindle machine can
be as high as 9,000



No. 2 Unit Head

This unit is of compact design and built to fulfil the need for a small light duty unit capable of drilling, reaming, boring and light milling operations. Various Multi-heads are available for use on this machine.



A C KWORTHIE

AND THAT'S THE DRILL FOR TODAY



approach to optical measuring and gaugin,

CHECKS ANY OR ALL
FEATURES OF A
COMPONENT INDIVIDUALLY
OR COLLECTIVELY

QUICK OPERATION
REDUCES INSPECTION TIME
TO A MINIMUM, KEEPING
PAGE WITH PRODUCTION

This revolutionary instrument incorporates an entirely new technique and system for gauging both simple and intricate component forms, and dispenses with the cost and manufacture of special gauges, etc.

- A work piece can be a gauged completely in one continuous operation.
- simple and complex forms both internal and external; hole sizes, shapes and centre distances; cams; lands; angles; relationships, etc., etc.
- ★ Eliminates costly singlepurpose gauging equipment.
- * Capital outlay soon repaid.
- ★ Compact instrument, requiring little space.
- ★ Variable magnifications × 50 to × 500.

J. E. BATY & CO. LTD
BURGESS HILL SUSSEX

Telephone: BURGESS HILL 85621 Inca Telegrams and Cables: JEBATY, BURGESS HILL

We will undertake to supply an instrument tooled up ready for immediate operation on your component. Ask for literature. Demonstrations at your Works or our Works at any time



Octo

Ni
 Sp
 Sii
 pc
 St
 Do



QUICKLY-WITHOUT JIGS

- No. 50 International Taper PRELOADED High Speed Spindle.
- Sliding Head, 20in. travel, with hand, power and quick power controls.
 Standard Boring Bars with Microbore Tooling.
 Depth Vernier Scale on Head.

- Hilger & Watts Optical Vernier Measuring System.
- Table 48in. by 20in., with 30in. movement horizontally.
- Knee with Double Column Guides, 15in. vertical movement.
- Index Table, 21in. by 21in. square.

FOR FURTHER DETAILS WRITE TO

HENRY

INGLEBY WORKS, ROSSE STREET, BRADFORD 8, YORKS

ESTABLISHED 1858

PHONE BRADFORD 41301

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

pric

TIC



GREEN SEAL V-BELTS

*Up to 100% higher horsepower rating

*Little or no extra cost

*Can be used with standard pulleys



New is the word for Green Seal V-Belts by Goodyear. New materials. New construction. New economy. They're stronger and last longer. So that you can use fewer belts for the same job. Dimensionally stable, non-slip, resilient and cool-running, they're the most reliable belts you can buy—and the price is little or no more than for ordinary belts.

Always ask for Green Seal V Belts by

GOODFYEAR

The Goodyear Tyre & Rubber Company (G.B.) Ltd., Industrial Products Dept., Wolverhampton
Export Enquiries: 17 Stratton Street, W.1

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

161



9" SWING LATHE

4½" centres. Between centres 24". 8-speedall-geared head. 1½ h.p. motor. Available with extras such as quick change gearbox with 36 speeds and feeds and bed to admit 40" centres. Basic price £345.



12' SWING LATHE

6" centres. Between centres 24" or 40". Speeds and feeds 36. Spindle speeds 45-1000, 34-1500 or 45-200. Basic price £475. With copying equipment:

Basic price £815.



13" SWING LATHE

64" centres. Between centres 40". Spindle speeds 9 or 18. Speed range 35-750, 59-1250, 41-1750.

Basic price £645.
With copying equipment:
Basic price £995.



17" SWING LATHE

8½" centres. Between centres 40". Spindle speeds 12. Speed range 35-1500. Basic price £1350. 1500.
With copying equipment:
Basic price £1800.



HORIZONTAL MILLING MACHINE

With longitudinal power to table 30°x 8°. Traverse: longitudinal 15°, cross 6½°. All-geared drive, 2, hp. motor with clutch and brake. Eight speeds 67-1500. Basic price £415. With automatic cycle:

Basic price £500.



DOUBLE ENDED, GENERAL PURPOSE GRINDER

Can be supplied with coolant, eye shields, twist drill attachment or arranged for slde grinding. Standard model 14" x 2" wheels, 3 h.p. motor.

Basic price £131.10.0.

the Harrison range-a businesslike equation of price and performance....

Harrison policy is to provide productive capacity and reliability well above price. Ask for literature and assess this claim.

Literature available covers the Harrison range of lathes from 9 to 17 swing; Milling, Drilling, Grinding, Lapping Machines; Engineers' Accessories.

TICK THE MACHINES THAT INTEREST YOU AND ATTACH THIS ADVERTISEMENT TO YOUR LETTERHEAD.

T. S. HARRISON & SONS LIMITED, HECKMONDWIKE, YORKSHIRE



All right, so I sing in my bath—and why not? I've got something to sing about—when you've solved the sort of production problem I've had—thousands of machined components and a time limit that seemed like tomorrow—and would have been if I hadn't got on to Peak Engineering—they're the people responsible—responsible for what, you say?—why, singing in my bath, of course. . .



If you think we can help you with your problems why not write or better still visit us at our modern factory?

PEAK ENGINEERING CO. LTD.

MASONS ROAD, STRATFORD-UPON-AVON, WARWICKSHIRE
Telephone: Stratford-upon-Avon 3821 Telex: 31627

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

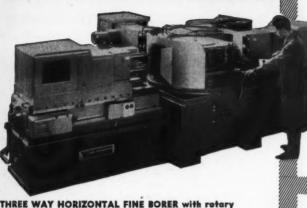


THR table

> THR mati

> > 17 MII SOI

Viedemann



range of Vertical and Horizontal Fine Borers...

THREE WAY HORIZONTAL FINE BORER with retary table for rough and fine boring, facing and cham-fering connecting rods.

THREE SPINDLE VERTICAL FINE BORER with automatic loading and indexing table. Fine boring piston gudgeon pin holes.





TWO SPINDLE VERTICAL FINE BORER, roughing and finishing diesel engines cylinder bores.

EXCLUSIVE DISTRIBUTORS IN THE UNITED KINGDOM

ELGAR MACHINE TOOL COMPANY LIMITED

172-178 VICTORIA ROAD · ACTON · LONDON W3 · Telephone ACORN 5555 MIDLANDS SHOWROOM: 1075 KINGSBURY ROAD, ERDINGTON, BIRMINGHAM 24. Tel: Castle Bromwich 3781/2 SOLE SCOTTISH AGENTS: ANGUS & CRICHTON (SALES) LTD., 7 MIDLAND STREET, GLASGOW C.I. TELEPHONE: CITY 4560 NRP3100

B

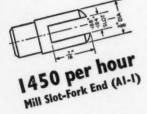




500 per hour slotted complete!

 $\frac{1}{4}$ " to $\frac{3}{8}$ " Whit. ... 500 per hour $\frac{7}{16}$ " Whit. ... 350 per hour ½" Whit. ... 220 per hour ¾" to 1" Whit. ... 110 per hour

in mild steel

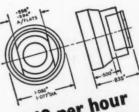




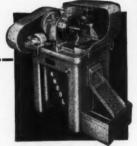
Mill Slot and 2 Flats Pedal Spindle (Mild Steel)

Let AHCOL rotary milling machines do all your simpler milling jobs-slots, flats, faces, etc.-and release your elaborate millers and their highly paid operators for the more difficult work.

AHCOL millers are simple to operate and fast. Milling is continuous and automatic clamping can generally be arranged.



240 per hour Mill 2 Flats - Actuator (EN7A-VIB)



on AHCOL

Semi-Automatic ROTARY MILLING MACHINES

		AHCOL STANDARD			ROTAMI		
Work Drum dia	***	***	12"	***	***		12"
Cutter dia		***	4"	***	***		6"
Cutter width ganged	***	***	4"	***	***		6"
Motor		1	h.p.	***	***	5, 7	or h.p.

Write for Illustrated Brochure M.180



346 KENSINGTON HIGH STREET, LONDON, W.14

Tel: WESTERN 8077 (8 lines) Telex: 23182 Grams ACCURATOOL LONDON TELEX

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

October

For

Write Illustra broch to Sol

Distri

For BORING to close tolerances

ROLLS-ROYCE use

DIXI

HORIZONTAL OPTICAL
JIG BORERS



Experimental
Compressor Shaft
mounted on dixi
circular table, boring
fine limit blade pin
holes. Maximum
tolerance on finish:
16 micro inches.

BRIEF SPECIFICATION

Table size

DIXI 60

283/4" × 325/8" 34 to 1400 r.p.m.

DIXI 7

393/8" x 32" 32 to 225 and 225 to 1600 r.p.m

Write for illustrated brochure M/238 to Sole U.K. Distributors



Spindle dia.

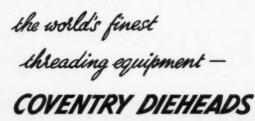
DOWDING & DOLL LTD

346 KENSINGTON HIGH STREET, LONDON, W.14
Tel: WESTERN 8077 (8 lines) Teles: 23182 Groms: ACCURATOOL LONDON TELES

238

OCIODOI 23, 1701

October





A supreme range without equal; foremost in its field for nearly sixty years. Types available for rapid production; for use on spindles subject to rapid indexing; for use on stationary spindles and revolving spindles, with or without reverse; for cutting parallel or taper, short or long threads.

Self-opening Dieheads, 13 sizes, $\frac{1}{4}$ " to $4\frac{1}{2}$ ". Rotating Self-opening Dieheads, 11 sizes, $\frac{1}{4}$ " to $3\frac{1}{2}$ ". Solid Adjustable Dieheads, 8 sizes, $\frac{1}{4}$ " to $3\frac{1}{2}$ ".

1500 sizes and types of dies for cutting from commercial to precision threads, from the finest to coarsest pitch, standard or special forms, in all materials that can be threaded.

ALFRED

HERBERT

TD. COVENTRY

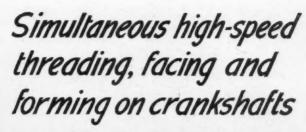


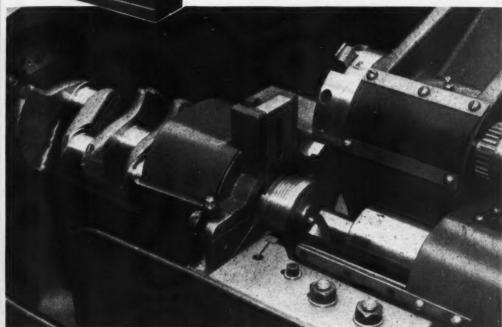
AD. 526

A st

Pre

Cut





A standard Herbert/Cri-Dan B specially equipped so that simultaneously with cutting a 2iin. x 8 T.P.I. Whit half-depth oil return thread .620in. long, an annular groove $\frac{1}{16}$ in. x $\frac{1}{16}$ in. into which the thread runs is formed and a 1iin. dia. x iin. boss which was previously left on the end face of the crankshaft, is partially removed.

HERBERT/CRI-DAN TYPE'B'

Precision threads are cut in a fraction of the time taken on a thread miller or centre lathe. Capable of cutting external or internal, parallel or taper, right or left-hand, single or multi-start threads in all forms and in any material that can be threaded.

Over 500 of these machines have been installed in customers' works since 1948. Cut threads up to 5 T.P.I. in mild steel on 4in. external and 6in. internal diameters.

ALFRED

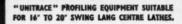
HERBERT

LTD. COVENTRY



AD 654

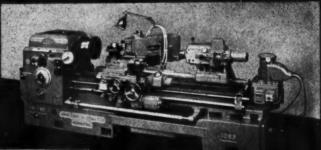




LATHE MODEL		PROFILING CAPACITY.		
		DIA.	LENGTH	
816	(17")	81,"	46*	
8B	(16")	91"	42", 66" or 90"	
8B2	(20")	11"	42°, 66° or 90°	

"HYDROTRACE" PROFILING EQUIPMENT SUITABLE FOR 20" & 24" SWING LANG CENTRE LATNES.

LATHE	PROFILING CAPACITY.		
MODEL.	DIA.	LENGTH.	
10B (20°)	111	56", 80" or 104"	
1082 (24")	131	56", 80" or 104"	



ALL LANG PROFILING LATHES CAN BE USED TO THEIR FULL CAPACITY ON NORMAL TURNING, SCREWCUTTING AND FACING OPERATIONS.



UNIVERSAL INTERCHANGEABLE PROFILING SLIDES SUITABLE FOR LANG 30" & 36" SWING CENTRE LATHES AND 36" & 48" SWING SURFACING AND BORING LATHES.

LENGTH. THES 36" AT ONE SETTING 48"
36" AT ONE SETTING
AT ONE SETTING
48" AT ONE SETTING
I VI ONE SELLING
NG LATHES
36"
48"

IOHN LANG & SONS LTD

JOHNSTONE Telephone: Johnstone 400 RENFREWSHIRE Telegrams: "Lang Johnstone"

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

L223 M



INTRODUCING THE

Range of PARKSON

Horizontal Milling Machin

INA Universal

2N Universal 2N Plain

3N Universal 3N Plain

Adapta Model N

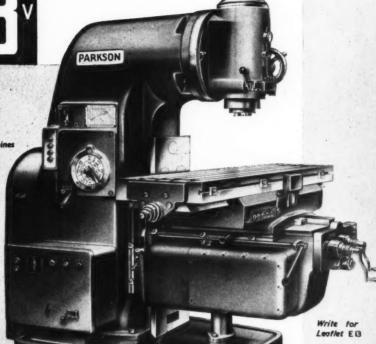


Table working surface: 70 in. x 161 in. Spindle nose to table: max: 22 in. min: 0 Spindle Speeds (28)

in range selected: 17-1000 rpm or 22-1330 rpm or 25-1500 rpm

PARKINSON & SON (SHIPLEY) LIMITED SHIPLEY YORKSHIRE ENGLAND

TELEPHONE SHIPLEY 53231





Control seen as Crofts They ar troubles directio Fourtee

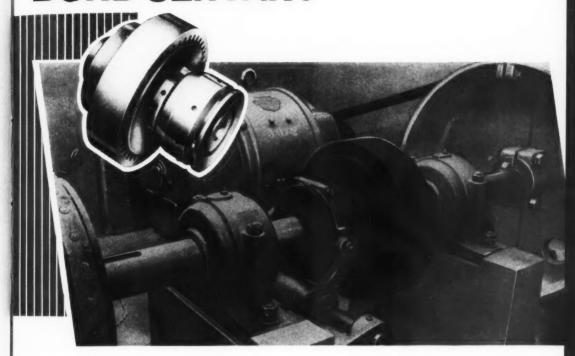
> Comple of spee and din are pul Catalog

detaile

Send in and ad postca

your co

BOND SERVANT



Controlling fibre board bonding and cutting machinery, here, a Crofts 14in. "RO" type Friction Clutch is seen as a wholly dependable servant to a modern industry.

Crofts Patent "RO" type Disc Friction Clutches are designed specifically for such industrial applications. They are strongly built with smooth lines. Fitted with single or twin discs they are roller operated without troublesome toggles or links in their construction. They have a single one-point adjustment and drive in either direction of rotation for long periods at high or low speeds.

Fourteen sizes transmit powers ranging from ½ to 320 h.p. at 100 r.p.m.

Complete details of speeds, powers and dimensions are published in Catalogue No. 5918 detailed overleaf.

Send in your name and address on this postcard to get your copy. Postage will be paid by Licensee No Postage Stamp necessary if posted in Great Britain or Northern Ireland

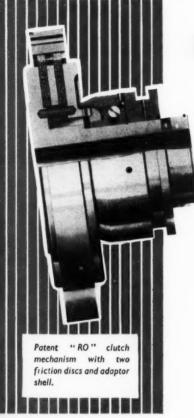
BUSINESS REPLY CARD Licence No. BD377

CROFTS (ENGINEERS) LIMITED
THORNBURY
BRADFORD 3
YORKSHIRE

Octobe



PATENT ROLLER OPERATED DISC FRICTION CLUTCHES



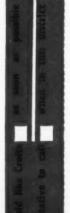
With these distinctive features

- roller operated; no toggles or links
- compact with smooth lines; strongly built
- simple, one-point adjustment
- drives in either direction of rotation
- mechanisms, with or without adaptor rims, available from stock
- free from end thrust, self-locking when in gear
- fractional to 320 h.p. at 100 r.p.m.



PATENT ROLLER OPERATED DISC FRICTION CLUTCHES

Please send without obligationcopy/copies of your publication No. 5918.			
Name			
Position			
Company Address			



Crofts have branches at: BELFAST * BIRMINGHAM BRISTOL CARDIFF DUBLIN * GLASGOW **IPSWICH** * LEEDS LIVERPOOL * LONDON * MANCHESTER **NEWCASTLE** NORTHAMPTON NOTTINGHAM

STOKE-ON-TRENT

★ Stockholding Branches

SHEFFIELD

25, 19

es.

Versatility with Economy!



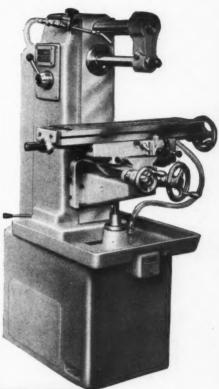
ELLIOTT

Manufactured by:

Junier-OMNIMIL

- Ideally suited to small jig, tool, die and fixture work.
- 7 Vertical spindle speeds 200 3,600 r.p.m. Vertical head motor # h.p.
 - On Both Machines
- 8 horizontal spindle speeds 100-1700 r.p.m.
- 6 table feeds .009", .018", .036", .0018", .0036", and .0072".

TWO IMPORTANT ADDITIONS **NOW FIRMLY ESTABLISHED** IN THE FAMOUS **ELLIOTT-VICTORIA** MILLING MACHINE RANGE



- Especially designed for economical and accurate milling of small components.
- Table size 28" x 7".
 - Working surface 28" x 7".
 - Spindle motor I h.p.

Optical measuring equipment, dividing heads, slotting attachment and universal attachment available as extra equipment.

(MEMBER of the B. ELLIOTT GROUP) VICTORIA WORKS . WILLESDEN . LONDON . N.W.IO Tel: ELGAR 4050 (14 lints) Grams: Elliottona, Harles, London (MACHINERY) LTD Overseas Subsidiaries CANADA · U.S.A. · AUSTRALIA · S. AFRICA



NRP 2750



8 f

PI

AI

Th

pla

ing

are

SC

fal



formulated epoxy resins and tooling

press tools

jigs

checking fixtures

gauges -

routing templates

foundry patterns

core boxes

vacuum forming moulds

drop hammer dies

stretch dies

rubber bed tools

keller patterns

welding fixtures

spinning chucks

double-action draw dies

CVA EPIFORM formulated resins give high dimensional accuracy, high compressive strength; high impact strength; good resistance to abrasion and corrosion; absence of cold flow and good adhesion to metal inserts and lifting bolts.

CVA EPIFORM tooling has the advantage of reduced cost and time of manufacture; reduced weight; ease of manufacture; modification and repair, and requires lower toolroom equipment investment.

In addition to the complete manufacture of patterns and tooling, CVA offer a full technical advice service on the use of EPIFORM materials which can be supplied separately for customers' use.

A COMPLETE PLASTICS

ACCREDITED FORMULATORS

KEARNEY & TRECKER-C.V.A. LTD.

61

gh

ve

st-

of tal

ge

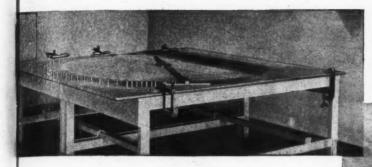
e;

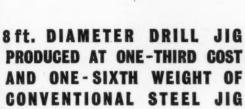
-it

er

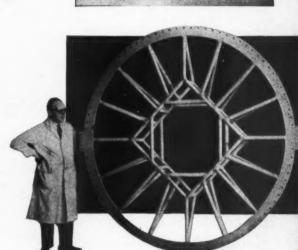
of ull of ed

).





The illustrations show some of the stages of fabrication. A drill bush location plate is spigoted to the prepared working surface-bushes and metal inserts are positioned and fixed with wood screws and the 'dam' is built up—after fabricating the main ring the final step is to cement in the structural members.

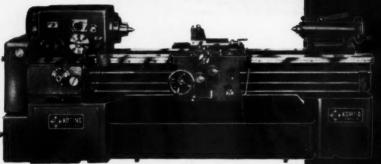


TOOLING SERVICE

KEARNEY & TRECKER-C.V.A LTD.

GARANTOOLS HOUSE . PORTLAND ROAD . HOVE . SUSSEX Tel : Hove 47253 Cables: Ceveatools (Telex) Hove

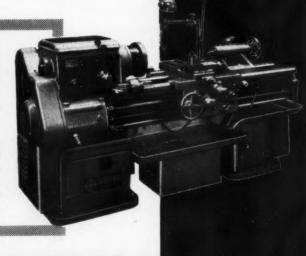
LONDON . BIRMINGHAM . GLASGOW . MANCHESTER . BRISTOL



HIGH SPEED

Model S8C High Speed High Precision Heavy Duty Lathe, 18 spindle speeds, 40 to 2,000 r.p.m. Frame hardened bed totally enclosed feed box and apron, 20 h.p.

Köping S8S High Speed Lethe, 18 spindle speeds 12.5 to 1,000 r.p.m. straight or gap bed. All Köping Lathes are of the highest quality built to last a life-time.



RTIMER

EXCLUSIVE DISTRIBUTORS OF THE FINEST MACHINE TOOLS

MORTIMER MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD · MORTIMER HOUSE . ACTON LANE · LONDON NW10 · Tel: ELGar 3834-5-6 NRP 5079

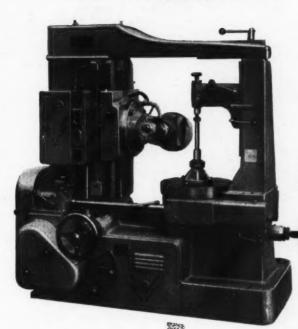
When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Octo

MO

1 or 10,000 off





The Almhult KFI is designed for economic, precision hobbing of single, large or small batch gears.

Produces spurs, helicals, ratchet wheels, worms and splines.

Larger machine available, model KF2, maximum gear diameter that can be hobbed 47".

ALMHULT AUTOMATIC GEAR HOBBER KFI

* ECONOMIC

* ACCURATE

* VERSATILE

SPECIFICATION

Max. gear diamete Min. centre distan			23½" 1½"
Vertical travel of			17 16"
Table diameter	***	***	191"
Table worm wheel	indexing diamet	er	16"

TORTIMER



DISTRIBUTORS OF THE FINEST MACHINE TOOLS

MORTIMER MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD · MORTIMER HOUSE · ACTON LANE · LONDON NW10 · Tel. ELGar 3834-5-6

Octob

HAE

THE 1961 ADVANCED TROGLIA TPS 8 LATHE WITH HIGH * WITH REMOVABLE GAP-SWINGS 20ins. * MODERN TO THE MINUTE! * CONTROLL TO THE MINUTE!



RPM 50 - 1460, 62 - 1825. Auto Stop-Start-Reverse. Auto Stop to Saddle. Hardened & Ground Gears — Whit Metric and Modul Threads Dial Type Norton Gear. Box-Built-in Electrics.

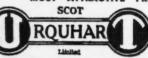
Removable Suds Tray. Weight 1,876 lbs.

DELIVERY — 6 WEEKS!
DEMONSTRATIONS IN OUR
SHOWROOMS

ALSO

9," 10" and 12"

MOST ATTRACTIVE PRICES



373a EARLSFIELD ROAD, S.W.18
SOLE CONCESSIONAIRES



HARDENED & GROUND MIRROR FINISH
CAN BE USED ON 5 FACES

Note: No. 2 SIZE HAS TWO VEES
THE FINEST BRITISH MADE STEEL VEE BLOCKS

No. I CAP 12" 22" x 11" \$6.15.0

per pair

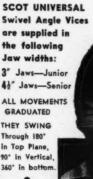


No. 2 CAP 2\frac{1}{2}" 3\frac{1}{16}" x 2\frac{1}{4}" £12.15.0 per pair

SCOT URQUHART LTD. YANDYKE 5708/9 373a EARLSFIELD ROAD LONDON S.W.18.

SGOT - MULTI-ANGLE VICES

ALL STEEL - BRITISH MADE



EX STOCK

TRADE

BUILT FOR CRAFTSMEN BY CRAFTSMEN

SCOT URQUHART LTD. YANDYKE 5708/9
373a EARSLFIELD ROAD : LONDON S.W.18.



HABIT

VERSATILE ANGLE DRESSING ACCURATE TO

- Y Simple, certain and safe angle dressing on surface and Tool and Cutter Grinders,
- Y The diamond and operating handle are interchangeable to provide maximum application.
- * The Sine bar principle eliminates risk of error, however close the required tolerance may be.

20 SECONDS !

SINE ANGLE DRESSER

A high class tool constructed of best quality materials with hardened working surfaces. It is immediately applicable to all types of surface and tool and cutter Grinders for angular dressing of abrasive wheels to a precision of 20 seconds with remarkable simplicity and speed. The time saved over existing improvised methods rapidly pays for this low-priced instrument.

Full technical data on the selection and application of all diamond tools is readily available on request.

HABIT DIAMOND TOOLING LTD., LURGAN AVENUE, LONDON, W.6.

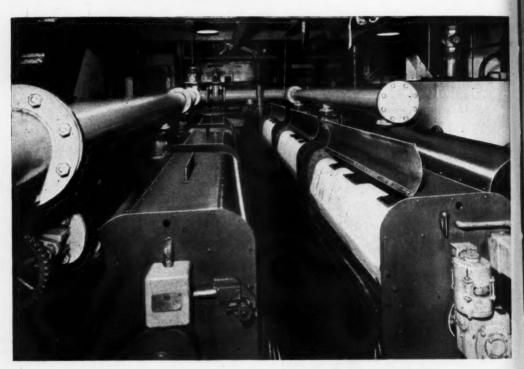
Telephone: FULHAM 7944

HAB



THE STEEL COMPANY OF WALES

rely on MARBAIX SEPARATORS for CLEAN COOLANT...



This battery, installed at the Newport Division of The Steel Company of Wales Limited, consists of ten Model MP.25 Marbaix Fabric and Magnetic Filters.

Total Coolant flow is 30,000 gallons per hour. Filters are mounted on a specially designed auxiliary tank which is valved to feed clean Coolant to either of two existing tanks.

Because of the satisfactory results obtained from this installation, a further and larger battery is being installed.

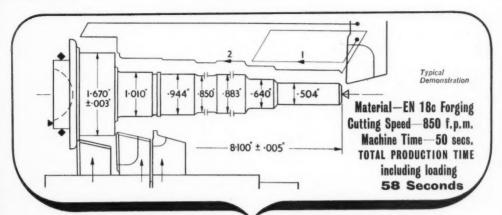
Photograph by courtesy of The Steel Company of Wales Limited.

GASTON E. MARBAIX LTD.

DEVONSHIRE HOUSE, VICARAGE CRESCENT, BATTERSEA, LONDON, S.W.11 Phone: Battersea 8888 (8 lines).



Oct

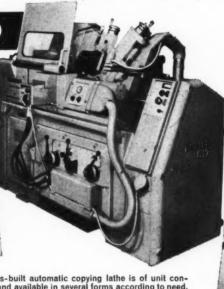


DUBIEI

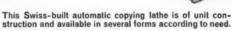
HYDRAULIC COPYING LATHE 517



Automatic feedchange trips.



Auxillary plunge cut toolholder.



The 517 r 6 illustrated incorporates automatic change of motor speed, automatic 6-cycle attachment, automatic feed change, hydraulic plunge cutting attachment, hydraulic clamping and tailstock operation, and automatic indexing toolholder to copying slide.

The tool path can be pre-set for a number of roughing cuts, after which the toolholder in the copying slide automatically indexes to bring the finishing tool into position for the full copying sequence, or for selected diameters, hydraulically controlled from the template follower.

The plunge cutting toolholder mounted on the front slide advances to produce shoulders

and undercuts as required.

Work loading is facilitated by hydraulic clamping and tailstock operation, after which the machining cycle is entirely automatic.

Distance between centres 20 inches 9½ inches 4¾ inches Swing Max. turning diameter from 350 to 4,000 r.p.m. Spindle speed A demonstration of this versatile machine

will be gladly arranged on request.

WICKMA



FACTORED MACHINE TOOL DIVISION, BANNER LANE, COVENTRY, Tel. Tile Hill 65231

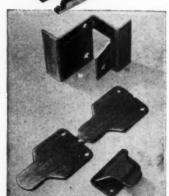
571 F60

HEENAN Multiform



For forming heavy gauge parts from strip up to 3 inches wide and 12 inches developed length.





Designed with the die space 31 inches long and accommodating three individually operated diesets, if required, each 10 inches long, the Heenan S.3 Multiform is particularly suitable for the automatic forming of parts requiring substantial presswork, such as piercing, stamping, coining. blanking, embossing and trimming, using progression tooling. Press rams can be operated from front or rear, with 30 tons loading to each ram.

Output rates are variable from 40 to 120 parts per minute. The machine is particularly robust and has been designed to cater for the particularly heavy loads exerted when working on heavy gauge strip.

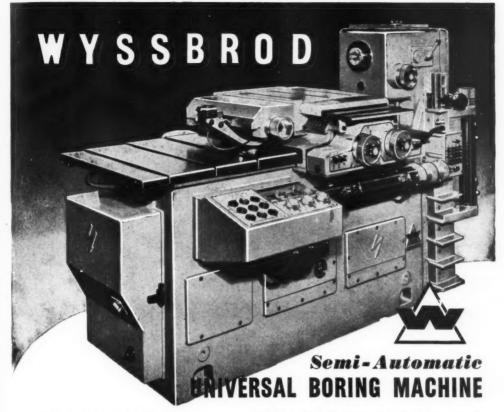
If fast multi-forming is new to your Company you may freely borrow a 16 mm. colour film "The Heenan Multi-form" which fully describes the technique. Write sole agents below.



WICKMA



FACTORED MACHINE TOOL DIVISION, BANNER LANE, COVENTRY. Tel. Tile Hill 65231



Single or series production

Repetitive co-ordinate positioning

Automatic clamping and unclamping of the slides

Electro-hydraulic control

Optical readings to 0.0004"

Light precision milling if required

Rotary table 16" x 16" optional

Brief specification	:-		Mod	del B57
Dimensions of table			 	26" x 20"
Longitudinal stroke			 	20"
Transverse stroke			 	12"
Vertical stroke			 	12"
Feeds (stepless) ins/m	nin.		 	2-111
Spindle speeds, r.p.m.	(16	stens)	 	48-4000

This hydraulically-operated machine, built by an oldestablished Swiss company to traditional Swiss standards of precision, is an economical production jig borer suitable for "one-off" or series production, without the need for costly jigs and fixtures.

Its system of repeat co-ordinate setting, allied to robust construction, ensures consistent positional accuracy to 0.0004". The table and headstock clamp and unclamp automatically, but can be released for milling operations, and the spindle speeds can be changed automatically if required.

Outstanding features are hydraulic power to the table and headstock; stepless feeds; wide range of spindle speeds; manual fine adjustment; optical scales, and centralised controls.

WICKMAN



FACTORED MACHINE TOOL DIVISION, BANNER LANE, COVENTRY











All these different tooling setups











show the amazing versatility











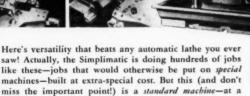
of this fully automatic lathe











standard price.

If you have medium or long runs on parts up to 33½" in diameter, get the facts about the Simplimatic Automatic Lathe.

G SMACHINE COMPANY

TURRET LATHES + AUTOMATIC LATHES
SUPERFINISHERS + BALANCERS + SPECIAL MACHINES





represents the collective experience of specialists in the machining, surface-finishing and balancing of round and partly round parts. Your problems are welcomed here

THIS CATALOGUE may show you how the Simplimatic can save you money. Write for your copy to the sole selling agents.

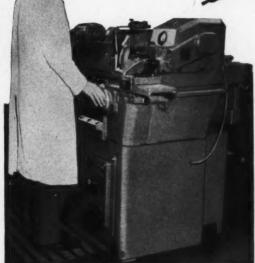


FACTORED MACHINE TOOL DIVISION
BANNER LANE COVENTRY

Telephone: Tile Hill 65231







PRECISION
GRINDING
E·S·T
PLUG GAUGES



Plug Gauges is E.S.T. (Gauges) Ltd., of Godalming, Surrey. They have an established reputation for quality and precision of product which is due in no small way to the excellence of the finish grinding operation. This is carried out primarily on a battery of JONES-SHIPMAN MODEL 1212 High Precision Cylindrical Grinding Machines.

One of the principal specialists in this country of

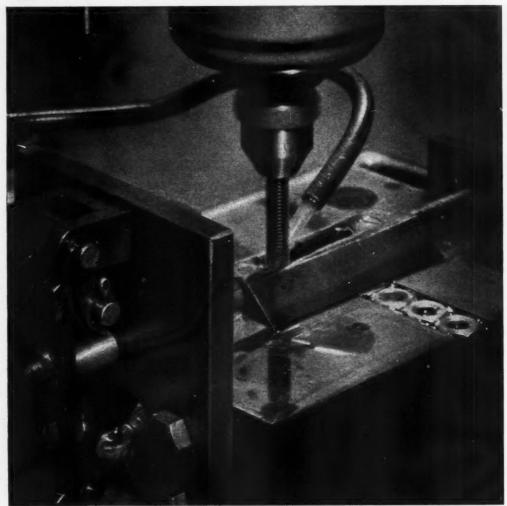
The JONES-SHIPMAN Model 1212 ensures the necessary diametrical accuracy and the high surface finish which are the Hallmarks of E.S.T. Gauges.



Jones = Shirman

A. A. JONES & SHIPMAN LTD., LEICESTER. TEL: 823222. London Office. 50/52 Great Peter Street, London, S.W.I. Tel: Abbey 5908/9.

Shell achievement



A famous aero-engine firm found it could drastically reduce the cost of producing nuts made from S.62 steel, by changing over from conventional cutting oils to Shell Garia Oil 115. The facts are these. S.62 steel is heat-resistant and stainless. The quality of this steel and the call for very fine tolerances, as well as a very high percentage of full depth of thread, presented costly manufacturing problems. The breakage of taps, the need for constant re-setting, and the high

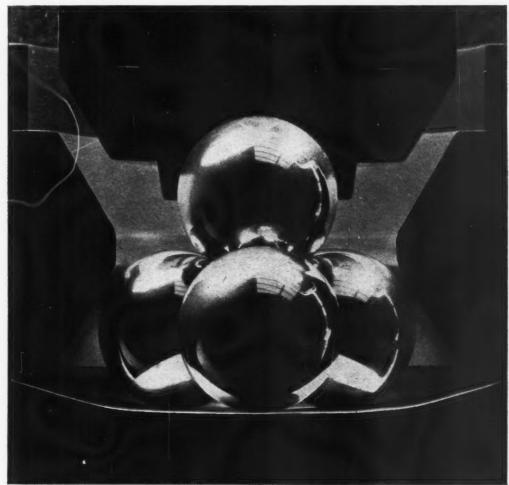
proportion of rejects, built up the average cost of the nuts to over 1s. 2d. each.

By accepting the advice of the Shell engineer and changing over to Shell Garia Oil 115, this firm was able to produce 3,000 nuts between regrinding taps—resulting in the cost of each nut being reduced to 3d.

Write for the booklet 'Selecting Your Cutting Oils' to Shell-Mex House, London, W.C.2.

SHELL INDUSTRIAL OILS

Shell demonstration



To establish *facts* is the constant preoccupation of Shell research. Assumptions cut no ice.

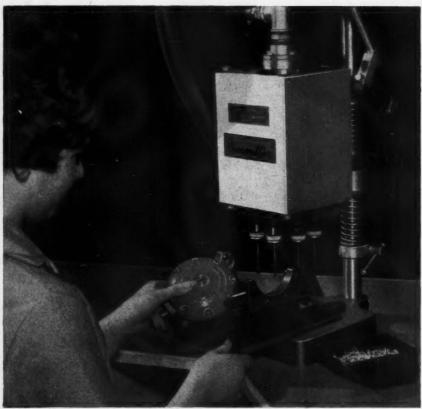
For example, how 'extreme' is 'Extreme' Pressure? To evaluate scientifically the respective performance of the many E.P. agents evolved, Shell devised the Four Ball Test machine illustrated. In this apparatus a clamped ½" diameter steel ball revolves in contact with three identical static balls in a metal cup containing the additive to be tested. Pressure between the balls can be varied at will. Under these controlled rubbing conditions, coefficients of friction can be

plotted against load. With increasing loads, wear scars formed at successive stages may be measured and the welding point accurately determined. Developed for basic research, the Four Ball Test also plays an important workaday role in ensuring consistent batch quality—of prime importance on the machine-shop floor. Thoughtful production executives who want to know more have only to write for the book.

'Selecting Your Cutting Oils', to Lubricants Dept., Shell-Mex House, London, W.C.2.

SHELL CUTTING OILS

Octo



"The Chancellor got me wrong...."

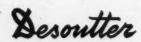
"Even at the time," said the M.D., "I didn't think the Chancellor was quite with me."

"I was explaining to him that the answer to all our problems was to increase our productivity and keep our costs down."

'Hmmm,' he said, 'that's an original thought.'

'Take Waller Engineering,' I said, 'Members of the Calor Gas Group. They've increased their production no end. D'you know how? By using one of my 8-spindle multiple screwdrivers to assemble Calor Gas regulators... I don't suppose,' I said, 'there's another company in England that makes such economic regulators.'"

"Then an extraordinary thing happened. He slapped me on the back and said, 'By Harold, you've given me an idea.' Next time he can go to someone else for advice."



This tool uses 8 type M.217 pneumatic screwdrivers and requires air at the rate of 48 cu. ft. min. for the 4 seconds required to tighten the screws. The cycle time for the complete operation is 20 seconds. In practice, two men can now achieve a greater output than 3 men, previously, using hand tools.

DESOUTTER BROTHERS LTD · THE HYDE · LONDON NW9

ZBROJOVKA

Plano Miller FP16

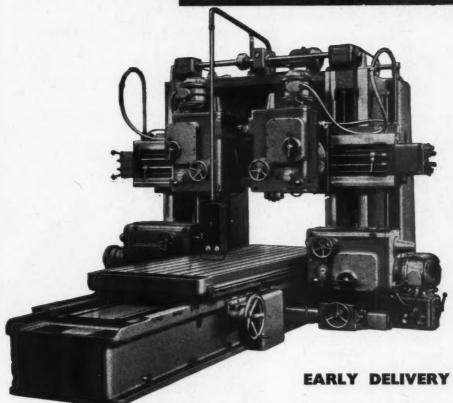


TABLE 50in. x 140in.

- Wide range of Spindle Speeds enabling use of high-speed steel and cemented carbide tipped cutters.
- Table speeds infinitely variable.
- Independent drive to individual headstocks, individual drive to table and headstock feeds.
- Automatic clamping of cross rail to guideways.

ELGAR

EXCLUSIVE DISTRIBUTORS IN THE UNITED KINGDOM

MACHINE TOOL COMPANY LIMITED

172-178 VICTORIA ROAD · ACTON · LONDON W3 · Telephone ACORN 5555
MIDLANDS SHOWROOM: 1075 KINGSBURY ROAD, ERDINGTON, BIRMINGHAM 24. Tel: Castle Bromwich 3781/2
Sole Scottish Agents: ANGUS & CRICHTON (Sales) Ltd., 7, Midland Street, Glasgow, C.I. Tel: City 4560

Octo



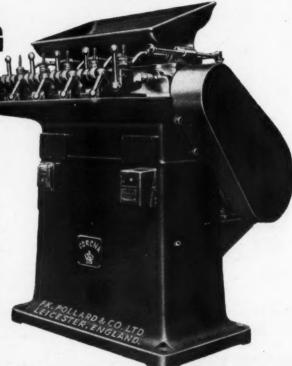
UP TO 1250 PIN HOLES PER HOUR!

ORONA

FIVE-SPINDLE HORIZONTAL PIN-DRILLING MACHINE

- Capacity up to in. dia.
- Continuous Automatic Cam Feed
- Three Spindle Speeds
- Three Feed Ratios

Especially designed for high production drilling of retaining pin holes on a wide variety of components, this machine has continuous automatic cam feed. Loading and unloading is simple and all stations are easily accessible. machine can be supplied with fixtures and cams to suit your own production needs, and we will gladly supply production estimates on request.

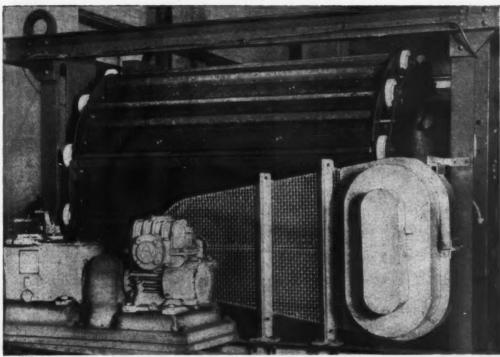




FREDK POLLARD & CO LTD CORONA WORKS, LEICESTER, ENGLAND. TEL: LEICES

TEL: LEICESTER 67534 (5 lines)

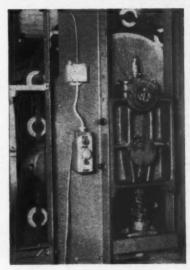
Landor Office: COASTAL CHAMBERS, 15 ELIZABETH STREET, BUCKINGHAM PALACE ROAD, S.W.I. Tel: SLOANE 8 Scotlish Representatives: Walter S. LANG & CO., 48 OSWALD ST., GLASGOW C.I. TEL: CENTRAL 2339 North East: HODSON MACHINE TOOLS LTD., 150 NEW BRIDGE STREET, NEWCASTLE-UPON-TYNE.



Rollers moulded from 'Maranyl' I.C.I. nylon by Punfield and Barstow (Mouldings) Limited, Westmoreland Road, Queensbury, London N.W.9, in central flow travelling band screens made by F. W. Brackett & Co. Ltd., Hythe Bridge Ironworks, Colchester, for the Central Electricity Generating Board, Uskmouth Power Station.

'Maranyl' I.C.I. nylon helps to make smooth work of water screening

This travelling band screen removes rubbish and debris from water used for cooling at the C.E.G.B. Power Station at Uskmouth. The screening mesh itself runs on rollers. To ensure the minimum of wear and the maximum of smoothness over very long periods of continuous operation, these rollers are made from 'Maranyl' I.C.I. nylon. If you would like to know more about the properties and uses of this material (which is backed by the finest technical service in the world), any I.C.I. Sales Office will be glad to help you.





'Maranyl' is the registered trade mark for the nylon compounds manufactured by I.C.I.



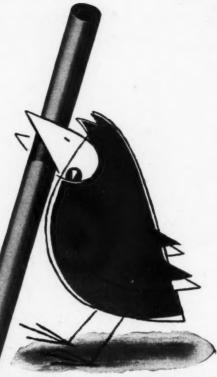
IMPERIAL CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES LIMITED . LONDON . S.W.

Bright and

EARLY



Nettlefold & Moser



Nettlefold & Moser give a speedy delivery service from a wide range and extensive stocks.

These include:

'Mills' Bright Steel:

rounds, squares, hexagons, angles, flats.

- 'Mills' Ledloy Freecutting Bright Steel to Spec. EN I A: rounds, squares, hexagons.
- 'Mills' Super Non-Leaded Freecutting Bright Steel

to Spec. EN I A: rounds, hexagons.

'Mills' Bright Steel

to EN Specifications.

Nettlefold and Moser Ltd. are main stockholding agents for Exors. of James Mills Ltd.



NETTLEFOLD & MOSER LIMITED

LONDON (HEAD OFFICE)—170-194 BOROUGH HIGH STREET, S.E.I. TEI: HOP 7111 (40 lines)

BOOTLE—DUNNINGS BRIDGE ROAD, BOOTLE 10, LANCS. TEL: AINTREE 4171 (6 lines)

HULL—201 SCULCOATES LANE. TEL: HULL 41341 (3 lines)

NM51

Oct

ena the espe ven

ALSO SCH

Finer Finishing

of Carbide Tools

The SCHUTTE WUS

with exclusive adjustable spindle bearings

Exclusive adjustable spindle bearings enable radial clearance to be reduced to the minimum for producing a finer finish, especially on carbide tools. Efficient lubrication by a gear-driven pump prevents excessive temperature rise even when running continuously at high speed.

- Table runs on precision ball tracks.
- All slides protected even at extreme traverses.
- Large diameter graduated collars for easy setting.
- Grinding head swivels through 360°.
- · Two spindle speeds.
- Available with pedal-operated hydraulic vertical adjustment for quick setting when grinding cutters of various diameters.
- Wide range of equipment available.



ROCKWELL

For further particulars write or telephone TODAY

WELSH HARP, EDGWARE RD., LONDON, N.W.2. TEL: GLADSTONE 0033

ALSO AT BIRMINGHAM -TEL: SPRINGFIELD 1134/5 - STOCKPORT -TEL: STOCKPORT 5241 - GLASGOW -TEL: MERRYLEE 2022

SCH II

D¥



THREAD



GRINDERS give

you toolroom precision plus production line speed.

Traverse grind as fine as



or leads as coarse

as | 12"

Plunge grind threads



long

in a turn and a half



Wheels formed by

multi-rib



or single-rib



diamond dressers

or manual



or automatic



crushing



units.

Furthermore, crush formed wheels

are ideal for grinding intricate



profiles.

Coventry Gauge & Tool Co. Ltd., the world's foremost manufacturers of Thread Grinding Machines, build a wide range to handle work extending from the finest threads used in instrument manufacture up to a maximum capacity of 24" diameter by 90" long. These machines, which produce accurate threads faster and

more economically than by thread milling, embody the latest advances in toolroom and production thread grinding techniques and are backed by many years' research and development. If your production includes threads, worms or forms we will be pleased to submit a detailed quotation against your enquiry.

ROCKWELL

For further particulars write or telephone TODAY

WELSH HARP, EDGWARE RD., LONDON, N.W.2. TEL: GLADSTONE 0033

ALSO AT BIRMINGHAM - TEL: SPRINGFIELD 1134/5 . STOCKPORT - TEL: STOCKPORT 5241 . GLASGOW - TEL: MERRYLEE 2822

61

ve

se

d.

ng

rs

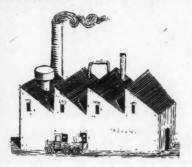
s.

ls

y n y n d

3



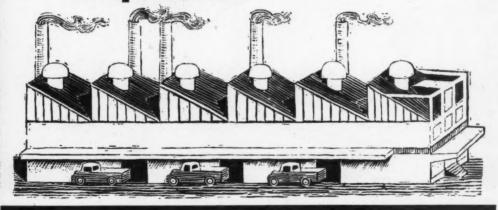


plus

There can be no expansion in a competitive business without the regular addition of the latest machinery and equipment. This is where Mercantile Credit facilities can prove such a vital factor in your development. They enable you to acquire the machinery or plant you need out of income and additional profits, while your essential working capital remains undisturbed.

If you would like more details, please write or telephone to your nearest Mercantile Credit branch.

equals



MERCANTILE CREDIT

Elizabethan House, Great Queen Street, London, W.C.2.

Telephone: CHAncery 1234

Member of the Finance Houses Association

There are Mercantile Credit branches throughout the United Kingdom Please consult your local telephone directory for your nearest branch.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

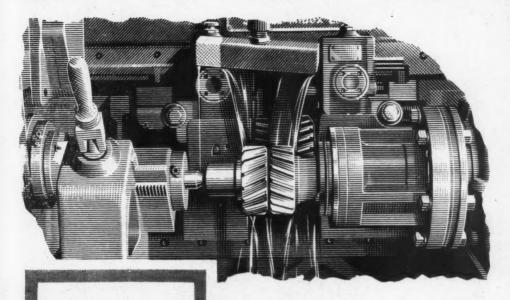
MERITUS

RESISTANCE WELDING AIDINGINDUSTRY EVERYWHERE



WELDING DEMONSTRATION WORKSHOP
SPOT, STITCH, BUTT and SEAM WELDING
or send for Brochure on Complete range

MERITUS (BARNET) LTD. BARNET, HERTS. BARNET 2391/2



There's a gremlin in every cut

choose

This seems to be the case when one is responsible for the output from machine tools. Snags are here to be overcome. The fundamental difference is that some shops take longer to find out 'the method' than others. Basically, there are potential dangers in the short cut approach to a production hiatus. The overall assessment avoids new hazards and no one knows this better than an enlightened management. That old quip, brightening many an otherwise grim waiting room, about the time differential needed to achieve the difficult and the impossible still makes good horse sense. But it rather begs this question of self-criticism. Now just what do you expect of a cutting fluid? If you measure its contribution to machining efficiency in terms of cost per 1,000 parts, in its self-effacing reliability and in 14-37% fewer visits to the toolroom, then you are more than half-way towards becoming a user of Fletcher Miller cutting fluids. Let us take the remaining few steps in concert, to become partners in production. Of course, you want the best cutting fluids so call in the experts.

FLETCHER MILLER

cutting fluids

FLETCHER MILLER LTD., HYDE, CHESHIRE Telephone: HYDE 3471 (5 lines) Telegrams: EMULSION, HYDE

Octo



● INEXPENSIVE TO TOOL UP.. WE CAN ASSIST & QUOTE FOR TOOLING

Ask for Further Particular. or Send Us Your Components

PLATARG ENGINEERING LTD., 14 Mund Street, London, W.14

Telephone: FULHAM 9655/6/7

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Here's precision plus— at the right price!

YOU'LL BE 100% SURE OF IT WITH A



MF5 Mk II DRILLING MACHINE I" CAPACITY

MF5 Mk II—here's your codeword for accurate, economic drilling! Everything about this robust job adds up to just that! And what other machine offers such a specification at a comparable price?

Solid construction throughout means you've got real stability. The column is solid steel, 3½" diameter, and is ground all over. An oil immersed gearbox, totally enclosed in the Drill Head, gives eight spindle speeds (range 80-1,500 r.p.m.). Throat depth 9". Choice of High or Low speed setting for each of four Vee belt positions, thanks to accessible gear change lever with positive action.

1. Complete rigidity from No. 3 M.T. taper (internal type).

2. Maximum rigidity again from the extra large drill table-ground working surface is over 225 sq. in., and you have rack and pinion for raising and lowering, and ample coolant trough.

3. Friction/clutch type Depth Stop—integral with. star wheel—has graduated scale for accurate depth drilling.

IDEAL FOR MULTI-SPINDLE DRILLING TOO

The MF5 Mk II is just the job for light multi-spindle work. Here you see it fitted with a universal type multi-spindle Head for drilling up to a maximum P.C.D. of 6".

Write for particulars to the Makers:

Price

£132.0.0

Coolant equipment and chuck guard extra

W. J. MEDDINGS LTD.

IPSWICH ROAD, TRADING ESTATE, SLOUGH, BUCKS.
TELEPHONE: SLOUGH 26761 (5 LINES)

INDUSTRY WELCOMES THE NEW TECALEMIT RIBBON FILTER ELEMENTS

Setting a fresh standard of high efficiency filtration for

DIESEL AND FUEL OILS AND OTHER FLUIDS

AIR-WATER-PETROL | LUBRICATING, HYDRAULIC

Chosen for the famous FISHER **Small Volume Regulators**

Tecalemit Ribbon Filter Element is used in the series 67 combination Filter Regulator, manufactured by Fisher Governor Company Limited of Rochester. In such an application, the paper ribbon filter allows air to flow freely and provide adequate filtration, and water separation. A Tecalemit ribbon filter is sufficiently robust to withstand pressure drops well in excess of normal working conditions.





Tecalemit Ribbon Filter Elements

Simple construction—Low cost—High flow rate—Easy to clean

The elements are formed to resin impregnated cellulose ribbon, wound helically and electrically fused into an open-ended cylinder. Innumerable microscopic orifices between the ribbons allow a very high flow rate, while retaining impurities on the outside or inside surfaces, according to direction of flow.

The standard range of diameters (in any length) covers most applications and no other filtration material can so readily be adapted to individual requirements for filters, strainers, breathers or separators. Never before has such fine filtration been possible at such low cost and with such flexibility in use

Tecalemit Ribbon Elements filter to maximum purity

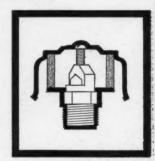
Tecalemit Air Breather Filters

(incorporating Tecalemit Ribbon Filter Elements)

Cheapest-most efficient-cleanest to service Tecalemit Breathers act as ventilators to provide a free flow of clean air to hydraulic fluid, fuel and oil reservoirs. They give positive protection from airborne contamination to tanks, pumps, valves, cylinder and other engine components.

Of the standard types, two are breathers with screwed bodies, and the third is a combined clip-on assembly of breather and filter cap. All are fitted with Tecalemit Ribbon Filter Elements.

Tecalemit Breathers provide pure air cheaply and efficiently

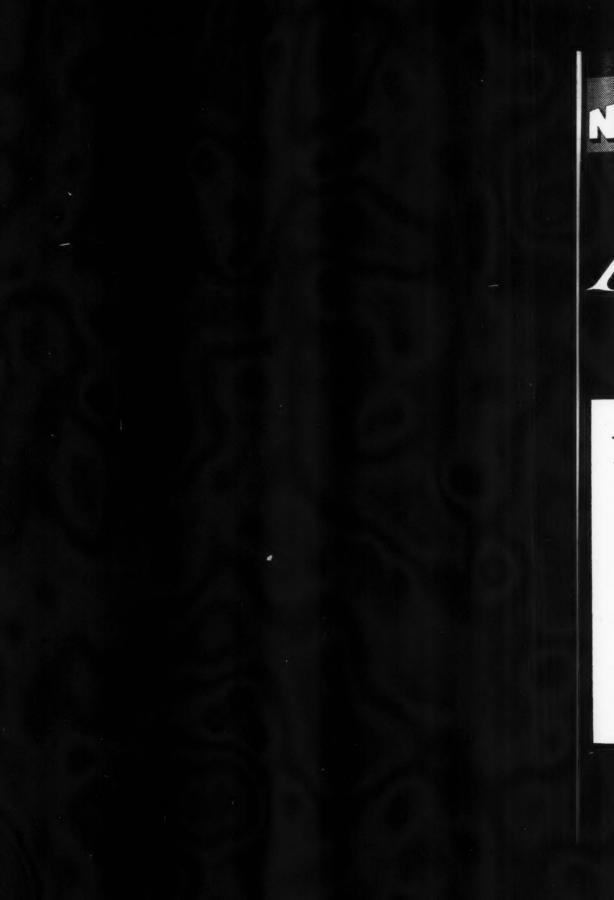




TECALEMIT the authority on filtration

TECALEMIT (ENGINEERING) LIMITED · (SALES M) · PLYMOUTH · DEVON





NEWALL October 25, 1961

for increased productivity

Proved for reliability and highly economical production this machine, hydraulically operated through solenoid valves, is designed for high speed boring to close tolerances of a wide variety of components. With either single or double heads tooled to requirement, the machine can also be equipped with a hydraulically operated cross slide incorporating positioning stops for precise location.



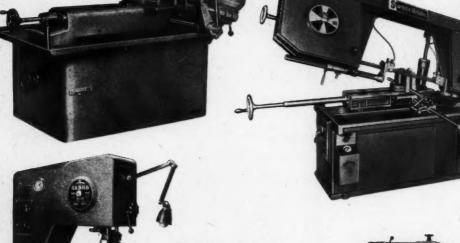
ABRIDGED SPECIFICATION					
Table surface	153" x 223"				
Table traverse	13"				
Table feeds steplessly variable	1 to 16 ins/min.				
Floor space required	80" × 48"				
Weight (approx.)	6,160 lbs.				

NEWALL GROUP SALES LIMITED

PETERBOROUGH - ENGLAND

BANDSAWING

. . the efficient way of cutting



STARTRITE-MEBA

Horizontal cut-off Bandsaw 10 in. or 12½ in. capacity. Fitted with fine hydraulic blade feed control and quick acting vice which swivels through 45°. Steplessly variable speeds 46 to 235 ft./min. Wet or dry cutting.

STARTRITE-METALIN

Horizontal cut-off Bandsaw 12½ in. capacity. Fitted with automatic blade pressure device. Available as a manual, semi-automatic, conveyor feed automatic or fully hydraulic automatic model.

STARTRITE—SABRE

20 in. Throat, 8 in. under guides, 10 speed vertical Bandsawing, Bandfiling and Band Polishing Machine. Its many outstanding features include auto-setting blade guides, four-way tilting table inbuilt Butt Welder, and Grinder, Chip blower, spotlight, etc.

STARTRITE-VOLANT

18 in. Throat, \$\frac{3}{2}\$ in. under guides, 10 speed vertical Bandsaw. Complete with Butt Welder, Grinder, Job selector dial. Twoway tilting table, Ball-bearing Blade guides, low-volt spotlight and Chip blower.



Gall and see them or write for fully illustrated literature.



SALES ENTERPRISE LIMITED

274, MANCHESTER ROAD, AUDENSHAW, MANCHESTER

Telephone: DROylsden 1335-6.

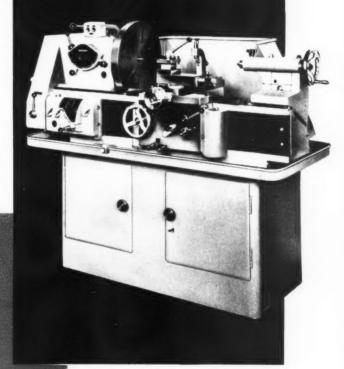


EASIER THAN EVER MARK ONE 61/2" CENTRE with all the 'PLUS features

- Maximum safety and protection-combined with high production capacity
- Flame hardened bed
- Wide speed range 52/954 r.p.m.
- Taper roller bearing spindle

full details of this adv

Also available are Capstan and Copying Models. Ask for complete details



WILLSON LATHES LTD

Telegrams: Lathe, Halifax Telephone: Halifax 5844/5 OVENDEN · HALIFAX · ENGLAND

CHOOSE NADELLA

Nadella Needle Bearings are incorporated in the new V10B range of VERTICAL GEAR GENERATORS



The new V10B range of Vertical Gear Generators produced by Messrs. W. E. SYKES LIMITED

are the most advanced machines of their kind in the country. With infinitely variable speeds and feeds and substantial functional

improvements, these robust production machines are engineered for high performance and reliability.

NADELLA NEEDLE BEARINGS offer the modern designer many advantages, including:—

high load and speed capacity · rigidity of assemblies · light weight minimum space requirements · long service life · low cost

first and foremost in needle bearings

Nadella Needle Bearing Company

Head Office: 133-137, Boulevard National, Rueil-Malmaison (S & O), France Factories at Rueil-Malmaison & Vierzon, France, and Bienne, Switzerland

U.K. Technical Service & Sales Enquiries:

INSLEY INDUSTRIAL LIMITED, INSLEY HOUSE 5, WINDMILL STREET, LONDON, W.I. Tel: LANGHAM 3426-9





Glarkson



Drils

available at all branches

NEWCASTLE

241 Westgate Road, 1. Newcastle 2-5248

LONDON

124 Hammersmith Road, W.6, Riverside 8241

BELFAST

32 Shaftesbury Square, Belfast 20025

COVENTRY

119 Leicester Causeway, Coventry 27158

GLASGOW

430 Crown Street, C.5, South 1942

WOLVERHAMPTON

13 Dudley Road, Wolverhampton 25443

MANCHESTER

98 Oxford Road, 13, Ardwick 4804 554 Bolton Road, Pendlebury, Swinton 2805

ENFIELD

7 River Front, Enfield 6678

BARKING

Cambridge House, Cambridge Road, Rippleway 2626

CROYDON

37 A Scarbrook Road, Croydon 8249

BIRMINGHAM

15 Heath Mill Lane, 9, Victoria 3994 45 Villa Road, 19, Northern 5994

BRISTOL

17 Cumberland Street, 2, Bristol 2-8464

LEEDS

93 Hunslet Road, 10, Leeds 26369

HAYES

(Middlesex) - Springfield Road, Hayes 7870



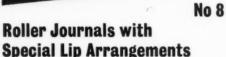






KNOW YOUR BEARINGS





These 'Lip' and 'Shoulder' patterns are variations of the standard roller journal described in No. 7 of this series of advertisements, and except for the 'LL' patterns, have the same load capacities.

Patterns 'L', 'D', 'F', 'P', 'E', 'M' and 'H' (seen below), are designed primarily for convenience of assembly and dismantling, and where lips are provided on both inner and outer races, they can be used for location duty. The latter is also true of the 'LL' pattern but as this cannot be assembled with as many rollers as the other roller bearings its load carrying capacity is less, although greater than that of a ball bearing of the same dimensions. Lipped roller bearings, though quite suitable for normal location duty, are not intended for continuous thrust load.



HOFFMANN LIPPED ROLLER JOURNALS are made in the following series: —
METRIC SIZES—LIGHT and MEDIUM . IN INCH SIZES—LIGHT and MEDIUM





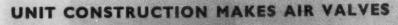
Manufacturers of precision ball and roller bearings-established 1898

THE HOFFMANN MANUFACTURING CO. LTD. CHELMSFORD, ESSEX

TELEPHONE: 3151 TELEX No. 1951

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.





MORE VERSATILE

EASIER TO SERVICE

LOWER IN

COST

NTROL

BY HAND BY FOOT BY PUSH BUTTON BY CAM

BY SOLENOID

RED AIR EQUIPMENT

for SUSTAINED

efficiency

Here is an important addition to our range of Pneumatic control gear which brings automation right within the greep of your engineers.

The P.800 range available in § and § BSP sizes can be actuated by lever, foot, toe, air pressure or solenoid. The valves are finely engineered to give full pipe flow for speed of cylinder operation, self cleaning to avoid damage, and rectangular in design to provide easy fixing to any surface. Servicing is simplicity itself and is accomplished without breaking pipe connections.

Manufactured by the Makers of Fine Markins Tool

DAVIS

STONEBRIDGE HIGHWAY, WILLENHALL, COVENTRY.
Telephone Toll Ber 2451/5

Designers and engineers are invited to send for ou comprehensive catalogues.

KEELAVITE

HYDRAULIC GEAR PUMPS [G. P. SERIES]

Standardization is achieved throughout the range of GP gear pumps. This range covers displacements of from 4 to 33 g.p.m. at pressures up to 3000 p.s.i.

Keelavite GP pumps have been simplified to use only the minimum number of parts. This meets the demand for a simple, low priced, high performance pump unit which is extremely reliable.

Two basic body sizes are currently available. By the use of standard cover plates and stock gears and gear housings, nine different units are obtainable. These nine are, in turn, easily adaptable to one of three shaft arrangements — front, rear or double shaft, clockwise or anti-clockwise operation.

TYPE	Maximum Continuous Pressure	G.P.M. at 1000 r.p.m.		
GP.2004A	2,000 p.s.i.	4.3	1.19	3,000 r.p.m.
GP.2005A	2,000 p.s.i.	5.8	1.63	3,000 r.p.m.
GP.1707A	1,700 p.s.i.	7.3	2.02	3,000 r.p.m.
GP.1209A	1,250 p.s.i.	9.4	2.6	3,000 r.p.m.
GP.3011	3,000 p.s.i.	11	3.0	2,000 r.p.m.
GP,2011	2,000 p.s.i.	11	3.0	2,000 r.p.m.
GP.2017	2,000 p.s.i.	17	4.6	2,000 r.p.m.
GP.1522	1,500 p.s.i.	22	6.1	2,000 r.p.m.
GP.1033	1,000 p.s.i.	33	9.1	2,000 r.p.m.
		-		

For full details write to

KEELAVITE

KEELAVITE HYDRAULICS LTD

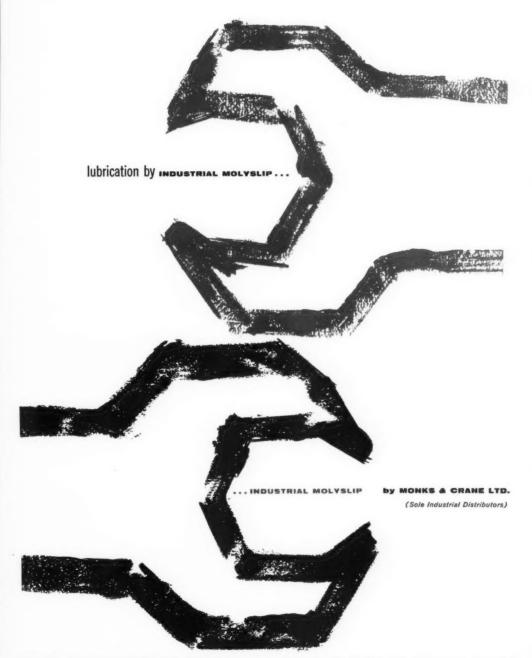
ALLESLEY . COVENTRY . TEL: MERIDEN 441

KEELAVITE COMPLETE HYDRAULICS

a complete range of units
thirty years of hydraulic experience
and a service that means success



0 Mo Tec LO 6/8 WI



Molyslip is a product of THE SLIP GROUP OF COMPANIES, 34 Great St. Helens, London, E.C.3 Tel: AVEnue 1636. Telex: 23755

Technical literature on request from: MONKS & CRANE LIMITED, HEAD OFFICE: GARRETTS GREEN LANE, BIRMINGHAM, 33, STECHFORD 4051 and branches at: LONDON: 204/206 WEST END LANE, LONDON, N.W.6. HAMPSTEAD 9624 • MANCHESTER: 8 WILMSLOW RD., MANCHESTER 14, RUSHOLME 6224 • GLASGOW: 6(8 POSSIL RD., GLASGOW, C.4. DOUGLAS 6011 • NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE: 23 DEAN ST., NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE 1. NEWCASTLE 29773 • LEEDS: 52 WELLINGTON ST., LEEDS 3, LEEDS 3086 • BRISTOL: 9 STOKES CROFT, BRISTOL 18 RISTOL 294331 • BELFAST: 26 ANTRIN RD., BELFAST 14. BELFAST: 746411

FIRTH BROWN TOOLS LTD OF SHEFFIELD

and

THE O.K. TOOL COMPANY
OF AMERICA

Announce the

SPEEDICUT- OK



SERRATED BLADE MILLING CUTTERS

and

MULTI-OPERATION TOOLS

Blades are supplied in

HIGH SPEED STEEL

SPEEDICUT MITIA CARBIDE

and will fit all existing

O.K. cutter bodies



FIRTH BROWN TOOLS LTD.,
SPEEDICUT WORKS · CARLISLE ST. EAST · SHEFFIELD

Oc

WAT

WAT The

Also Har Kies Buil

EXHIBITION 7-22 NOVEMBER At our LONDON SHOWROOMS MACHINE TOOL

Come and see a demonstration of 60 of the best British and Continental Production and Toolroom Machines, some direct from the Brussels Exhibition and including:

MAIRIN Thread Grinders, Jig Borers, Jig Grinders, Worm Grinders

(MATRIX) Thompson Surface Grinders

MATRIX "American" Broaching Machines

The new British Clearing Torc-Pac O.B.I. Presses

Also machines by Aba, Diskus, Giddings & Lewis-Fraser, Hartex, Jung, Monarch, Peltzer & Ehlers, Sack & Kiesselbach, Schütte, Thiel, as well as the unique British Built 'U.S.' Multi-Slide Machine

and for the first time in this country:

WERNER MULTI-CHANNEL PROGRAMME MILLER WERNER TAPE CONTROLLED

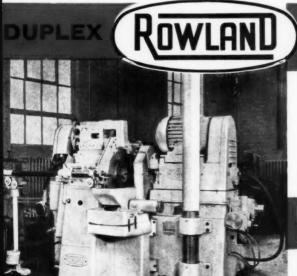
Write or phone for Invitation Card and full details

WELSH HARP, EDGWARE ROAD, LONDON, N.W.2. TEL: GLADSTONE 0033

TEL: SPRINGFIELD 1134/5 · STOCKPORT — TEL: STOCKPORT \$241 · GLASGOW — TEL: MERRYLEE 2822



finest..fastest production machines of their typ



SURFACE GRINDER

FINISHES BOTH SIDES SIMULTANEOUSLY GUTS COSTS IN HALF

This machine, recently installed in the works of Spirax-Sarco Ltd., is seen simultaneously grinding both faces of small circular components to exceptionally fine limits at extremely high rates of production.

F.E.ROWLAND & CO.LTD.

PHONE: HEATON MOOR 3201/2/3 GRAMS: HEROIC REDDISH

CLIMAX WORKS, REDDISH, Near STOCKPORT

yp

R

the een of ally of

/2/3

nı

NEW "MODEL" 5" UPER CHUCK

SUPER CHUCK S

UCK SUPER CHUCK

FASTER STRONGER MORE ACCURATE

ClarkSon S type AUTOLOCK

CLARKSON (ENGINEERS) LIMITED KING EDWARD ROAD, NUNEATON WARWICKSHIRE

BRANCHES AT LONDON, CROYDON, BARKING, ENFIELD, BIRMINGHAM, BELFAST, BRISTOL, COVENTRY, LEEDS, GLASGOW, HAYES, MANCHESTER, NEWCASTLE, WOLVERHAMPTON

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



it cuts through the lot

Here's a saw which will cut both wood AND metal — one saw for all the odd jobs about the house, the farm, the garden, the building site and so on. If the "odd job" is the cutting of hard wood, soft wood, wood in which nails or bolts are embedded, hard rubber, plastics, fibreboard, the everyday range of pipes and bars made from mild steel, copper, brass, aluminium, lead and the like, here's the saw that will cut through the lot! The blade can be adjusted for sawing in almost any position.

* Price

15/6





general purpose saw

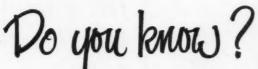
Made by James Neill & Co. (Sheffield) Ltd., and obtainable from hardware and tool dealers

C 54. 4

HANDLE ADJUSTABLE

TO NINE DIFFERENT





That production costs can be reduced by as much as ½ by using CARBORUNDUM's resinoid bonded wheels on floor stand grinders. Take for instance the fettling of these chain links—ideal type of work for this method of grinding.

Our customer's actual operation details are as follows:

COMPONENT GROUND: Chain Links

MATERIAL: White heart malleable iron. 400 Brinell hardness.

MACHINE: High speed floorstand.

WHEEL GRADING: C16-S3-BC4.

NUMBER GROUND: 12000 links,

GRINDING RATE: 300 per hour.

ABRASIVE COST: 0.096 pence per piece.

These figures mean that since changing to CARBORUNDUM's wheels, an increased production of 33_{\circ}^{10} , was possible.



CARBORUNDUM can help you to achieve this kind of production and economy. And not only on snagging and fettling operations. Whatever your grinding process, whatever your problem, we have experts who can advise on the best and most efficient use of obravie materials.

Write and ask for a representative to call,

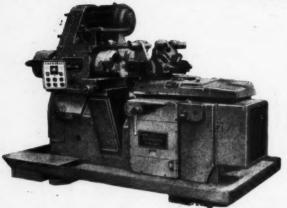
BONDED ABRASIVES DIVISION



THE CARBORUNDUM COMPANY LTD TRAFFORD PARK, MANCHESTER 17

Telephone: TRAfford Park 2381

Telegroms: CARBORUND, TELEX, MANCHESTER



the complete machine tools supply organisation

B.S.A. No. 95 all-electric chucking automatic with DISCOTROL programme control unit. The machining programme for a component is embossed on a metal disc. Quick change-over is effected by substituting the appropriate programme disc and the tooling. Resetting of machine speeds and feeds eliminated. Highly sensitive overload device protects tooling. Five face turret. Swing over cross slides 10\frac{1}{2}\text{in.} (under bracket 12\frac{1}{2}\text{in.}). Stroke: of cross slides 4\text{in.}; of turret 5\frac{1}{2}\text{ in.} Thirty speeds 40 to 834 or 60 to 1,220 r.p.m.



LOCKING PIN MICROSWITCH

HICROSWITCHES

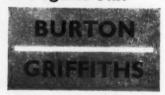
FROM THE RANGE OF

BECHE & GROHS air and steam hammers. BERNINGHAUS power presses. BILZ tapping chucks. BLANCHARD rotary table surface grinders. BOLEY superfine turning machines. CHURCHILL precision grinders. CINCINNATI GILBERT horizontal boring machines, drilling machines. CLIMAX pipe benders. DECKEL die sinkers, pantograph millers and engravers. DETROIT broaching machines. ERIE steam and board hammers. GREENERD arbor presses. HILL-ACME forging machines, billet shears, belt grinders. INFLAGRATOR compressed air heaters. KANE & ROACH cold roll forming machines. KOSTA driving centres. MAAG gear cutting, grinding and testing machines. METACHEMICAL electrochemical machining plant. MITTS & MERRILL keyseating machines. NATIONAL-ACME single and multi-spindle bar and chucking machines. O.K.U. automatic assembly machines. PEE-WEE thread rollers. P & J turret lathes. SCHIESS boring mills, milling and boring machines. SCHULZE & NAUMANN plate shearing machines. SUNDSTRAND thread millers. V & O power presses.

Also distributors and stockists for prominent British manufacturers.



sole agents U.K.



BURTON GRIFFITHS & CO LTD Kitts Green, Birmingham 33

Tel.: STECHFORD 4071. Cables: HIBOU BIRMINGHAM TELEX 33-207

Vertical or horizontal, streamlined or functional



This new Holroyd 21" centres motorised worm gear speed reducer has been designed to meet the need for a self-contained drive suitable for continuous use, and one which will look right in any surroundings. No matter what the application, it is possible to select from its variety of assemblies and mounting positions, an arrangement which makes it appear an integral part of the surrounding machinery, and not an added afterthought. The Verso has all the famous features of Holroyd reliability and high efficiency. Centrifugally cast Holfos wormwheel; casehardened and profile ground alloy steel worm; ball bearings throughout; rigid cast iron casing and oil bath lubrication requiring no attention over long periods. Output speeds are from 14 to 300 rpm. Output torques up to 750 lb. ins. Standard Motors from & up to 2 hp. Please write for catalogue V.60 which gives further technical information.







JOHN HOLROYD & CO LTD . MILNROW . ROCHDALE . LANCASHIRE

DARWINS



THE UNIVERSAL CHUCK CAN BE POSITIONED AT ANY ANGLE





DARWINS LTD . TINSLEY . SHEFFIELD . 9

1961



SOCKETEX

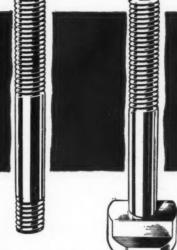
High Tensile

SOCKET SET SCREWS · SOCKET CAP SCREWS
TEE BOLTS AND SOCKET STUDS

SET SCREWS: Manufactured to close tolerances from Chromium Molybdenum Alloy Steel hardened and tempered to ultimate tensile strength 100 tons/sq. in. with adequate elongation and impact properties and conform to the requirements of B.S. 2470—1954.

SOCKET CAP SCREWS: Made from Nickel Chromium Alloy Steel and completely Cold Forged. Hardened and tempered to ultimate tensile strength of 80/90 tons per square inch again conforming to B.S. 2470—1964

This method of manufacture produces a Cap Screw of great strength, improved fatigue resistance and dimensionally to very close tolerances.





Made from Chromium Molybdenum Alloy Steel, 'the same as for Set screws and heat treated to 75/85 tons tensile per sq. in. LITERATIURE AND SAMPLES

FREE

ON REQUEST

SOCKETEX LIMITED

1077 KINGSBURY ROAD · ERDINGTON BIRMINGHAM 24 · ENGLAND

Telephone: CAStle Bromwich 3741. Telegrams "SOCKETEX" BIRMINGHAM.

THOKA for Drilling Equipment



TURRET DRILL HEADS

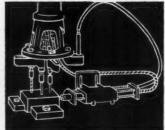


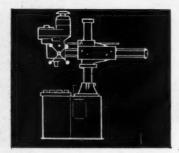
are the cheapest way of increasing your drilling capacity, and save handling time and floor space into the bargain. Automatic, positive power indexing up to 7 stations with different pre-selected speeds and individual depth control for drilling or tapping, $\frac{5}{8}$ in. or lin. capacity. Hand indexing 3-station model $\frac{3}{8}$ in. capacity.

MULTI-DRILL & TAPPING HEADS

with adjustable or fixed centres, including models for in-line and two-speed drilling, with up to 15 spindles, and special attachments for *simultaneous drilling of different faces*. Multitapping with self-reversing spindles or by means of motor reversing unit. Models with pitch control also available.







SLIDING ARM RADIAL DRILL



cuts non-productive times by one-hand control of positioning and clamping of both sliding and angular movements. 13in. capacity in steel at 40in. radius. 9 or 18 speeds, 3 rates of feed.

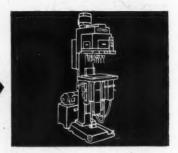
Heavy duty models with up to 10 HP motor and 48in. radius also available.

MULTI-DRILLING & TAPPING MACHINES

hydraulic feed, automatic cycle for drilling, deephole drilling and tapping, 14 adjustable spindles, capacity drilling 14 by $\frac{1}{16}$ in.—32in mild steel.

Heavier models available up to 30 HP input, with adjustable spindles, and up to 50 HP, with fixed spindles.





THOKA

THOKA MACHINERY SUPPLIES LTD
2 DRAPERS GARDENS LONDON E.C.2

Telephone: NATional 7391.

Cables: THOKANE, LONDON, E.C.

961

t

S

ty, in. ith rol

1.



dial MIN

Wherever the measurement and direct or remote indication of rotary or linear movement is required, SMITHS Industrial Division can provide the instrument for the specific task. Such diverse functions as cutting speeds, conveyor speeds, rate of printing impressions, baking times, speed and distance for road surface dressing, and innumerable others are reliably indicated on the dial of the appropriate SMITHS instrument. Inset above is the SMITHS Hand Tachometer — an extremely robust precision instrument for checking rotary, linear or surface speeds, even in awkward places. Whatever your indicating problem, dial SMITHS at Wembley 8888 — we'll gladly be instrumental in solving it.

SMITHS range of tachometric instruments includes Hand Tachometers; Chrono-counters; Magnetic Tachometers and Speed Indicators; Electric Tachometers and Speed Indicators; Electronic Tachometers and Speed Indicators; Multichannel Tachometer Recorders; Trailing Wheel Speed Indicators.

SMITHS INDUSTRIAL DIVISION

The Industrial Division of S. Smith & Sons (England) Ltd

Kelvin House, Wembley Park Drive, Wembley, Middx. Wembley 8888

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

SID TI



TURNING, FACING & BORING MACHINE

- * ENSURES MAXIMUM ECONOMY ON SMALL CHUCKING WORK
- * TURNING. BORING & PROFILING TO PRECISION LIMITS
- * DUPLEX HEADS, VERTICAL AND HORIZONTAL TOOL SLIDES

The remarkable versatility of this automatic cycling machine enables quite small as well as large series to be produced at a most economical rate. Turning, facing, boring and profiling can be carried out without special tooling. Spindles are completely independent as regards speed and direction of rotation. The combination of vertical toolslides and horizontal toolposts gives wide scope for tooling. Table has an infinitely variable feed range from ½" to 20" per minute over a 6" stroke with rapid approach and return. Spindle speeds 250 to 3,500 r.p.m.

SOLE AGENTS:

/AUGHAN ASSOCIATES LIMITED

Write for fully descriptive brochure

4 QUEEN STREET .

CURZON STREET · LONDON W.I

Tel: GROsvenor 8362

Midland Office and Demonstration Room: WILFRED CRESCENT, NOTTINGHAM Tel: Nott. 88008

. 1961

ıg,

nď

de

m

THESE SMALL
CYLINDERS

put air to work for you in a big way



Schrader midget air cylinders give you many more fingers—fingers of air—for use with jigs and fixtures, transfer and special purpose machines. Now they are available in single or double-acting forms and with neck or trunnion mounting to give you push, pull or push-and-pull movements with a lighter touch. Make no mistake though, these cylinders, with 1" bore, are toughly constructed to give long and trouble-free service under conditions of heavy going. Piston strokes of 1", 2", 3", 6", 9" and 12" are the standards available.

To: A. SCHRADER'S SON, Air Control Products Dept. M 829 TYBURN ROAD, ERDINGTON, BIRMINGHAM, 24

Please send details of Schrader
MIDGET AIR CYLINDERS

NAME

ADDRESS

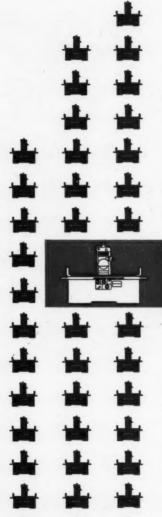
.....

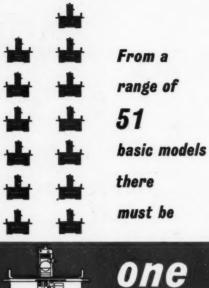
257



MIDGET

AIR CYLINDERS







ELB Surface Grinder

to meet
your
particular
requirements

A MACHINE WITH 24in. by 20in. GRINDING CAPACITY AVAILABLE NOW



Ask now for a copy of the new 90-page catalogue which fully describes the vast range of ELB Surface Grinders and accessories

Write or phone:

MACHINETOOLS LTD

JUXON STREET LAMBETH LONDON SEIL . RELIANCE 7201

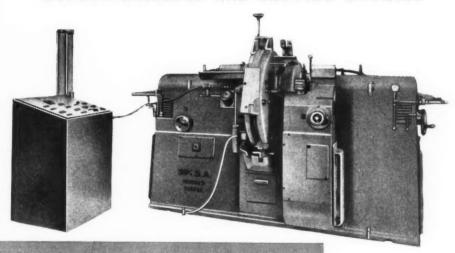
SIDIAIG



For MAXIMUM PRECISION IN QUANTITY PRODUCTION

MODEL RRF 660

AUTOMATIC . ULTRA PRECISION DUPLEX GRINDING AND LAPPING MACHINE



The SIM ULTRA PRECISION Automatic Sizing Duplex Wheel Grinding Machine is designed to grind or lap cast Iron or steel, roller or ring type components, where two parallel surfaces are to be ground simultaneously. The thickness may vary between tin.—2\frac{1}{2}\text{in.} and in diameter from \(\frac{1}{2}\text{in.}\)—The guaranteed working accuracy on thickness and parallelism may be controlled between 00004in.—00012in. on ring type components of up to 4in. diameter. On components of larger diameter the tolerance field lies between 00004—00016in.

Hourly production of components such as small bearings, rings is 3000 pieces, with width tolerance less than 00012in. and parallelism within 0-00004in.

Full details from:

SOAG MACHINETOOLS

JUXON STREET LAMBETH LONDON SEIT RELIANCE 7201

0

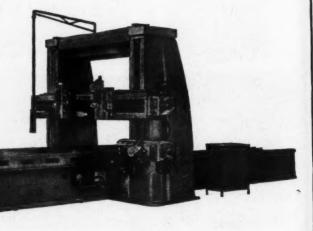
Up-to-date planing with machines of precision and sturdiness

CARNAGHI

Features include:-

- Robust construction throughout
- Massive and rigid bed
- Generously dimensioned table
- Cross rail strongly ribbed and braced to the rear of the column, with shell type section
- Electric locking for cross slide
- Plano milling heads for cross rail and side boxes available

Can be supplied with Electro magnetic clutch drive, Ward Leonard or hydraulic



Send for full details of the Carnaghi Range to :-

HERBERT WIDDOWSON & SONS LIMITED Canal Street Works, Nottingham. Tel. 51891 (4 lines) Grams. TOOLS NOTTINGHAM

. 1961



All models complete with Standard Equipment including:

- Cos-par Universal Dividing Head
- Vertical Milling Attachment
- Arbor
- Front Support Braces

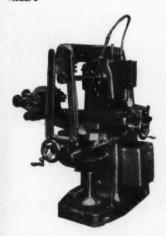
Specification:

Model	No. 0	No. I	No. 2
Table	34" × 84"	39{ × 9"	48" × 11"
Long. Trav.	20"	26"	29"
No. of Speeds	12	9	18
Speeds R.P.M.	32-1000	60-1200	40-2000
Spindle Nose	No. 40	No. 40	No. 40
PRICE *	£880	£1100	£1825

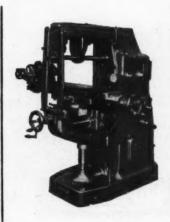


UNIVERSAL MILLING MACHINES

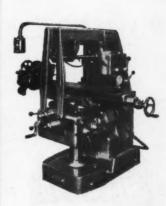
Model 0



.....



Model



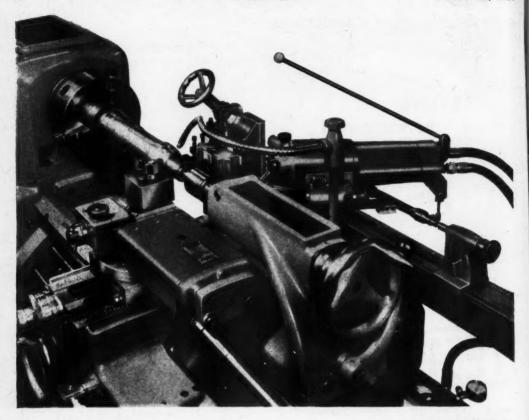
* Special terms for members of B.A.M.T.M.

D

MAH

HERBERT WIDDOWSON & SONS LIMITED

Canal Street Works, Nottingham. Tel: 51891 (4 lines) Grams: TOOLS, NOTTINGHAM



A combination against time

Tests prove remarkable savings during production using the combined "FILEMATIC" High Speed Thread Cutting
Attachment and the "DUPLOMATIC" Universal Hydraulic

Copying Attachment, on existing centre lathes without any modification or alteration.





high speed attachments

Send now for full details

HERBERT WIDDOWSON & SONS LIMITED
Canal Street Works, Nottingham

Tel. 51891 (4 lines) Grams. TOOLS NOTTINGHAM

1961

ts

FOR BERARD SNOSMODOIN

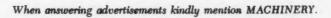
AUTOMATIC TRANSFER UNITS

Electro-Hydraulic single or multiple units for TURNING BORING FACING MILLING DRILLING REAMING Our Development Engineer always available for Tel.: Nottingham 51891 and Cheswardine 277.

discussions.

HERBERT WIDDOWSON & SONS LIMITED Canal Street Works Nottingham Telephone: 51891 (4 lines) Grams: Tools, Nottingham





DEPENDABLE

through
and
through



Birmingham Office and Stock 81 Headingley Road, Handsworth, Birmingham Tel: NORthern 8211

Manchester Office and Stock
177 Dickenson Road, Manchester 13
Tel: RUSholme 7313-4

Scottish Agent and Stockist John Warden, 50 Wellington Street, Glasgow C.2. Tel: City 6994 (2 lines) Grams: Precise, Glasgow

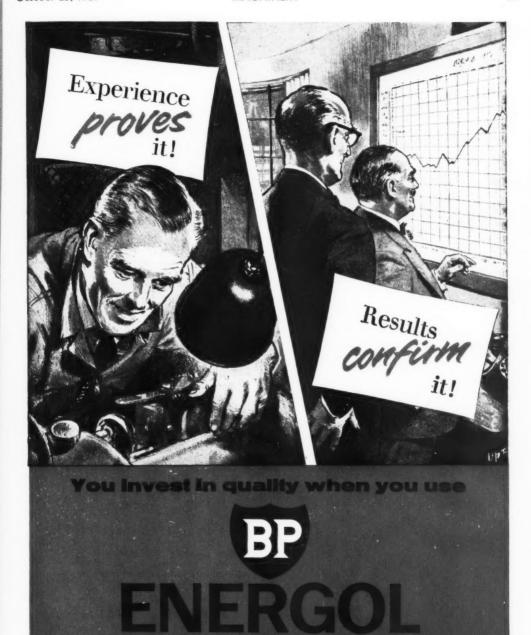


THE INTERNATIONAL TWIST DRILL GO. LTD. . INTAL WORKS . SHEFFIELD 3

Telephone 23072 (3 lines)

Telegrams: "Fluted," Sheffield





Distributed by

THE POWER PETROLEUM COMPANY LIMITED

LUBRICANTS

76.86 STRAND . LONDON . W.C.2 (BRANCHES AND DEPOTS THROUGHOUT THE COUNTRY)



Please send for illustrated brochures.

SAMUEL OSBORN & CO., LIMITED CLYDE STEEL WORKS, SHEFFIELD STEELMAKERS · STEELFOUNDERS · ENGINEERS' TOOLMAKERS



Among the most prized possessions of resourceful engineers—QUALCUT TOOLS

QUALCUT TOOLS LIMITED, HANDSWORTH RD., SHEFFIELD 13. TEL: SHEFFIELD 49371/6



* HIGH SPEED STEEL



FOR IMPROVED PERFORMANCE ON ALL MACHINING OPERATIONS

SQUARES to lin. BY 2in. to 10in. LONG FLATS . Iin. by fin. to Ifin. by fin. BY 4in. to 6in. LONG

SUPER IS
FOR ALL NORMAL MACHINING. 18% TUNGSTEN
CHROME-VANADIUM.

FOR HIGH SPEEDS AND FEEDS ON DIFFICULT JOBS 10% to 12% COBALT.

TRIPLE SC FOR NIMONIC AND HIGH TENSILE STEELS

LARGE STOCKS CARRIED INCLUDING METRIC SIZES

TERMS TO STOCKISTS
DEALERS AND
IMPORTERS

PARTING-OFF BLADES ... SUPER IS GRADE
SHOT BLAST OR GROUND RINSH IN SIX SIZES FROM
6in. by £in. by £in. by £in. by £in. by £in.

HEAD OFFICE

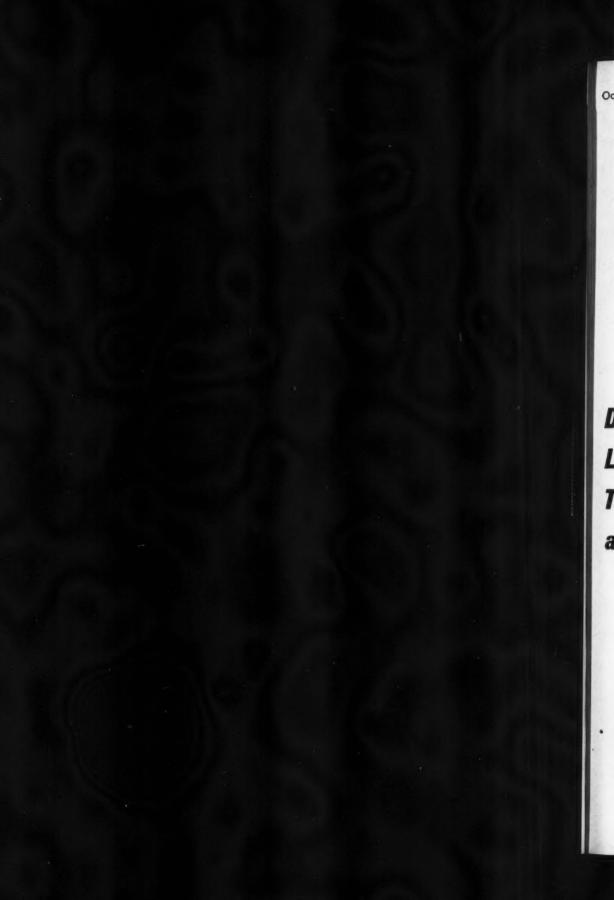
PARKIN (SHEFF

SHEFFIELD, 8, ENGLAND: Telephone: 50083 (5 lines) Telegrams: 'Sorbitic' Sheffield, 8 BRANCH OFFICE and WAREHOUSES

Chapel Street, Booth Street, Handsworth, Birmingham, 21 Tel: Northern 9707 and 6/9, Red Lion Market, Whitecross Street, Finsbury, London, E.C.I. Tel: Monorch 9102

SCOTLAND AND NORTHERN IRELAND: W. C. WILLIS & CO. Ltd., 172/4, West Regent Street, Glagow, C.2.
MANCHESTER AND NORTH OF ENGLAND: S. H. JACKSON & SMITH (1960) LTD. 72/76 Laindon Road,
MANCHESTER 14. Telephone: RUSholme 7234/5/6





NOTE THE DATE

*

FEBRUARY 5th-16th 1962



Display of the Latest EUROPEAN Turning Methods and Techniques

FEATURING:-

SEMI-AUTOMATIC TURRET LATHES
PROGRAMME CONTROL LATHES
SINGLE SPINDLE AUTOMATICS
HIGH SPEED THREADING
FINE TURNING LATHES
CAMLESS AUTOMATICS
COPY TURNING

ELGAR

MACHINE TOOL COMPANY LIMITED

172-178 VICTORIA ROAD · ACTON · LONDON W3 · Telephone ACORN 5555







GRUPP

VERTICAL MILLING
MACHINE MODEL VF2

TABLE WORKING SURFACE 48" x 11"

TABLE AUTOMATIC MOVEMENTS AND RAPID TRAVERSES IN ALL DIRECTIONS

ISA40 STEEP TAPER IN SPINDLE

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

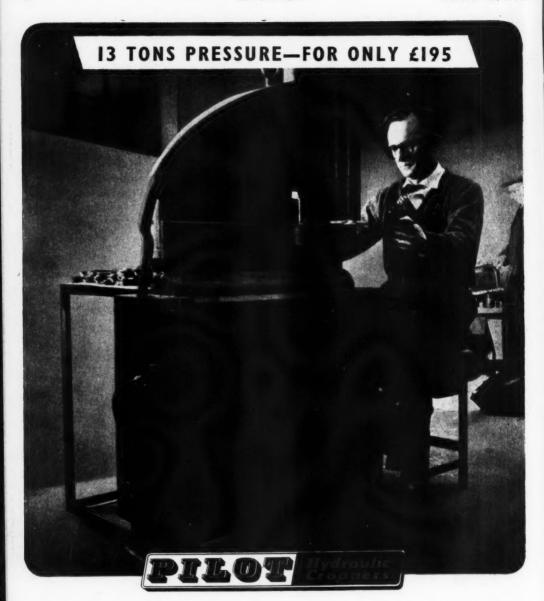
EXCLUSIVE DISTRIBUTORS IN THE UNITED KINGDOM





THE TIMES MACHINERY CO. LTD.

Poyle Road, Colnbrook, Slough, Bucks. Telephone: Colnbrook 2442

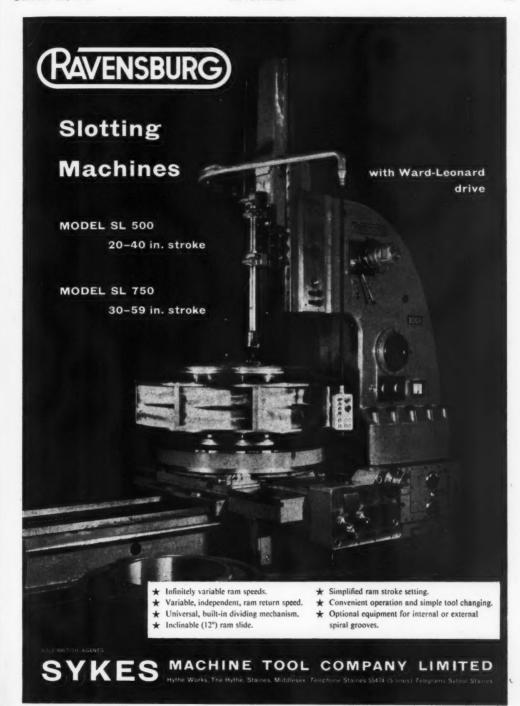


Flat Mild Steel in one stroke and also \(\frac{1}{4} \) thick Sheet and Plate to any width and all controlled

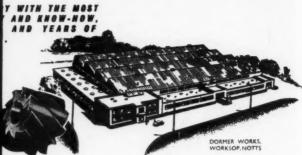
This formidable Hydraulic Cropper can cut, by the simple pressure of the foot. It's speedy, for instance, 2" $\times \frac{1}{2}$ ", 3" $\times \frac{3}{8}$ " and 4" $\times \frac{1}{4}$ " thick for you can get up to 34 cuts per minute with only negligible burr. It is only 3' 0" \times 1' 0" \times 5' 0" high and weighs but 5 cwts.

PILOT WORKS LTD.

961







UTTERS by DORMER

SOLID AND INSERTED TOOTH GUTTERS IN A COMPREHENSIVE RANGE OF TYPES AND SIZES



Many are immediately available from stock Send for Brochure and Stock List

SUMMERFIELD ST. SHEFFIELD 11
Phone: 29181 (10 lines) Grams: PROELLS, SHEFFIELD

DORMER CUTTERS ARE AVAILABLE THROUGH YOUR USUAL ENGINEER'S TOOL SUPPLIERS

1961



RENOLD can do it (2)

for carrying units or components





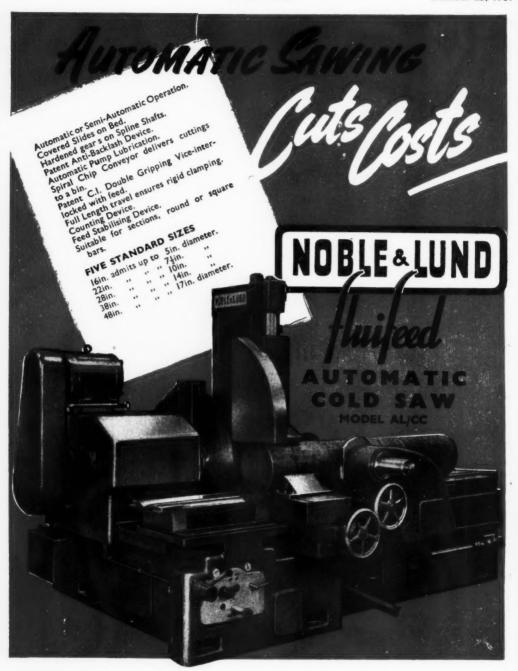


THE RENOLD
STEEL CONVEYING AND ELEVATING CHAINS



RENOLD CHAINS LIMITED

MANCHESTER



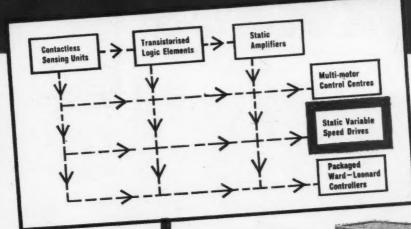
NOBLE & LUND LTD.

NORTHERN MACHINE TOOL WORKS, GATESHEAD, IO. TEL: FELLING 69.2272/69.2677 GRAMS: LATHES [GATESHEAD]



'UNISTAT'

- static type control schemes for all industrial processes



'UNISTAT

Standard variable speed A.C. and D.C. drives provide many features including:

Static control Wide speed range - continuously variable Close speed regulation Rapid acceleration and retardation Unaffected by dirty atmospheres High reliability High efficiency Low installation costs Low running costs Minimum maintenance

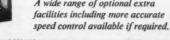
A.C. DRIVES

1 to 1 horsepower 30:1 speed range 4% of top speed regulation



D.C. DRIVES

to 150 horsepower 20:1 speed range 4% of top speed regulation A wide range of optional extra



ENGLISH BLEOTRIO'

* A trade mark of 'ENGLISH ELECTRIC' control gear

CONTROL GEAR DIVISION, KIDSGROVE, STOKE-ON-TRENT, STAFFS. Tel: Kidsgrove 2141 The English Electric Company Limited, English Electric House, Strand, London, W.C.2.

In high speed, carbon and alloy tool steels, stainless, heat resisting and alloy steels.



Forging a K.E.965 special heat resisting steel exhaust valve for a marine engine.

Specialists in forging RINGS, DIE BLOCKS, GEAR BLANKS, BOSSED FORGINGS, VALVES, ETC. FROM HIGH GRADE SPECIAL STEELS.

KAYSER (ELLISON & CO.LTD

ESTABLISHED 1825

CARLISLE STEEL WORKS . SHEFFIELD 4

TELEPHONE: SHEFFIELD 22124 (6 lines) TELEGRAMS: KAYSER SHEFFIED 4.

LONDON STOCK WAREHOUSE: 4 Pembridge Mews, Notting Hill Gate, W.11

Telephone: BAYswater 9131/2

MIDLAND STOCK WAREHOUSE: Station Road, Coleshill, Birmingham.
Telephone: Coleshill 2041/2

1961



An alliance of engineering specialists in gearing, machine tools, tools, castings, automobiles, and agricultural tractors and machinery,

THE DAVID BROWN CORPORATION (SALES) LIMITED

TOOL DIVISION, PARK WORKS, HUDDERSFIELD. TELEPHONE: HUDDERSFIELD 3500



Centre Lathes of Modern Design are available in a wide range of standard sizes with capacities up to 72 in. swing over bed and any bed length

The lathe illustrated is a "C" type (series 60) which has a swing of 33 in. diameter and accommodates work up to 7 ft. 9 in. between centres. This machine has 27 spindle speeds, 18 through gearing from 5 to 250 r.p.m. and 9 through a belt drive direct on to the spindle giving speeds from 240 to 1,500 r.p.m. A 30 h.p. motor is fitted.

George Swift & Sons Ltd. manufacture a wide range of heavy duty Centre Lathes and Surfacing and Boring Lathes. If you have a particular turning problem or simply require a high-quality, heavy duty, standard centre lathe it will be worth while getting in touch with Drummond-Asquith Ltd. For details of standard machines, write for a catalogue and mention the type of machine and capacity which interests you.

GEORGE SWIFT & SONS LTD.

HALIFAX · ENGLAND

Member of the Asquith Machine Tool Corporation

Sales and Service for the British Isles

DRUMMOND-ASQUITH LIMITED

Member of the Asquith Machine Tool Corporation

is

0

y

, 1961

MACHINERY is registered as a newspaper at the General Post Office and is published every Wednesday by The Machinery Publishing Co., Ltd. The name is a registered trade mark.

All rights of reproduction and translation are reserved by the publishers by virtue of the Universal Copyright and International Copyright (Brussels and Berne) Conventions and throughout the World.

The Machinery Publishing Company Limited, 1961.

LONDON OFFICE

REGISTERED OFFICE, EDITORIAL, SMALL AND CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENTS DEPARTMENTS AND ENQUIRY BUREAU

CLIFTON HOUSE 83-117 EUSTON ROAD, LONDON, N.W.I

Telephone: Euston 8441/2
Telegrams: Machtool, Norwest, London

HEAD OFFICE

SUBSCRIPTION, ADVERTISEMENT, SERVICE, PHOTOGRAPHIC, ACCOUNTS AND BOOK DEPARTMENTS

> NATIONAL HOUSE 21 WEST STREET, BRIGHTON, I

Telephone: Brighton 27356 (4 lines)



Telegrams: Machtool, Brighton

NEW YORK:

PARIS: 15, Rue Bleue

Managing Director: LESLIE R. MASON
Editor: CHARLES H. BURDER
Chief Associate Editor: P. A. SIDDERS
Associate Editors: A. P. LIPSCOMBE,
L. WILSON, G. W. MASON,
S. C. POULSEN, R. E. GREEN,
A. W. ASTROP, A. J. BARKER
Editorial Representative: F. W. HERRIDGE

PRICE PER COPY:—One shilling and threepence. SURSCRIPTIONS:—Inland and overseas.

pence.
SUBSCRIPTIONS:—Inland and overseas,
52 shillings per annum (and pro rata), post
free. Cheques and Money Orders should be
made payable to the Machinery Publishing
Co., Ltd.

Co., Ltd.

ADVERTISEMENTS:—Copy for displayed advertisements, if proofs are required, should reach the Brighton office 21 days in advance of publication. Rates on request.

Small (classified) advertisements can be accepted, space permitting, at the London office up to Wednesday, for publication on the following Wednesday. For rates, see a. 149.

see p. 149.
Blocks are held at advertisers' own risk: no responsibility for loss is accepted by the publishers.

MACHINERY

A JOURNAL OF METAL-WORKING PRACTICE & MACHINE TOOLS

Vol. 99, No. 2554

October 25, 1961



COPIES PRINTED	1,500	per week
CERTIFIED DISTRIBUTION	11,293	per week
CERTIFIED PAID DISTRIBUTION	9,827	per week
Copies sold at full price	9,594	per week
Copies sold at reduced prices	233	per week

CONTENTS

Editorial					PAGE
Scientific Manpower-Supply and D	emand		**	• •	943
Principal Articles (For abstracts	see ne	xt po	rge)		
The SIP Type CLP-10 Photo-elect	tric Lor	gitud	inal (Com-	
parator					944
Machine Tool Building in Britain-	:				
Alfred Herbert, Ltd., Head Works	s, Coven	try			963
Wickman Lo-Ten Blades for Face M	filling				970
An Incentive Wages Payment Schem	ie				972
Polygram 6-station Shell Mould and	Core-m	aking	Mach	ine	975
Production of the Hobbs Transmissi	ion			* *	990
Short Articles					
Red Ring 1-in. B.S.P. Pneumatic Val	ves				962
A. E. W. Drying and Pre-heating Un					962
Hardcoat Aluminium Air Plug Gauge				974	
Lapmaster Monochromatic Light Un	nit				974
Die Casting Supplement					
Gating of Aluminium Die Castings					977
News of the Industry					
London and the South					992
Scrap Metals Report					999
Machine Tool Share Market					1000
				4	
Classified Advertisements					149
Index to Advertisers					185
					1

Abstracts of Principal Articles

The SIP Type CLP-10 Photo-electric Longitudinal Comparator P. 944

Developed by Société Genevoise d'Instruments de Physique, the type CLP-10 photo-electric comparator represents an outstanding advance in the field of engineering metrology. Designed to implement the recent decision of the International Bureau of Weights and Measures that the metre should henceforth be defined in terms of wave-lengths of krypton 86, the equipment provides for measuring and comparing line standard and end standards, and incorporates photo-electric microscopes of the most advanced design. Interferometry equipment of the Michelson and Fabry-Perot types is also employed, and a significant advance has been made by the development of means whereby fringes can be detected and measured photo-electrically. From the mechanical standpoint, the design requirements presented formidable problems, and a number of interesting examples of unusual solutions are described. The main members of the comparator are arranged to be in "static balance" and no restraining connections are employed, thereby eliminating possible sources of stress and deflection. The environmental conditions in which the equipment is installed are obviously of vital importance, and impressive and complex precautions are taken to control and to measure such factors. (MACHINERY, 99-25/10/61.)

Alfred Herbert, Ltd., Head Works, Coventry P. 963

This article, the first in a series on machine tool building in Britain, traces the growth of the Alfred Herbert organization. Reference is made to the layout of the Head Works, Edgwick, Coventry, and representative examples of the machines installed are illustrated and briefly described. (MACHINERY, 99—25/10/61.)

Wickman Lo-Ten Blades for Face Milling P. 970

Recently introduced by Wickman, Ltd., Banner Lane, Coventry, Lo-Ten cutter blades are particularly intended for face milling operations on low tensile steels, but may also be used to advantage for machining certain types of high-tensile steels. Tests have been carried out to determine and compare the tangential, radial and feed force components when using three different types of blades, namely Wickman Hi-Ten, Lo-Ten and "special," and it is significant that the Lo-Ten blades resulted in extremely small

radial forces as compared with the other types of blades. The blades are also particularly suitable for machining components which are prone to vibration under cut, and a typical example is given of this type of application. (MACHINERY, 99—25/10/61.)

An Incentive Wages Payment Scheme P. 972

In this article details are given of an incentive wages payment scheme which has been introduced at the Ipswich works of Ransomes, Sims & Jefferies, Ltd. Introduced originally for direct production workers only, the scheme has proved so successful that—at the request of representatives of various Trades Unions with members in the plant—it has been extended to cover indirect workers. The scheme is simple to operate, and is claimed to provide an incentive which is absent from conventional piece-work payment systems. (MACHINERY, 99—25/10/61).

Polygram 6-station Shell Mould and Coremaking Machine .. P. 975

Designed to take advantage of a self-contained manipulator unit which has been introduced recently by the company, the 6-station shell mould and coremaking machine here described has been built by Polygram Casting Co., Ltd., Shernfold Park, Frant, Tunbridge Wells, Kent. The machine is of the rotary-transfer type and is supervised by two men, and with single-impression boxes it is stated that 100 cores per hour are produced. A blowing head introduces the sand, and each manipulator complete with pattern or core box is indexed beneath this unit successively. Electrical heaters are incorporated for curing the moulds or cores. (MACHINERY, 99—25/10/61.)

Gating of Aluminium Die Casting Dies

In this article, which is the second of two, the general principles underlying effective gating are first discussed, and then reference is made to the provision of gates for a long narrow casting. Filling of the cavity for such a casting is considered in some detail, and the possible gating arrangements are discussed, and reference is made to the use of overflows. Requirements for thinner castings and the effects of core displacement are also considered, and reference is made to the gating of rectangular frames, annular castings and dish and cup-shaped parts. Finally, some general requirements for effective gating are discussed. (MACHINERY, 99—25/10/61.)

Contributions to MACHINERY

If you know of a more efficient way of designing a tool, gauge, fixture, or mechanism, machining or forming a metal component, heat treating, plating or enamelling, handling parts or material, building up an assembly, utilizing supplies, or laying out or organizing a department or a factory, send it to the Editor. Short comments upon published articles and letters on subjects concerning the metal-working industries are particularly welcome. Payment will be made for exclusive contributions.

FDITORIAL

Scientific Manpower—Supply and Demand

Last year, the Committee on Scientific Manpower of the Advisory Council on Scientific Policy reviewed preliminary estimates of the supply of scientists and technologists expected to result if the university population were raised to 170,000 by 1971, and if, in addition, projected increases in the output of qualified manpower from colleges of advanced technology and similar institutions were achieved. At the same time, the Statistics Committee of the Council was invited "to review the long-term demand up to about 1970, considering separately scientists and technologists, and distinguishing as far as practicable between the various disciplines." A report on "The Longterm Demand for Scientific Manpower "* has now been issued, in which the findings are presented and reviewed, and is noteworthy on account of the rapid change in the general situation which is fore-

es of le for

ration

s type

eme

972

wages

t the Ltd.

rkers

at the

nions

ed to

le to

vhich

ment

re-

975

naniy by

core-

t by

rant,

and

cores

uces

ttern

vely.

the

ies

977

neral

ssed.

for the

and

uire-

dis-

nade

ings

ieral

sed.

In the academic year 1958-59, it is pointed out, the output of qualified scientists and technologists was 14,300, of whom 7,600 came from universities and 6,700 from technical colleges, and of that total, scientists accounted for 6,000 and technologists for 8,200. By 1965-66, it is anticipated, the overall figure will have risen to 21,600—an increase of slightly more than 50 per cent as compared with the datum year. According to the estimate, the universities will account for 11,800 (in 1965-66) and the technical colleges for 9,800, and the total will comprise 9,400 scientists and 12,200 technologists. Looking further ahead, it is believed that by 1970-71 the output will have expanded to 27,500 (15,500 from universities and 12,000 from technical colleges) and will include 12,700 scientists and 14,800 technologists. The full effects of the planned increases in numbers of students at universities and colleges of advanced technology, however, will not be felt until 1973-74 when the total output is expected to reach 31,600 (15,000 scientists and 16,600 technologists).

It is undoubtedly more difficult to determine probable future requirements for scientific manpower than to assess potential supplies, but it is evident that the Statistics Committee have been to great pains to achieve the most reliable estimates possible in the circumstances, and the various assumptions that have necessarily been made are clearly set out. As a result of these investigations it is predicted that overall demand and supply will

be approximately in balance by 1965, with some surplus of scientists (107,700 estimated to be available as compared with a demand for 104,500) and some deficiency of technologists (estimated supply and demand, 147,300 and 150,000 respectively). By 1970, moreover, it is thought that there will be a surplus of the order of 5 per cent for both groups.

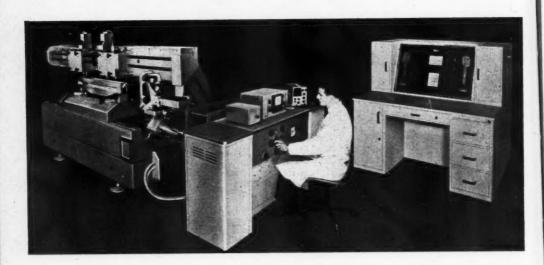
Commenting on these findings, the Committee on Scientific Manpower point out that the possibility of an approximate balance being reached as early as 1965 "will come as a surprise when one considers the crippling shortages of scientific manpower that have been experienced since the war." They add, however, that supply and demand in individual branches cannot be so easily equated and that "there may well be important differences in the factors which govern employment prospects between the specialized technologist and the engineer with a general training, and between engineers as a group and scientists."

In this connection, it is appropriate to refer to the remarks on the subject made by Mr. Harold M.I.Prod.E., M.I.Mech.E., F.B.I.M., President of the Institution of Production Engineers, in his enlightened message to members which appeared in the October issue of The Production Engineer. It was essential, he said, that production engineering should be established as a primary technology and that "facilities for training production engineers at the various colleges of advanced technology throughout the country should be built up as rapidly as possible." He also drew attention to the need "to increase substantially the facilities available to permit of a far larger number of university entrants," and to this end, he advocated that provision should be made for production engineering studies at additional universities throughout the country, and particularly at "the six new universities now being planned by the Government."

The Committee on Scientific Manpower welcome the possibility of a surplus of scientists over immediate "demands for employment" because it should make possible "a rational, as opposed to an emergency, use of the scientific disciplines. It should mean that at long last we should have a supply of qualified manpower with a scientific training for management, administration, and the professions generally, in addition to those who up to the present have been drawn inevitably into

(Continued on page 999)

* Cmnd. 1490. H.M. Stationery Office. Price 1s. 9d. net.



The SIP Type CLP-10 Photo-electric Longitudinal Comparator

Details of New Length-measuring and Comparing Equipment of Outstanding Accuracy and Design Interest which has Recently been Developed by the Société Genevoise d'Instruments de Physique, Geneva, Switzerland

By A. W. ASTROP, Associate Editor

FOR MORE THAN 70 YEARS, the length of the metre was defined legally as the distance between the axes of two lines on a 90/10 platinum-iridium bar, this distance being measured at the temperature of melting ice (0 deg. C.). This definition was agreed at the International Conference on Weights and Measures which was held in 1889, and of the thirty similar bars which were produced at that time, and as a result of the decision, one was selected and

adopted as the international master. It is stored, with three similar bars, in a small cellar of the premises of the International Bureau of Weights and Measures at Sèvres, France.

In 1954, however, the proposition that the length of the metre be defined in terms of wave-lengths of light was reconsidered, because of the desirability of utilizing a natural phenomenon which is unalterable, and to all intents and purposes is capable of being reproduced consistently at all times and in all places. As a result, the National Committee of Weights and Measures decided to recommend that the wave-length definition be ratified by the XIth General Conference on Weights and Measures, that was to be held in October, 1960. At this conference, a resolution was proposed and adopted to the effect that the metre should henceforth be defined as a length equal to 1,650,763.73 wave-lengths of a selected spectral

With the necessary control of environment, the equipment here described offers the possibilities of measuring and comparing lengths with an accuracy that has never before been achieved. Its existence will therefore make a vital contribution to future progress in all branches of precision engineering throughout the world

line emitted by the isotope krypton 86. This wave-

length is 0.6057 µm.

ed,

the

hts

gth

ths

rir-

is

ip-

nes

nal

to

be

hts

er,

ro-

tre

to

ral

It is obvious that this decision was of the utmost significance, and that its implications are far-reaching. One of the first requirements was equipment whereby the new standard could be implemented, namely apparatus capable of measuring, and comparing, the more practical forms of length standard in terms of the new wave-length standard. fundamental principle on which the design of such equipment could be based was put forward by M. Volet, Director of the International Bureau of Weights and Measures, and this body subsequently studied and accepted a design for a practical application which had been prepared by the Société Genevoise d'Instruments de Physique, Geneva, Switzerland. The decision to build such equipment was ratified by the International Committee of Weights and Measures, and during all stages of the subsequent detailed design and development, the company worked in the closest collaboration with M. J. Terrien, Deputy Director of the B.I.P.M.

The apparatus, a general view of which is given in the heading illustration, is known as the SIP type CLP-10 photo-electric longitudinal comparator, and combines interferometry equipment-of the Michelson and Fabry-Perot types—with a line standard comparator arrangement incorporating two photo-electric microscopes. It is intended for three main applications, in addition to the original purpose of very accurate measurement of line standards in terms of wave-lengths. It will compare line standards up to 1 metre long with end standards of the same dimensions, by interferometry; compare the full lengths of two line standards, from 0.1 to 1 metre long, without the use of interferometry; and compare the sub-divisions of two line standards up to 1 metre long, without the use of interferometry.

The first comparator of this type to be built by the company has already been despatched to the B.I.P.M. at Sèvres, and at the time of writing its installation is virtually complete. It will be appreciated that special premises are required to house the equipment, with provision for the most meticulous control and measurement of environmental conditions, such as temperature, humidity and pressure, and precautions must be taken to ensure that vibration, from whatever source, is virtually eliminated, since such phenomena can very severely affect the interferometry equipment. The comparator itself is enclosed in a massive airtight cylinder, outside which the temperature of the surrounding air will be controlled to well within 0.1 deg. C. As a result of what may be termed the "thermal inertia" of the air-tight cylinder, it is anticipated that the temperature of the apparatus which is enclosed will be maintained to an accuracy of the order of ±0.001 deg. C. Temperature control is obviously of primary importance to avoid linear variations of the apparatus, and of the standards being measured or compared, but control of other environmental factors is of equal significance.

For example, the wave-lengths are affected by the humidity, the atmospheric pressure and the composition of the air within the cylinder. The refractive index of the air is also dependent on the temperature, and must furthermore be compared accurately with that of a vacuum, in relation to which the new wave-length standard is defined. The air-tight cylinder is split horizontally along its longitudinal centre line, and provision is made for removing the upper half, by means of a crane, for installing and dismantling the comparator. portion of the upper half is also removable, to provide access for the operator for setting-up purposes, for example. Once these operations have been completed, the removable portion is replaced, and sealed, and the operator retires to an adjacent control room which is heavily insulated from that containing the cylinder. In this room, equipment installed whereby every function of the apparatus can be controlled remotely, and it may be mentioned that a simple form of closed-circuit television equipment is incorporated whereby the operator can check the surface of a line standard being measured or compared to ascertain whether any dust, for example, is present.

It is stated that Société Genevoise expended some 80,000 hours on research work in connection with the design and development of the apparatus for Sèvres, and at the time of our visit, a second similar comparator was in an advanced stage of construction for supply to the Federal Bureau of Weights and Measures, Berne, Switzerland. Work was also in hand to supply photo-electric microscopes of the type employed on the CLP-10

comparator to Ottawa, Canada.

Before proceeding to a more detailed description of the mechanical, electrical and optical design of the equipment, also of the special premises which are required, it is proposed to discuss the theoretical metrology on which it is based, since it is only in the light of an understanding of the basic principle that the exceptionally stringent design requirements can be appreciated.

THE BASIC PRINCIPLE AS PROPOSED BY M. VOLET

The basic principle for length measurement in terms of wave-lengths, as proposed by M. Volet, can best be explained diagrammatically, and with reference to the procedure for measuring the dis-

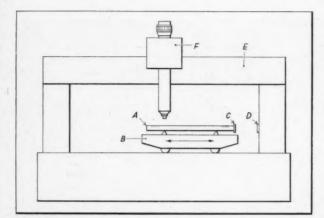


Fig. 1. Diagrammatic layout of the system proposed by M. Volet, Director of the International Bureau of Weights and Measures, Sèvres, Paris, for the measurement of line standards in terms of wave-lengths of light

tance between two lines on a line standard. Fundamentally, it involves the displacement of the line standard longitudinally by the distance between two graduations, the latter being accurately located with the aid of a photo-electric microscope, and of measuring the *actual* distance moved

by an interferometry technique. The difference between the stated value for the distance between the two graduations and the reading obtained by interferometry represents the amount of error of the line standard.

The system is shown diagrammatically in Fig. 1, where a line standard being checked is indicated at A. Supported which at the points the minimum ensure shortening of overall length (Bessel points), the standard is mounted on a carriage B, which can be moved longitudinally. At the righthand end of the line standard there is a mirror C, and there is another mirror D which is fixed to one pair of columns that support the beam E. On this beam there is a photo-electric microscope F. The mirrors D and C are the "fixed" and "moving" mirrors respectively of a Michelson-type interferometer, and initially the carriage B is moved longitudinally so that one of the graduations on the standard A is accurately aligned with the optical axis of the photo-electric microscope. An interferometric reading is then taken.

Next, the carriage is moved longitudinally to bring the other graduation on the standard beneath the microscope, and a second reading is taken from the interferometer. In principle, the system is extremely simple, but it will be appreciated that the difficulties associated with its practical application are formidable. In addition to the precise control of the environmental conditions already mentioned, it is also obviously essen-

tial that the distance between the optical axis of the microscope and the plane of the fixed mirror D must remain absolutely constant, and must not be affected either by temperature changes, or by deflections caused by the movement of the carriage. Furthermore, since the interferometry

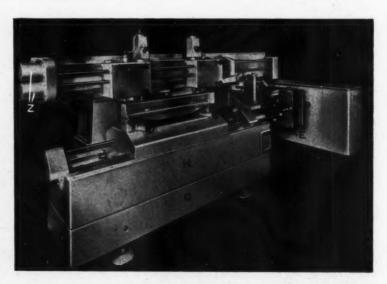


Fig. 2. General view of the SIP type CLP-10 photo-electric longitudinal comparator, which was built to implement the new wave-length standard

technique is of the utmost sensitivity, meticulous care must be taken to ensure that the planes of the mirrors C and D remain precisely parallel-at all positions of the carriage-and that vibration and instability of the apparatus are eliminated as far as possible. It is significant to note with regard to the longitudinal movement of the carriage B, for example, that slideways of the roller-type designed and made even to the impressively exacting standards of accuracy which are associated with Société Genevoise were inadequate for straightness and flat-Any departure from straightness and flatness in the ways results in loss of parallelism between the fixed

ort

is a

The

and

fa

and

ngi-

ua-

ely

the

er-

igiua-

the

is

In

ely

nat

its

le.

of

dy

en-

of

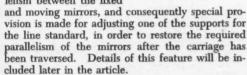
ror

ot

by

ar-

ry





One of the primary considerations in the design of the comparator was to ensure that movements of the carriage should not result in deflections of the main members, or disturb the positions of the photo-electric microscopes—of which there are two, as will be explained later. Referring to Fig. 2, which is a view of the complete comparator, it will be seen that there is a massive base member G. This base is supported kinematically at three points, by large-diameter pad-type mounting feet, two of which can be seen in the figure. The main portion of this base is of the same size as the bed member H, but at the rear it has a projecting area, of greater overall depth, which serves to support the twin column assembly.

The column assembly is of particular interest, and is shown clearly in Fig. 3, which is a view from the rear of the comparator that was under construction for the Federal Bureau of Weights and

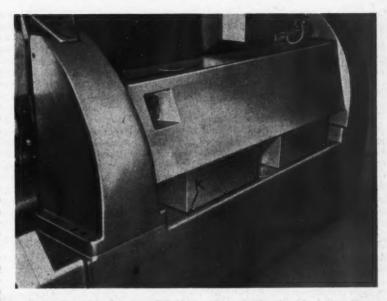


Fig. 3. Rear view of the type CLP-10 comparator, showing the column assembly which incorporates an integral tie beam

Measures at the time of our recent visit. It will be noted that the twin columns are cast integral with a massive "tie-bar," and that this latter portion has two large box-structures which project from the under-side. Each column has flanged feet, through which screws and dowels pass into the base member G, Fig. 2. Pads on the latter serve to hold two thick-section steel plates, and it is into the edges of these plates that the screws indicated at K in Fig. 3 pass. It has been found that this design of column assembly provides the high degree of rigidity and stability which is required.

The bed H, Fig. 2, on which the carriage is traversed, is "free-standing" on the front portion of the base member G, and is in no way connected to the column assembly. It is supported at three points which coincide precisely with the three feet which support the base G. This arrangement was adopted to ensure that compression forces only were present in the base G, as a result of the weight of the bed H and its carriage, to eliminate any bending or twisting which might tend to deflect the column assembly. The method of supporting the bed H at three points is of interest. Projecting from the under-side of this member there are three hardened steel balls, which engage with special seatings provided on the upper surface of the base. One seating takes the form of a conical depression,

another is a plain V-groove (which is arranged parallel to the longitudinal centre line of the base) and the third is a flat pad. With this arrangement, the bed H is supported kinematically at three points, and located longitudinally, transversely and angularly without the need for restraining connections, such as screws or dowels, which might introduce undesirable stresses. Provision is made in the mountings for levelling the bed H.

A similar form of mounting is employed for the cross-rail on which the photo-electric microscopes are arranged to slide. This rail is in effect "hung" from the column assembly and, once again, no restraining connections are employed. Projecting from the back of the cross-rail are two integrally-cast ears, one of which may be seen at the top left-hand corner of Fig. 3. These ears are arranged at the same centre distance as the columns and each is provided with a hardened steel ball which projects from the under-side. In the top face of one column there is a conical seating, and in the other there is a V-groove seating. The third support point is provided by a steel ball projecting

from the back of the cross-rail which rests on a flat pad provided on the vertical front face of the left-hand column (as viewed in Fig. 3).

rig

fr

ar

re

OI

of

h

SI

t

SI

With the bed H and the cross-rail supported as described, it will be appreciated that all the main members of the comparator are in what may be termed "static equilibrium," and that inherent stresses originating from restraining systems have been completely eliminated. Any minute deflections of the bed H which are caused by movements of the carriage cannot be transmitted to the column assembly, since there are no direct connections between the two parts, and, in consequence, the cross-rail—and in particular the positions of the microscopes—are unaffected. The cross-rail is covered with a "skin" of ½-in, thick bright aluminium plate, which provides a heat-reflective surface to reduce the amount of heat absorbed by the rail.

THE TRAVERSING CARRIAGE

A close-up view of the traversing carriage is given in Fig. 4, where the microscopes can be

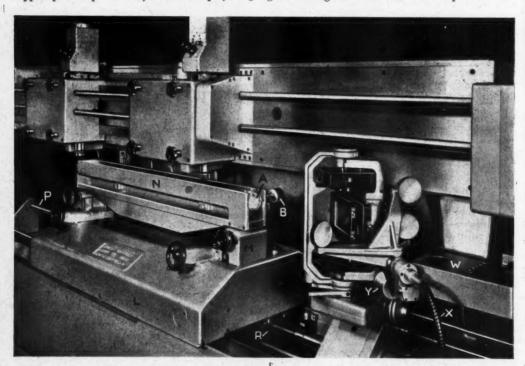


Fig. 4. Close-up view of the carriage which supports the line standard to be checked. The photo-electric microscopes and the Michelson interferometer can also be seen

seen, also the Michelson interferometer, at the right. Indicated at L, the carriage is provided with roller-type slides, as mentioned earlier, of the design similar to that employed on the company's Hydroptic range of jig boring machines. front guideway in the bed H (Fig. 2) is of V-form, and houses crossed cylindrical rollers, whereas the rear slideway is flat and serves as a rolling area only for horizontally-arranged cylindrical rollers. Projecting from the top of the carriage are two special support members, as indicated at M, on which the cradle N rests. Three-point mounting of the type already described is provided for this cradle, which serves to support the standard to be checked. The latter is placed, inside the cradle, on special knife edges, as will be explained later.

the

as

ain

be

ent

ve

ec-

nts

nn

ns

he

he

is

ht

ve

by

be

Returning to the supports M, it may be noted that each is provided with means for vertical and horizontal adjustment, and such adjustments are made by the operator during the initial setting-up stages, movements being obtained by means of the two small handwheels seen associated with each support. The left-hand support, as viewed in Fig. 4, is of special design, and it is not rigidly secured within the carriage L but is flexibly mounted by means of a 4-arm parallel-motion system. Associated with this parallel-motion support there are two differential screw units, housed in the carriage L, one arranged vertically and the other horizontally. These screws can be turned by means of two 1-in. diameter shafts which extend along the upper surface of the bed, one passing through, and the other passing beneath, the carriage. The upper of the two shafts, which passes through the carriage, is indicated at P in Fig. 4, and its associated support at the left-hand end of the bed may be clearly seen.

At the right-hand ends, these shafts pass through the wall of the cylinder which encloses the comparator and through the insulating wall of the control room, and enter the back of the control desk seen at the centre in the heading illustration. Here, they are connected to shafts which can be turned by hand from the operator's station, and universal joints are provided at various points in these transmissions, as required. With this arrangement, the two differential screw units mentioned above can be actuated remotely, from the control room, to deflect the left-hand cradle support in the vertical and horizontal planes.

Since the object of these arrangements is to restore parallelism to the mirror at the right-hand end of the standard after the carriage has been traversed, and thus compensate for any errors of straightness or flatness in the guideways on which the carriage moves, it will be obvious that the amounts of movement required are extremely

small. It is for this reason that differential screws are employed, and a further reduction is obtained by applying the movements at the end of the cradle remote from the mirror. At the mirror end, of course, the movements are purely angular, comprising tilting in two directions, mutually at right-angles. The means by which the operator determines when parallelism has been restored will be explained later.

DRIVE TO THE CARRIAGE

It will be obvious that means must be provided for moving the carriage fairly rapidly over large distances—up to 1 metre when standards of that length are being checked—also for applying extremely slow and small movements when it is required to centre a graduation beneath the optical axis of a microscope. Primarily, movement is applied to the carriage by means of a fine-pitch screw and nut, the former being indicated at R in Fig. 4, and this arrangement is used, under power, to bring the carriage to within say 0·10 mm. of the required position. Second-stage movement is then applied by hand, by means of a knob on the control desk which turns the same screw by way of a very high reduction gear.

The third and final stage of movement is applied by means of a magneto-striction device, which it is stated allows the carriage to be displaced by amounts as small as 0.001 micron. It may be recalled that magneto-striction is the term used to describe the phenomenon whereby the dimensions of a magnetic material change when it is magnetized. This change is most marked in nickel, and the arrangement employed here provides, in principle, for a bar of nickel to be electro-magnetized, the amount of current employed being under the control of the operator. This bar is coupled directly to the end of the carriage traversing screw, and when current is applied and the bar is reduced in overall length, the complete screw and carriage are moved by a corresponding

In Fig. 5 is shown a close-up view of the right-hand end of the bed, with the traverse screw support and reduction box indicated at S. The nickel magneto-striction bar is housed within the cylindrical cover seen at T. Under full current, the nickel bar is stated to be reduced in length by about 5 to 6 microns, and losses due to friction and other factors in the mechanism result in a maximum movement of 4 to 5 microns of the carriage. The reduction of friction is obviously of primary importance when applying movements as small as those mentioned above, and it is interesting to note that the end bearings for the traversing

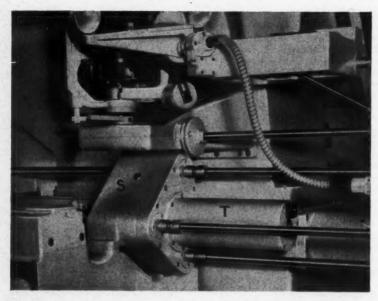


Fig. 5. In this close-up view can be seen the casing T which houses the magneto-striction bar whereby extremely small longitudinal movements are applied to the carriage

screw are contained in quills which are mounted, in turn, in linear ball bearings.

Moreover, since the complete screw requires to be moved axially it was not possible to provide bearing supports along its length, because the friction inherent in such units would be unacceptable. As a result, special arrangements had to be made to accommodate the sag of the screw, which is approximately 5 ft. long, and as mentioned above, is supported at the ends only. Tensioning of the screw axially was not possible—because it must be displaced as a complete unit—and it was decided to allow the screw to sag and to employ a special design for the nut whereby the small vertical movement is accommodated.

The arrangement is shown diagrammatically in Fig. 6, where it will be seen that there is a castiron plate U which projects from the under-side of the carriage. This plate has a forked portion which is slightly wider than the screw, and through which the latter passes without contact. The nut V is in two halves, secured together by screws, and completely embraces the screw, but has a thread in the upper portion only. A special tongue W, projecting from the under-side of the nut, engages with a track machined in the throat of the bed, and serves to prevent the nut from rotating.

At the right-hand end of the nut there is a cylindrical peg, which abuts another peg pro-jecting from the lefthand side of the plate U. A tension spring, connected to the nut and the plate U, maintains the pegs in close contact. With this arrangement, the nut V can rise and fall in accordance with the sag of the screw. Such movement results in the end faces of the two pegs sliding over each other, and no vertical deflecting forces are exerted on the carriage. The coil spring is of sufficient strength to tow the carriage, when the nut is moved to the left, without the end faces of the pegs coming out of contact.

Mention may be made at this point of a telemetering system wherere

F

fr

01

to

metering system whereby the longitudinal position of the carriage is relayed to a special instrument on the control desk. Similar facilities are provided to enable the operator to ascertain the longitudinal positions of the two photo-electric microscopes. The left-hand end bearing of the traverse screw incorporates a selsyn, which is driven directly from

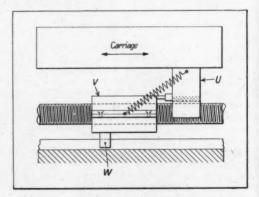
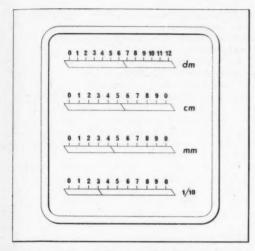


Fig. 6. Diagrammatic layout showing the design of the nut whereby the carriage is traversed



end

is a

vhich

proleft-

te U.

con-

and

tains

con-

inge-

rise

ance

ment

ding

d no

rces

car-

ng is h to

vhen

the

end ning

nade

tele-

ere-

e is

atrol

able

ions

The

cor-

rom

Fig. 7. This special instrument is incorporated in one of the control desks and shows the longitudinal positions of the carriage or the microscopes

the screw, and similar selsyns are provided for relaying the movements of the microscopes. In Fig. 2, the latter selsyns are indicated at Z. Signals from these selsyns are transmitted to an instrument on the control desk, and a switch permits the operator to select "carriage position" or "microscope position" at will. The selsyns are of special design and require an extremely low current, and any heating which might affect the temperature of the air surrounding the comparator is therefore kept to a minimum.

The face of the instrument incorporated in the control desk is shown in Fig. 7, and it can also be seen at the centre of the right-hand desk in the heading illustration. Of the two instruments there visible, the one under discussion is the lower. Referring again to Fig. 7, it will be seen that the instrument is provided with four narrow rectangular slits, which read in descending order of magnitude in decimetres, centimetres, millimetres, and tenths of millimetres. Behind each slit there is a cylinder, and gearing is provided whereby these cylinders are rotated by the receiver selsyns. Each cylinder is provided with an engraved helical line on the periphery, and these lines are visible through the The setting shown on the instrument in Fig. 7, for example, indicates a reading of 654.3 An instrument of a similar type is used in connection with another function of the photoelectric microscopes, and more detailed reference to it will be made later in the article.

Before leaving the carriage and associated equipment, mention may be made of the means whereby the standard to be checked is mounted inside the cradle N, Fig. 4. It is supported at the Bessel points in the manner shown diagrammatically in The left-hand support is a conventional knife-edge, but the right-hand support comprises an accurately ground steel cylinder, the ends of which are ground away to form two inverted knife edges, as shown in the perspective view. knife edges rest in V-grooves in a block secured to the cradle, and the standard is carried on the upper cylindrical portion of the support. With this arrangement, the standard to be checked is supported by transverse line contact, in the required manner, but is not subjected to any longitudinal restraint, as would be imposed if two conventional knife edges were provided.

It will be appreciated that a mirror must be mounted at the end of the standard, to provide for measurement or comparison by interferometry, and such a mirror is shown in position on a standard at A in Fig. 4. The weight of the mirror assembly must be counterbalanced, since it would otherwise apply a bending force to the end of the standard with which it is associated.

To this end, a pivoted arm and counterweight B, Fig. 4, is provided, which has a fulcrum point on a small platform projecting from the cradle N. Very fine adjustment is provided for the position of the counterweight, and with this arrangement it is possible completely to compensate for the weight of the mirror assembly.

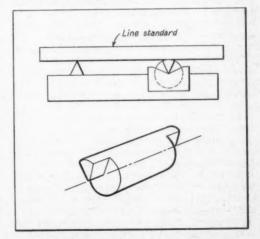


Fig. 8. Diagrammatic layout of the arrangements for supporting a line standard at its Bessel points without imposing longitudinal restraint

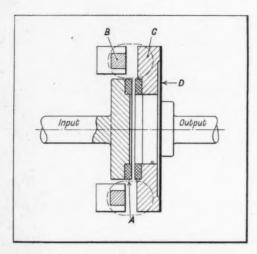


Fig. 9. This line drawing shows the principle of design of the special magnetic clutches which are incorporated in the drive to the carriage and the microscopes

SPECIAL MAGNETIC CLUTCHES

The motors from which drive is transmitted for traversing the carriage, also the photo-electric microscopes, are housed in the control desk at which the operator is seated in the heading illustration. There are two motors, mounted with their axes parallel one above the other, and one is of higher horse-power than the other. This larger motor serves for the high-speed movements of the carriage, or microscopes, over fairly long distances, whereas the smaller motor is employed for the second stage movements, when approaching the positions at which manual control is engaged. The larger motor drives the outer member of a jamming-roller free-wheel, and the smaller drives the inner member, by way of a high-reduction gear There is a common output shaft which is connected by means of a flat belt to a further gearbox, from which three output shafts project, and extend through the back of the cabinet.

Special disc-shaped self-aligning couplings connect these shafts to intermediate shafts, carried in bearings in the insulating wall of the control room, and it may be noted that the intermediate shafts are of special design and material to ensure that heat is not transmitted from one side of the wall to the other. Additional shafts, for controlling various functions of the comparator, by hand or power, also project from the back of the desk and are

connected to intermediate shafts in the insulating wall. Some of these shafts can be seen in Fig. 2, where the insulating wall is represented by the two steel plates E. The second gearbox, mentioned above, incorporates electro-magnetic clutches, whereby drive to the carriage or to the microscopes can be selected at will, by means of rotary switches. Since this gearbox is of the constant mesh type, it is essential that there shall be no residual friction in the clutches which are disengaged, otherwise drive might inadvertently be transmitted to the carriage, for example, when the microscopes are being traversed.

gra

of

be

fid

tuc

fro

to

arr

to

up

len

ser

to

to

pa

cia

co

SCO

of

To this end, the electro-magnetic clutches employed are of a special design, and the principle is shown diagrammatically in Fig. 9. Here it will be seen that the input shaft has a flanged end with a facing A of frictional material, and that the flange portion is surrounded by a stationary coil B. The output shaft is also provided with a flange, as indicated at C, which in this instance is a separate member and is supported from the shaft by means of a thin, spring-steel, disc-shaped diaphragm D. The flange C has a frictional facing similar to that provided for the input shaft.

When the coil B is energized, the magnetic field embraces the area enclosed by the dotted line, and the flange C is pulled to the left. The diaphragm D is thus deflected (into a saucer-shape) and the two frictional facings are brought into contact. In this condition, drive is transmitted from the input to the output shaft. Immediately the coil B is de-energized, however, the diaphragm D re-asserts itself, to take up the position shown in the figure. An air gap between the two frictional facings is thus assured, and there is no possibility of drive being inadvertently transmitted.

THE PHOTO-ELECTRIC MICROSCOPE

One of the greatest contributions towards the outstanding accuracy achieved with the apparatus has been the development and application by the company of the high-power photo-electric microscopes employed. The equipment incorporates two of these units, and the design is shown diagrammatically in Fig. 10. Here, the microscope is assumed to be in use for accurately locating a line standard, in the longitudinal direction, the standard being indicated at G and the graduations being shown greatly exaggerated, as V-shaped notches.

A low-power lamp, with a filament of suitable size, directs light by way of the condenser H through a slit in the plate J. The width of this slit (about 35μ) is predetermined, and is arranged to be set to a size that is equal to the width of the

graduation on the scale multiplied by the power of the objective lens K. The length of the slit can be adjusted to suit the width of the two parallel flducial lines on the standard, which extend longitudinally and embrace the graduations. Light from the slit is projected by a 4-mirror system on to one half of the objective lens K, and with this arrangement an image of the slit is directed on to the surface of the scale to be checked.

ing

wo

ned

es.

pes

es.

, it

in

ive

ge,

ing

nes

ple

vill

ith

ige he

di-

ate

ns

D.

hat

eld

nd

gm

he

In

out

is

rts

re.

is

ive

he

tus

he

ro-

tes

ia-

pe

a

he

ns

ed

ole

H

lit

be

he

Light from the surface of the scale is projected upwards, through the other half of the objective lens, and passes through the prism N. This prism serves to deflect the light slightly, to direct it on to the semi-reflective mirror P, whence it is passed to the photo-electric cell R. Some of the light passes through the mirror P and is reflected by the plain mirror S to the reticule T, which is located in front of an eyepiece.

The line being observed on the standard is of a V-shape, in cross-section, and it will be appreciated that if the apex of the vee is brought into coincidence with the optical axis of the microscope, no light will be reflected from the surface of the scale on to the photo-electric cell R, because

the image projected from the slit in the plate *J* is equal in width to the mouth of the vee. In principle, therefore, it is necessary only to move the scale longitudinally beneath the microscope until zero output is obtained from the cell.

The arrangements for moving the carriage which supports the scale have already been described, and it will be recalled that initial power traverse is succeeded by manual operation, and that ultimately tremely small movements of the utmost sensitivity are applied by means of the magneto - striction device. This procedure is continued until the reading from the photo-electric cell shows that a zero position has been reached, and it is stated that in this manner a line can be located within a few millionths of a millimetre.

MEASUREMENT AND COMPARISON WITHOUT INTERFEROMETRY

Reference was made earlier to measurement and comparison of line standards without the use of interferometry. These operations are carried out solely with the aid of the microscopes, by an ingenious arrangement which allows one to be used as a fiducial indicator and the other as a linear measuring instrument. The system employed is best described in connection with the comparison of two line standards, one of which is a master. In setting up, the two standards are placed on the carriage end-to-end, and by means of the facilities afforded for vertical and transverse adjustment, they are accurately aligned with each other in all planes.

Next, the two photo-electric microscopes are positioned with the optical axis of one and the effective optical axis of the other accurately aligned with the first line on its associated line standard. Longitudinal movement is then applied to the carriage to bring the next line on the master standard beneath its microscope, and this movement is continued until a zero signal is obtained from the photo-electric cell. This microscope is employed, in effect, as a fiducial indicator. will be appreciated, however, that unless the distance between the axes of the first and second lines on the other scale is identical with that on the master, a zero signal will not be obtained from the second microscope, since its optical axis will be off-set from the observed line. This procedure, therefore, informs the operator that an inaccuracy between the two scales is present, but does not reveal the extent of such inaccuracy.

To explain the means whereby this inaccuracy is measured, reference must be made again to Fig. 10. It will be noted that the mirrors L and M are pivoted, as indicated by the arrows, and the mirror L can be oscillated at high-speed by electrical means. Oscillation of this mirror will result in the image of the slit in the plate J being "swept" across the surface of the scale, so that the line which is being observed is scanned.

Oscillations of three different amplitudes can be applied to the mirror L, according to the degree of accuracy required, and the corresponding fields of sweep are 10, 200, and 1,000 μ m. For these values, the magnifications obtained are 650,000, 32,000 and 6,500 ×, respectively.

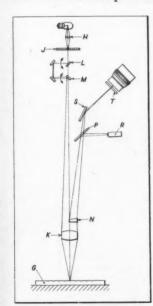


Fig. 10. Diagram showing the principle of operation of the photoelectric microscopes incorporated in the comparator

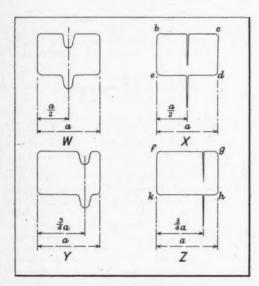


Fig. 11. Actual and modified wave-forms from the photo-electric cell in a microscope

As the image of the slit sweeps across the scale, the light which is reflected through the right-hand portion of the objective K, and thence to the photo-electric cell, will vary. In effect, the intensity of the reflected light will be at its maximum while the image is on the plain surface of the scale, but immediately the image overlaps the line the intensity will fall off sharply. Maximum density, as it may be termed, occurs when the image is coincidental with the line, since in that condition no light is reflected on to the photo-electric cell. It will be appreciated, therefore, that the output from the cell R will be in the form of a curve, with a sharp fall and an equally sharp rise, and that if the optical axis of the microscope is off-set from the line being observed, this curve will not be at the centre of the scan.

It will be appreciated, however, that by pivoting the mirror M, the sweep of the image can be displaced on the scale until the curve of the output from the cell R is symmetrical. Pivoting the mirror M in effect brings the optical axis of the microscope coincidental with the line on the standard, and is therefore equivalent to moving the microscope, or the carriage, longitudinally. The mirror M is pivoted electrically, by direct current, and this facility is used initially, for setting purposes. It may be mentioned that arrangements are made for moving the mirror M in either microscope independently.

Assuming the line on the scale to be centred accurately with the optical axis of the microscope, the output from the photo-electric cell will approximate to the shape seen at W in Fig. 11. This signal is modified, electrically, to that seen at X in Fig. 11, and is used to trigger two current flows which are equal in magnitude but opposite in direction. Diagrams corresponding to the original and modified outputs from the photo-electric cell when the optical axis of the microscope is off-set from the scale line are shown at Y and Z in the figure.

tha

dir

de

ha

ins tha tio

rei

sta

the

no

th

be

di

th

CE

si

er

ir

d

ir

is li

re

tl

le

iı

te

In the view W, Fig. 11, the distance a represents the span of the sweep of the image on the scale, and not only is the sweep distance maintained within very close limits of accuracy, but also the frequency of oscillation, and consequently the time required to sweep the distance a. With the condition represented by the diagram at X in Fig. 11, therefore, the pulse which occurs when the current is flowing in one direction (say when the image is moving from b to c) is precisely midway-in terms of time-as is the pulse which occurs when the image is moving in the opposite direction from d to e. With the condition represented by the diagram Z, Fig. 11, however, the pulse occurs after % of the time required to scan the scale line has elapsed (when travelling from f to g) and after % of the time required has elapsed when travelling from h to k.

Signals from the equipment that is employed to generate the equal and opposite current flows (which is known as a bi-stable flip-flop circuit) are used to produce a square-wave form output, and with the condition shown at X a balanced form will be produced. On the other hand, the condition seen at Z will produce an unbalanced wave form. Signals from the flip-flop circuit are fed to a phase comparator, and in this unit are compared with other signals which are transmitted from what may be termed a "slave" photo-electric microscope, in one of the control desks. The operating principle of this device is basically similar to that of the microscope on the comparator, in that it has a light source, a slit, and a photo-electric cell. It also incorporates oscillating and tilting mirrors, and the arrangement is such that the output received from the cell is similar in nature to that received from the microscope on the comparator.

The outputs from both instruments, after being suitably modified, are fed to the phase comparator, as already mentioned, and differences between the two sets of signals are employed to actuate a servo mechanism. This unit pivots an optical flat in the slave instrument, by means of a worm and segment arrangement, and this pivoting movement continues until the output from the slave microscope cancels

that from the photo-electric microscope on the comparator. A reading is then taken trom a special direct-indicating instrument, which will be described in some detail later.

tred

ope,

oxi-

This

t X

ows

in

inal

cell

-set

the

pre-

the

ain-

but

ntly

Vith

in

hen

hen

nid-

nich

site

ore-

the

can

f to

sed

to

ows

are

and

will

ion

rm.

ase

rith hat

ro-

ing hat

nas

It

nd

red

red

ng

or,

he

vo

he

ent

ies

els

It was realized, however, that the operator would have no indication that the tilting flat in the slave instrument had taken up the required position other than by observing that the reading instrument mentioned above was stationary. It was considered remotely possibly that by some unforeseen circumstance—such as an increase in friction in part of the tilting mechanism—the flat might come to rest even though the two sets of electrical signals had not yet reached agreement. In such circumstances, the reading instrument would be stationary, but a false value would be obtained. To obviate this possibility, a dial-indicator instrument is provided in the control desk, a portion of the dial being visible through a small window.

The periphery of the dial is provided with graduations, and a zero mark, and there is an index line on the window glass. As long as there is a difference between the two sets of electrical signals being compared, this dial shows a reading other than zero. In normal circumstances, the dial gives a zero indication coincident with the reading instrument becoming stationary, thus providing corroboration for the operator that the sets of signals are in agreement. If the reading instrument is stationary, however, and the dial-type unit is not reading zero, the operator is warned that a fault has developed and that the two sets of signals are not in agreement.

It will be recalled that a worm and segment are employed for tilting the optical flat in the slave

instrument, and the worm serves not only to turn the segment but also to drive three cylinders, which are arranged parallel to each other and are geared to each other successively in the ratio of 10 to 1. Each cylinder is engraved with one or more helical lines and is located behind a narrow rectangular slit, through which parts of the helices are visible. There are three such slits, and the upper and lower edges of each slit are calibrated in linear terms, for example, units, tenths and hundredths of a micron.

Mention has already been made of the oscillating mirror of the photoelectric microscope (L, Fig. 10) and of the fact that it can be oscillated at three different amplitudes, to cover fields of 10 μ , 200 μ and 1,000 μ . Three different magnifications are thus obtained (650,000, 32,000, and 6,500 \times respectively), but by an ingenious arrangement the reading instrument described above serves for all three magnifications and incorporates a lighting system which obviates all possibility of ambiguity. A line drawing showing the face of the instrument is given in Fig. 12, as it appears to the operator when the photo-electric microscope is set to cover a field of 10 μ (650,000 \times magnification). The three slits are indicated, and attention is drawn to the three small rectangular windows at the right-hand ends of the slits. In Fig. 12, the values 1, $\frac{1}{12}$ and $\frac{1}{12}\frac{1}{12}$ μ are seen in these windows, and appear automatically when the microscope is set, by a switch, to cover the 10- μ field.

It will be seen that a portion of the helix is visible through the top rectangular slit, as are portions of the other helices in the centre and lower slits. In Fig. 12, graduations are seen along the top edges of the slits only, although in fact both edges of the top slit are graduated. It is arranged that the graduations along the top edge of the top slit are red, and the helix on the top cylinder is black, as are the graduations on the centre and bottom slits.

On each of the remaining cylinders there are two helices, one of which makes two complete turns along the length of the cylinder. The other helix has two starts and each start makes one complete turn. These helices are painted red and green, respectively, on each cylinder. The graduations along the bottom edge of the top slit are green.

When the microscope is set for a field of sweep of 10μ , and the required values automatically appear in the small windows at the right (as seen in Fig. 12), the face of the instrument is flooded

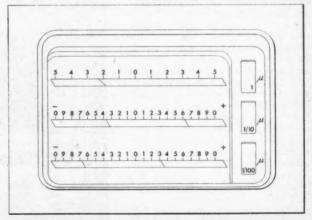


Fig. 12. The face of the instrument whereby measurements can be taken of the amount by which a scale mark is off-set from the axis of a photo-electric microscope

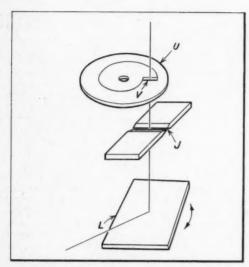


Fig. 13. Schematic arrangement of the closedcircuit television whereby the surface of the scale is checked for dust

with green light. As a result, the red graduations and helices appear black, whereas the green graduations and helices disappear. Green light is also employed to flood the dial face when a field of sweep of 1,000 μ is selected, the values then

shown in the right-hand windows being 100, 10 and 1μ .

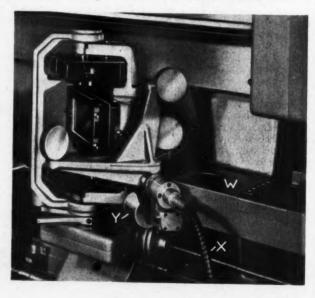
It will be noted that the graduations are arranged in ascending order starting from a central zero mark, and the sense of the reading is taken from the position of the portion of helix visible in the top slit. In Fig. 12, the top slit shows a reading to the left of the zero mark (that is, a minus quantity) and the readings on the centre and bottom slits are interpreted likewise. For the setting shown in Fig. 12, the reading is $-2.368~\mu$ and this represents the displacement of the true optical axis of the photo-electric microscope from the line on the scale.

Fig. 14. Close-up view of the Michelson interferometer and the platform on which the Fabry-Perot etalon is mounted When the microscope is set to sweep a field of 200μ , the dial face is flooded with red light, with the result that the green graduations and helices appear black and the red markings disappear. With this setting, the reading is obtained from the bottom edge of the top slit. Other readings are provided by the centre and lower slits, in each of which portions of the single 2-start helix are now visible, the positions of which are noted in relation to the top edge graduations.

It will be appreciated that the required colour for illuminating the dial face is obtained automatically by the switch which sets the field of sweep, and the possibility of the operator making an error of selection is thus eliminated. The instrument is extremely easy to read, and the lighting system described above virtually eliminates any possibility of mistakes, even though provision is made on the one instrument for the three different magni-

tudes of magnification.

The instrument is incorporated in the control desk at the right in the heading illustration, and is the upper of the two seen at the centre. Diagrammatic representations of the two photo-electric microscopes are also provided on the panel of this desk, and can be seen at the extreme left and right of the black centre section. When the microscopes are being moved, arrows are illuminated to show in which direction traverse is taking place, and similar diagrams and arrows are employed to represent the scales being checked and the movements of the carriage. When one microscope is being used as a



fiducial indicator, a white spot is illuminated on the appropriate diagram, to indicate that the axis of this instrument is the origin of measurements.

d of

with lices

pear.

the

are each

are

d in

lour

aticeep,

rror

nt is

tem

ility

on

gni-

trol d is

am-

tric this ght

pes

in

ilar

ent

the

s a

Mention has already been made of a simple form of closed-circuit television which is incorporated to allow the operator to check the surface of the scale being measured for the presence of dust. It will be appreciated that if there is any dust close to the line being swept by the photo-electric microscope, extraneous reflections will be caused, which will be picked up by the photo-electric cell and will result in a confused signal. The welldefined output curve which is required will thus be unobtainable, and the accuracy of reading will be greatly diminished. The control desk at the right in the heading illustration incorporates a small oscilloscope, to which a signal is fed from a special mechanism in the microscope.

This mechanism is shown in diagrammatic form in Fig. 13. The slit plate J, Fig. 10, is similarly lettered in Fig. 13, as is the oscillating mirror L. Interposed between the slit plate and the light source there is a metallized glass disc U with a transparent Archimedean spiral that makes one complete turn, and a slot V. Arrangements are made to lock this disc so that the slot V is coincident with the slit in the plate J when the microscope is in use. To bring the device into operation, the disc U is driven by a small electric motor, and the spiral then causes a small square of light to sweep across the surface of the scale. If no dust is present on the scale, the trace on the oscilloscope shows only an image of the graduation line. The presence of foreign matter in the field of sweep, however, causes other, smaller, traces to appear on the screen, which are readily visible to the operator.

THE INTERFEROMETRY EQUIPMENT

The Michelson interferometer which is incorporated in the equipment can be used for the measurement and comparison of lengths up to approximately 1 metre. Alternatively, measurements of that order can also be made by using the Michelson instrument in conjunction with a Fabry-Perot etalon, and a description of this procedure will be given later. A close-up view of the Michelson interferometer is shown in Fig. 14, and the small platform indicated at W serves to support the Fabry-Perot etalon when it is in use.

It may be mentioned here that the front vertical face of the platform W also serves to support a third interferometer, of the Michelson type, which is used when it is required to determine the refractive index of the air within the cylinder in relation to that in a vacuum. The light source,

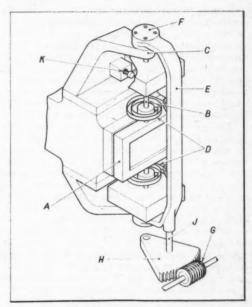


Fig. 15. This line drawing shows the means adopted for turning the compensating plate of the Michelson interferometer through very small angles

condenser system, and monochromator for the interferometric equipment are located separate from, and well outside, the enclosing cylinder, and the beam is directed through a window incorporated in the wall of the latter. Three discshaped plain mirrors, seen approximately facing the camera in Fig. 14, are carried on a bracket which is pivoted on the frame of the Michelson interferometer, and form part of the optical system for bringing the Fabry-Perot etalon into use, also the interferometer for checking refractive index.

The bracket can be swung about a horizontal pivot by means of a cable within the flexible casing X, and can be turned through approximately 180 deg. in either the clockwise or anti-clockwise direction. It is counterbalanced by means of the weight Y, and is controlled remotely, by hand, from the operator's console seen at the centre in the heading illustration.

A necessary component of the Michelson instrument is a compensating plate, which can be tilted. By this means, the length of the light path can be changed, to enable fractions of interference fringes to be measured to a very high degree of accuracy. The angle through which the compensating plate requires to be tilted is extremely small, since for a difference of one wave-length of an infra-red ray in the usable part of the spectrum, the inclination is 20 sec. of arc. It follows that a displacement of 0.001 of a fringe corresponds to an inclination of the compensating plate of 0.02 sec. of arc. Obviously, special means must be employed for applying so small an angular movement, also for measuring it, since conventional mechanisms would be quite inadequate.

The system adopted is shown diagrammatically in Fig. 15, where the frame which holds the compensating plate is indicated at A. This frame is provided with two torsion bars, as at B, which are accurately coaxial, and are held in supports Associated with each torsion bar there is a clock-type spring D, and in each instance the inner end of the spring is attached to the torsion bar, and the outer end to a frame member E. This frame is pivoted on bearings, as at F, which are arranged coaxially with the torsion bars, and it can be moved angularly through 60 deg. by means of the worm and segment G and H. It will be noted that the segment H is pivoted at a point which is coincidental with the centre line of the torsion bars, and incorporates a peg J which projects upwards, and engages with the frame E.

When angular movement is imparted to the frame E, the springs D are wound or unwound, according to the direction of rotation, and as a result the torsion bars are loaded or unloaded to

turn the compensating plate. It will be appreciated that great care must be taken in selecting and matching the torque characteristics of the bars and the springs to achieve the required results, but with this arrangement it is stated that an angular movement of 3 min. of arc of the segment H results in a movement of 0.02 sec. of arc of the compensating plate, which is equivalent to a reduction of 9,000 to 1. The measurement of an angular movement of 3 min. of arc of the segment H presents no particular problem, and is facilitated by the provision of a graduated drum on the spindle of the worm G. In the heading illustration, the operator is seen holding the knob whereby the worm G is turned.

th

th

at

R

th

m

aı

It is understood that the company has devised two systems whereby interference fringes can be observed, converted into electrical signals, and suitably modulated, to allow readings to be taken.

A photo-electric technique is used to detect the interference fringes, and is incorporated for the following reasons. When the interferometric technique is employed over long distancesand in this context, 1 metre may be considered to be a long distance—the contrast of the fringes diminishes, and they become increasingly difficult to distinguish with the naked eve. however, be detected photo-electrically.

Moreover, when considering long distances, it may sometimes be advantageous to use "long" wave-lengths-possibly from the infra-red portion

of the spectrum-which are not visible to the naked eye and can only be detected photoelectrically.

With one of these systems, the compensating plate is oscillated at a known frequency by means of the coil and magnet indicated at K in Fig. 15, and the output takes the form of a trace on a cathode ray tube. This system is still in course of development, and no further details can be given at present.

With the other method, use is made of a photo-multiplier, and the arrangement can best be described with reference to the diagrammatic layout shown in Fig. 16. In this figure,

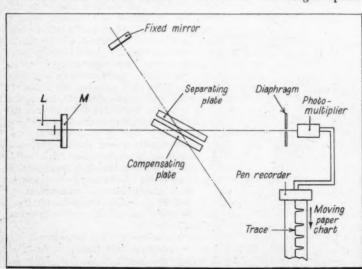


Fig. 16. Diagrammatic layout of the Michelson interferometer and of the photo-multiplier and pen-recorder whereby the fringes are detected

the standard being checked is indicated at L, and the mirror which is attached to its right-hand end at M. It will be appreciated that this mirror is the "moving" mirror of the interferometry equipment, and is equivalent to that shown at A in Fig. 4. Referring again to Fig. 16, it will be noted that the fixed mirror is shown, as are the compensating plate and the separating plate. The compensating plate is arranged for tilting by means of the mechanism described in connection with Fig. 15, and at the right there is a diaphragm, incorporating a very small-diameter hole, and a photo-multiplier.

reci-

and

and

with

ove-

in a

ting

,00ũ

nent

no

pro-

the

ator

G is

ised

be

and

cen.

tect

for

ero-

s-

to

ges cult

an,

it

g"

ion

ich

the

nlv

to-

ese

at-

at

by

nd

in

out

ace

be.

in

nt,

ils

nt.

er

fa

he

be

er-

m-

in

re,

The fringes fall on to the diaphragm shown in Fig. 16, and it will be appreciated that as the alternate black and coloured concentric circles appear and pass, alternate peaks of maximum light and maximum "density" will be detected by the photo-multiplier through the pin-hole in the diaphragm. The output from the photo-multiplier is fed to a moving-paper pen-recorder, as seen at the bottom right on Fig. 16, and is suitably modified to produce a trace of the type shown. The distance between the peaks on the trace represents one wave length of the particular light source that is being used.

Application of the equipment will be described in connection with the measurement of the distance between the two end graduations on a metre line scale, and in Fig. 16 one graduation can be seen adjacent to the mirror on the end of the scale. It should be explained that the equipment is employed only to measure the fraction of a fringe, since the whole number of wave-lengths between the lines on a scale of this quality is already known. It may be useful to recall at this point that the procedure involves centring one graduation on the scale beneath the optical axis of a photo-electric microscope, taking an interferometric reading, displacing the scale to centre the other graduation beneath the microscope, and finally taking a second interferometric reading. The difference between the two readings expresses the distance between the graduations in terms of wave-lengths, and can be compared with the stated distance between the graduations to reveal the error of the scale.

In practice, three separate and successive measurements are taken employing three different wave-lengths, the latter being selected by means of the monochromator. The procedure for taking a measurement is as follows. A known wave-length is selected on the monochromator, and the compensating plate on the Michelson interferometer is turned until a peak reading is observed on the penrecorder. The calibrated dial associated with the manual control for turning the compensating plate is then set to zero. The compensating plate is now

turned a second time, until the next peak is observed on the recorder, and when this condition is reached a note is made of the reading on the calibrated dial. Let it be assumed that this reading is 39, which, it will be understood, represents one wave-length.

The dial is then re-set to zero and the carriage is traversed to bring one line on the standard beneath the optical axis of the microscope. Next, the compensating plate is turned once more, until a peak is observed, and a second reading is obtained from the calibrated dial. Let it be assumed that this reading is 14. Now the expression $39/\lambda_1 = 14/x_1$ can be considered, where 39 and 14 are the readings from the dial, λ_1 is the wave-length selected, and x_1 is the fraction of a fringe which it is required to calculate. It

follows that $x_1 = 14\lambda_1/39$. Next, the dial is set to zero once more and the carriage is traversed to bring the other line on the scale beneath the optical axis of the microscope. The compensating plate is then turned until a peak is observed on the pen-recorder, and the setting of the dial is noted. Let it be assumed that this setting is 24. The expression $39/\lambda_1 = 24/x_2$ can now be considered, where x_2 is the fraction of fringe obtained from the second interferometric reading. By adding or subtracting x_1 and x_2 the total fraction of a fringe by which the distance travelled by the carriage exceeded a whole number of wave-lengths is obtained, and this fraction may be designated f_1 .

This value is then used in the expression

$$(\lambda_1) W_1 + f_1 = L \dots (1)$$

where W_1 = the whole number of wave-lengths of the value selected; f_1 = the sum (or difference) of the two fractions x_1 and x_2 ; and L = the total length moved expressed in terms of wave-lengths, all in reference to λ_1 the wave-length selected.

The procedure described above is then repeated with another wave-length (λ_2) to obtain fractions x_3 and x_4 , and ultimately a final fraction f_2 , which is related to the second wave-length to produce the expression

$$(\lambda_2) W_2 + f_2 = L \dots (2)$$

After the third stage, the expression

is obtained. By considering the expressions (1), (2) and (3) and employing the method of coincident fractions, a unique value for L can be found.

It may be recalled that after the carriage has been traversed to bring the second graduation beneath the microscope, it is necessary to adjust the attitude of the standard being checked in order to restore the mirror at its right-hand end

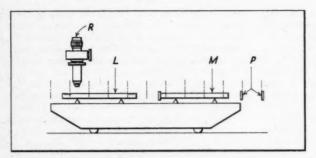


Fig. 17. The arrangement for comparing an end standard with a line standard is here shown diagrammatically

to parallelism. These adjustments are made by deflecting the left-hand support for the cradle holding the standard, as has already been described. The interferometry technique is extremely sensitive to errors of parallelism, and the latter are manifested very clearly in the shape of the trace made by the pen recorder. Any slight deviation from parallelism has the effect of reducing the amplitude of the trace, and may sometimes result in a straight line only being produced. Adjustments are made to the cradle support until a maximum amplitude is obtained on the trace, which indicates that parellelism has been restored.

USING THE FABRY-PEROT ETALON

The Fabry-Perot equipment is brought into use when it is required to compare a metre end standard with a metre line standard, and the arrangement for this operation is shown diagrammatically in Fig. 17. Here it will be seen that a line standard L is mounted end-for-end with an end standard M, and that the latter has a mirror secured to its left-hand end. The right-hand end of the standard M is suitably prepared, and serves as a second mirror. The Fabry-Perot etalon is indicated at P, and comprises basically two halfsilvered optical flats which are spaced apart by a known distance. Usually, the flats are secured to the ends of a U-section bar, or a hollow cylinder, and the important feature is that the distance

between them is known precisely.

As already mentioned, the etalon is mounted on the platform W, Fig. 14, which is provided with adjustable seatings whereby the etalon can be set accurately, vertically and horizontally. These seatings are moved by differential screws which are actuated, through shafts and universal joints, by knobs provided on the control desk. The etalon is illuminated by white light, which gives rise to

a series of virtual images of its mirrors along the measuring axis. These images are indicated by the short vertical chain-dotted lines in Fig. 17, and are spaced at intervals equal to that between the mirrors on the etalon. The procedure provides for bringing one end of the end standard M into optical coincidence with one of the virtual images of the etalon, and for taking a reading from the photo-electric microscope. Next, the operation is repeated for the other end of the standard M, and the length of the latter can then be expressed as a multiple of the length of the etalon, plus or minus the measured displacement of the line standard.

The photo-multiplier and pen-recorder are used for this system, and when one end of the standard M is moving between two virtual images the output on the moving chart is virtually a straight line. As it approaches one of the virtual images, however, a well-defined wave-form of progressively increasing amplitude is produced, as a result of using white light. The wave-form is of the type shown in Fig. 18. When the peak of intensity of light is reached, indicated by the point X in Fig. 18, the end of the standard is in coincidence with a virtual image, and the carriage is stopped. If the point X is over-run, the carriage can be moved back by the magneto-striction device until the required position is reached.

SPECIAL PREMISES

Finally, attention may be drawn to some features of the special premises which are required to house the comparator and its associated equipment. In Fig. 19 are shown views in plan, section, and elevation of the compartment containing the comparator, and of the adjacent remote control room.

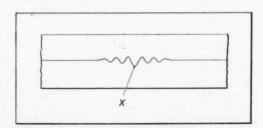


Fig. 18. Typical trace on the pen recorder obtained when using white light and the Fabry-Perot etalon

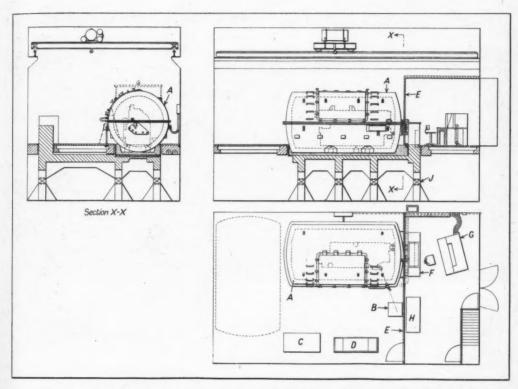


Fig. 19. Views in plan, section and elevation of the special premises built to house the SIP longitudinal comparator. The apparatus is housed within the steel cylinder A, and is shown in dotted outline in all views

The steel cylinder is indicated at A, and the longitudinal split at the centre line can be seen. In the elevation, the hoist for removing the upper portion of the cylinder is shown, and in the plan view the position occupied by this member when removed is indicated in dotted outline. views, the outline of the comparator within the cylinder is shown dotted, and in the plan view, the krypton 86 light source is indicated at B. In the sectional view it will be seen that the cylinder is set in a bed of concrete, and that there are piers immediately below, which are thermally insulated from corresponding piers built up from the basement. The outlines at C and D represent equipment connected with the control of the environmental conditions within the room, and E is the insulating wall which separates the main compartment from the control room.

rors

17, I to the for lard one llon, the ther gth the red

res

ise

In

nd

m-

m.

In the control room, the two desks are located at F and G, the latter being that seen at the right in the heading illustration. The area at H in the

control room is reserved for the storage of various types of ancillary equipment associated with the installation.

The importance of the elimination of vibration has already been stressed, and this aspect presented the major problems when the equipment was being installed at Sèvres. It will be noted from Fig. 19 that the comparator is mounted on a base which has a number of piers projecting from its underside. These piers are coincident with a similar number which extended upwards from the basement, and between the ends of each pair of piers there is a special vibration-absorbing unit, as indicated at J.

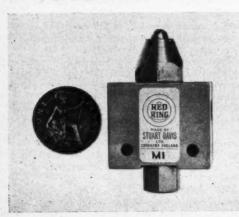
This unit consists of a battery of eight compression springs, at the centre of which there is a hydraulic dash-pot type damper. Since there is a total of 12 piers, there are 96 springs and 12 dash-pots, and it is stated that, to date, this arrangement appears to offer the most satisfactory solution to the problem of eliminating the vibration (of extremely

small amplitude) which can exercise such an exaggerated effect on the behaviour of the interferometry equipment.

Finally, further mention may be made of the special temperature-measuring equipment which is incorporated on the premises. The equipment was built by H. Tinsley & Co., Ltd., Stanger Road, London, S.E.25, to a design put forward by the N.P.L., Teddington, and close co-operation was also maintained with the B.I.P.M., Sèvres. A number of resistance-type thermometers are connected to the line or end standards being checked, also to various positions on the comparator itself, and these thermometers are connected, in turn, to a Smith Bridge type 3 measuring instrument. Switches are provided whereby any resistance thermometer can be selected at will, and it is stated that temperatures can be measured to an accuracy of a few ten-thousandths of a deg. Celsius (C.).

Red Ring 1/8-in. B.S.P. Pneumatic Valves

A recent addition to the range of Red Ring pneumatic valves made by Stuart Davis, Ltd., Stone-bridge Highway, Willenhall, Coventry, is shown in the figure. Known as the M.1., this ½-in. B.S.P. cam-operated pilot valve is suitable for controlling a pilot pressure-operated valve or a small single-acting cylinder. A wide range of ½-in. B.S.P. valves is being made to meet a variety of requirements, and their compactness will be evident from the accompanying illustration.



The Red Ring type M.1, 1-in. B.S.P. cam-operated pneumatic pilot valve is here shown in comparison with a penny

A.E.W. Drying and Pre-heating Unit

Recently introduced by A.E.W., Ltd., Imperial Works, High Street, Edgware, Middx., the hopper-



A.E.W. drying and pre-heating unit, for granulated plastics moulding materials

fed unit seen in the figure is intended for drying and pre-heating granulated plastics moulding materials before delivery to a moulding machine, and is the subject of a patent application. The unit, which has a capacity of 75 to 100 lb. per hour, and is suitable for mounting on top of a machine, measures 28 by 18½ by 25 in. high.

The hopper has a capacity of 1.5 cu. ft., and the unit is normally arranged to provide temperatures between 40 and 100 deg. C. Heat is supplied electrically, and for this operating range, the total power consumption is less than 1.5 kW. A control, which may be locked after adjustment, provides for setting the working temperature, and when the hopper is full, a value of 80 deg. C. is reached in one hour after starting from cold. A warning lamp is illuminated when the hopper should be re-filled. The entry of dust and dirt is prevented by a tightly-fitting lid, and to obviate the need for completely unloading the hopper at the end of a shift, a silica gel unit is incorporated, whereby the moulding material is protected from moisture.

MACHINE TOOL BUILDING IN BRITAIN—1



Alfred Herbert, Ltd., Head Works, Coventry

By P. A. SIDDERS, Chief Associate Editor

ALTHOUGH NOT THE OLDEST machine tool firm in this country, Alfred Herbert, Ltd., Coventry, are certainly the largest in the U.K., if not in the world. The name of Herbert has become synonymous with capstan, combination turret and auto lathes, which account for the major proportion of the company's output, but the range of products also includes drilling, milling and boring machines of various types, also an extensive variety of cutting tools and ancillary equipment. Moreover, the company acts as agent for a large number of British and foreign makers of machine tools, production equipment and associated products.

The foundation of the company can be traced to the partnership of Alfred Herbert and William Hubbard, who had been school-fellows and apprentices together at the Leicester firm of Joseph Jessop & Son, crane builders and general engineers. The partners bought the small Coventry engineering company of Coles & Mathews, in 1889, and under the name of Herbert & Hubbard, built boilers and carried out general engineering jobbing and repair work. Later, they built simple machine tools for the bicycle trade, the first of which was a polishing lathe, followed by small drilling machines, hand lathes, and special machines, for example, for hub and rim drilling, spoke screwing and cone and cup grinding. The hand lathes were of simple design with headstock and tailstock and were fitted with compound slide rest.

When the partnership was dissolved in 1894, a small limited liability company was formed, with the name of Alfred Herbert, Ltd., which, after many years, became a public company. The founder (later Sir Alfred Herbert, K.B.E.) retained

(Continued on page 968)

"The machine tool alone, of all things created by man reproduces itself, under his guidance, in continually improving generations." In a number of articles to be published in MACHINERY, of which this is the first, attention will be drawn to some of the ways in which modern machine tools are being utilized by machine tool builders in this country to enable the dual requirements of quality and quantity to be met economically

erial oper-

nit

ring ling ine, The per

the ares lied otal crol, for the

l in mp led. tly-tely

lica ing

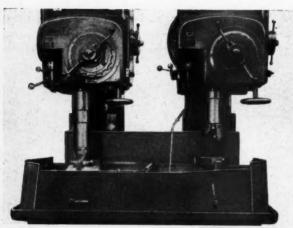
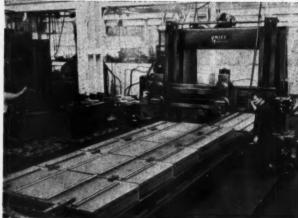


Fig. 1. It is the company's practice to drill previously cut-off blanks before they are passed to lathes and similar machines. In the raw-material preparation section of the Head Works there is a large battery of Russell Hydrofeed cold saws, adjacent to which are installed two Archdale twincolumn drilling machines, as here shown. With blanks held in 3-jaw chucks mounted on the machine tables, holes up to 3 in diameter are produced with a Herbert straight-flute drill, and holes up to 6½ in. diameter with a special trepanning cutter, as seen at the right

Fig. 2. This Swift-Summerskill planer will admit 6 ft. between the columns and has been installed primarily for planing saddles for Herbert type 28 and 49 milling machines, six at a time. The machine is here seen set-up for planing the dovetail guideways, T-slots and other surfaces on the front faces of five lower columns for Herbert 6-spindle drilling machines using Ardoloy tools. These operations were previously carried out on one column at a time on a plano-miller. The machine has a 36-ft. bed, an 18-ft. table, two cross-rail toolboxes and two side boxes



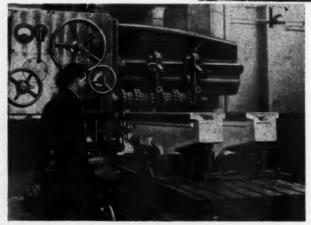


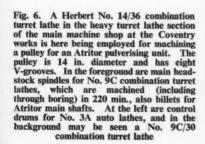
Fig. 3. Milling the assymetrical guideways on two beds for No. 7 Preoptive combination turret lathes simultaneously. The vertical and horizontal surfaces are first machined by a gang of seven high-speed steel cutters, with diameters from 6 to 10 in. At the next stage, the vees are rough milled with two pairs of cutters, and then the complete form is gang milled, as here shown, at a spindle speed of 24 r.p.m. and a feed rate of 6½ in. per min. The Kendall & Gent machine was specially built for Alfred Herbert, Ltd., and can be used for profile milling with cam bars mounted at the side of the table

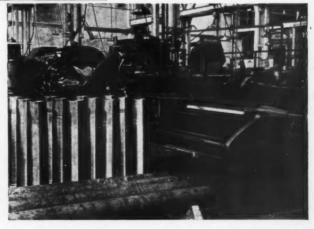
Fig. 4. A total of 60 holes, from $\frac{2}{3}$ -in. Whitworth tapped to $1\frac{3}{8}$ -in. diameter reamed, is machined in the top, bottom and two side faces of the bed for a No. 5A auto lathe, at this set-up on an Archdale heavy-duty 9-ft. radial drilling machine. The motor-driven runnion fixture was designed and built by Alfred Herbert, Ltd., and has a work-support that can be plunger-located at 90-deg. intervals. This equipment is used for other lathe beds, including those for No. 9C, No. 8 Preoptive and No. 3 Preoptive machines, also for suds trays and the main bases for milling machines





Fig. 5. At the Head Works of Alfred Herbert, Ltd., extensive use is made of DeVlieg Jigmils for machining the headstocks and similar main castings for the company's capstan, turret and auto lathes. A type 3B-48 machine is here seen set up for precision machining the headstock for a No. 7 Preoptive combination turret lathe. All four sides of the component are machined at one set up, and the operations include drilling and boring 32 external and internal holes from \$\frac{1}{4}\$ in. diameter, counterboring and front and back facing. Microbore tooling is widely employed, and the production time is approximately 11 hours. The Jigmil is one of a battery in the main machine shop, which includes Herbert/DeVlieg 2B-36, and American-built 4B-60 machines





eways nation ertical ned by , with stage,

o drill

y are

ery of ent to

twinhown.
bunted
3 in.
erbert
6½ in.
ter, as

s. In

irs of gang eed of min. ecially e used ted at



Fig. 7. The 40 sets of slip gauges used in the Alfred Herbert organization are checked at intervals, depending upon usage, in the A.I.D.-approved standards room at the Head Works. Checking is performed against a reference set that is calibrated at regular intervals by the N.P.L., and this set has recently been re-calibrated on the basis of the internationally-agreed standard inch. The Sigma Superset electronic companator shown provides direct readings to 0.000002 in. For transport to the standards room, a special steel box, developed by the company, is used, wherein the plastics box for the set of gauges is supported by leaf springs

Fig. 8. Finishing the turret slideways on the bed for an Auto Junior chucking automatic, on a special Lumsden grinder built to Alfred Herbert specification. The flat surfaces are first ground with the 24- by 3-in. wheel on the main front head, and then the V-surfaces with a profiled wheel on the main rear head. Finally, the lower surfaces of the ways are ground with auxiliary, vertical spindle heads, of Herbert design, mounted on the main heads. The machine table measures 20 ft. by 5 ft. 8 in., and there are nine motors for the wheel and traverse drives, the motors for the main heads being of 15 h.p.

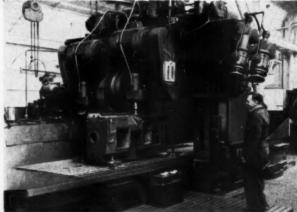




Fig. 9. This recently installed Waldrich Siegen slideway grinder is seen set up for finishing the slideways on a 10-ft. long bed for a No. 9C combination turret lathe. All six faces of both bed-ways are ground simultaneously by diamond formed wheels, of 24 in. diameter, in 4 to 5 hours. The two wheel-heads are driven by 20-h.p. motors, and all movements of the machine are controlled from the pendant or console. Driven by rack and pinion, the machine table has white-metal lined bearing surfaces that move on steel bed-ways. The bed-ways are ground before flame hardening, and the bed is then subjected to drilling and associated operations before the ways are finally finish ground

Fig. 10. To eliminate testing and setting on the machine assembly lines, hydraulic copying attachments for Herbert No. 4 Senior and No. 5 Senior capstan lathes, and No. 7B combination turret lathes, are assembled and tested in this section. Five stations are arranged around a marking-out table which ensures the necessary rigidity, and pressure oil supplied from a unit below can be connected to any station. Each attachment is secured to the table by arcuate clamp plates, and rests on a plastics disc to prevent damage to the base member. A pressure of 500 lb. per sq. in. is employed for testing

in the

ed at

the

gainst gular t has

of the The hown

2 in.

m. a

pany,

set of

for bed All

ound

s, of

two

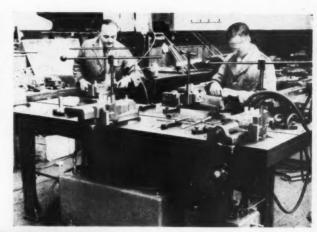
tors,

coniven has

nove

ound

then eraound



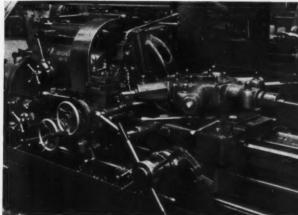
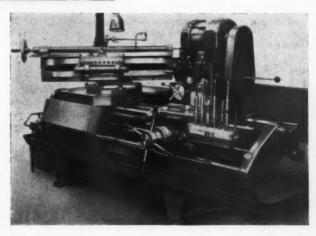
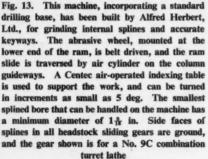


Fig. 11. Alfred Herbert, Ltd., are making increasing use of their own capstan and turret lathes to replace centre lathes for toolroom work, since the former are more versatile and more productive. This No. 7B combination turret lathe is set up for machining a single component. A blank, $7\frac{1}{2}$ in. diameter by $3\frac{3}{8}$ in. long, is turned to produce a $7\frac{1}{2}$ in. diameter by $\frac{3}{8}$ in. wide flange, with a 3 in. diameter spigot, and a 2 in. diameter hole is bored through the work. The machining time was 30 per cent less than that originally required on a centre lathe. When the machine was used for turning high-speed steel blanks for taper reamers. in batches of 12, the saving in time was 25 per cent

Fig. 12. One of a number of special Herbert machines for operations on seatings in bars and holders for Microbore tools. It has a standard lathe bed, feed box, and saddle, and a special headstock provides 16 spindle speeds from 14 to 1,335 r.p.m. Work is mounted in a V-block on a support at the left, which is vertically adjustable on a slide, and the latter has horizontal motion on a swivel plate, micrometer screws being provided. Holes can be machined accurately at the required angles to the bar or holder, and quick traverse of the headstock is used for broaching keyways







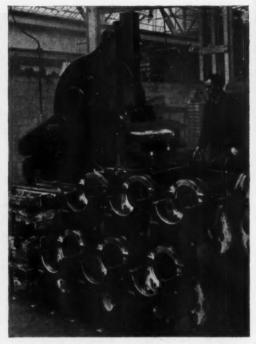


Fig. 14. Machining the turret slide for a No. 3A Auto lathe at the Alfred Herbert Head Works. The Butler 12-in. precision toolroom slotter employed is fitted with an indexing table with a dividing head, and the capacity of the machine can be increased by the provision of an adaptor, when required. At the set-up shown, a rectangular hole is cut in the work for the passage of the trigger that actuates the turret locking bolt. The Butler machine is run at a speed of 75 cutting cycles per min. and the length of stroke is 3 in. This slotter is used for machining a variety of components, some of which are seen stacked in the foreground

an active interest in this company as chairman and managing director until his death in 1957, in his 91st year. The Herbert organization now includes four factories and five subsidiary companies, with a total floor area of 1,426,700 sq. ft. There are some 7,336 employees, and more than 3,350 machine tools are in operation. The main company has eight branches in Great Britain, associated companies in Australia, India, France, and Italy, and agents in 57 other countries.

Between the first and second world wars, the

company outgrew the original factory at The Butts, Coventry, and activities were concentrated at Edgwick, the site of the present Head Works, where foundries and pattern shops had then been established, and some machine tools had been produced. Just before the second world war, a new factory was built at Exhall, Coventry, and was specially equipped for the manufacture of dies, taps, and threading equipment. During that war, a Government factory at Lutterworth was leased to the company for building certain types of machine

tools. This factory was subsequently purchased from the Government and expanded, and will form the subject of a later article in this series. A large part of the former works of the Rover company at Red Lane, Coventry, was purchased during the war when it was impossible to erect new buildings. These premises provide for machine tool rebuilding, and the demonstration, storage, and sale of factored machines and small tools. There is also a department for the supply of machines and equipment for

the plastics and die casting industries.

It may be of interest here to mention some of the developments that have taken place in connection with Herbert machine tools. The first No. 4 capstan lathe was built in 1895, and more than 24,000 machines of this capacity have now been built. As originally designed, this machine has a chasing saddle for cutting right- and left-hand threads, and the tool and nut were simultaneously withdrawn by the action of a single lever. A fully automatic screw machine, with magazine feeding, was introduced in 1899, and a patented design of single-pulley headstock in 1900. Selfopening dieheads have been associated with the name of Herbert for many years, and the Coventry diehead was developed in 1901. Later, the company introduced the covered V-type bed-ways, and in 1932 developed the Flamard treatment for lathe beds and slides. Since the bearing surfaces of these units are ground after heat-treatment the company contributed significantly to the development of machines for this purpose. Among the most important of the company's innovations was the introduction of the Preoptive headstock, in 1934. With this headstock, an operator could preselect a spindle speed, and then engage that speed by movement of a single lever, with the result that non-cutting times were reduced and speeds could be changed while cutting was in progress. sequently, the Preoptive mechanism was improved, and is now power operated, under push-button Developments have also been made in connection with the feed drive systems of milling machines, and in 1947 the company introduced steplessly-variable arrangements to replace the heavy feed gearboxes on their machines. These arrangements were based on the use of d.c. electric motors, operating under thyratron control.

The Head Works at Edgwick, with which this article is concerned, is seen in the heading illustration, and occupies an area of approximately 500 acres. Among the facilities provided are several office buildings, laboratories (including the recently-opened new premises for the Applied Research Department*), demonstration bays, a pattern shop and associated stores for timber and

finished patterns, and two foundries. The No. 1 foundry has cupola capacity of 6 tons of iron per hour, and a maximum output of castings of approximately 70 tons per week. Normally, the maximum weight of casting produced is 3 tons, but castings weighing up to 6 tons can be made if required. The No. 2 foundry has an output of about 55 tons of castings per week, the maximum weight of casting being 2 cwt. Castings are produced on a mechanized track system, moulding boxes being transferred from the moulding machines, past a cupola for pouring, and thence by a serpentine route, that provides for cooling, to a knocking-out grid. A new specialized plant for the production of castings is now in production, these castings being required for Herbert Atritor dryer-pulverisor units, which the company builds in a range of seven sizes with outputs of 850 to 15,000 lb. per

In the heading illustration, the main machine shop is seen extending to the rear from the centre of the illustration, and has an area of 9% acres under one roof. It is arranged in bays, of which there are 30, each bay being approximately 30 ft. wide by 420 ft. long. The shop is intersected by two main gangways which extend for the full length-about 900 ft.—and there are 66 overhead traversing cranes with capacities ranging from 1 to 15 tons. Machine tools are arranged in groups according to type, as far as possible, and work flows from bay No. 1, nearest to the camera in the illustration, towards the erection, testing and despatch sections at the other end of the shop. Machine tools of an extremely wide variety of types and designs are installed, and particular reference may be made to the extensive use of the company's own capstan, turret and auto lathes. In this connection it may be noted that capstan lathes are being increasingly employed in place of centre lathes in the toolroom. Another feature of the machine shop is the extensive use of slideway grinders, including some very large machines by Lumsden and Waldrich Siegen, and the application of DeVlieg Jigmils, built either by Alfred Herbert under licence or the American company, for operations on major machine tool components. Slave tables are provided for planing machines, and one table can be loaded while components on another table are being machined, thus substantially reducing non-cutting time.

In the main machine shop there is a training centre where new apprentices are given a thorough basic training in most aspects of machine tool engineering. It may be mentioned that the total number of boys employed in the factory is between 400 and 500.

Separate from the main machine shop are a self-contained factory for the production of turret

tts,

at

ks,

en

ro-

ew

vas

es,

ar,

to

ine

^{*} See Machinery, 98/1433-21/6/61.

lathe tools, Coventry chucks, and sub-assemblies as well as Herbert drilling machines; another factory for Coventry dieheads, Herbert Multigrip clutches and coolant pumps; and a shop for the production of Ardoloy cutters and tools, with facilities for brazing, grinding and lapping the tool tips, which

are supplied by A.E.I. There are also an A.I.D. approved laboratory and a standards room, the latter with a comprehensive range of modern equipment. Some typical machines, set-ups and items of equipment at the Head Works are seen in the illustrations on pp. 964 to 968.

Wickman Lo-Ten Blades for Face Milling

ALTHOUGH CARBIDE - TIPPED INSERTED - BLADE CUTTERS of double-negative form have been used for many years for face milling operations on high-tensile steel workpieces, such cutters are generally not suitable for machining low-tensile steels and components which have slender cross-sections or are prone to vibration, due to the high cutting pressures which are applied. To reduce this pressure, the shape of the blade should be such that smooth entry into the work is obtained, followed by a shearing action during cutting.

Wickman, Ltd., Banner Lane, Coventry, have recently introduced Lo-Ten cutter blades, which are particularly intended for face milling low-tensile steels, but may be advantageously employed for machining certain high-tensile steels. The design of the blades is indicated in the line drawing Fig. 1, and it should be noted that the various angles are such that zero true rake is obtained. Available in right- and left-hand forms, the blades

COMPARISON OF THE COMPONENTS OF THE CUTTING FORCES APPLIED DURING MACHINING TESTS WITH THREE TYPES OF MILLING CUTTER BLADES USING TWO FEED RATES

Blade Type	Feed Rate	Components of Cutting Force (It									
1/100	(in. per rev.)	Tangential	Feed	Radia							
Hi-Ten	0.0053	300	180	158							
ru-ren	0.011	520	253	246							
Special	0.0053	280	205	88							
opecial .	0.011	488	326	104							
Lo-Ten	0.0053	280	121	31							
-1611	0.011	520	231	37							

can be mounted in the bodies normally used for Wickman Hi-Ten face milling cutters. In addition, Lo-Ten blades can be supplied for use with the

company's Rapid Re-Set face milling cutters, which were described in Machinery, 97/289—3/8/60.

To provide a comparison of the performance of Lo-Ten and Hi-Ten blades, reference may be made to a series of tests carried out by the company, using blades of both types, also blades of another form, designated "special", which had a 25-deg. helix angle, 20 deg. negative rake, 4 deg. negative true rake, and a 30-deg. bevel angle. Each blade had a 32-in. flat and a 16-in. chamfer at 45 deg., as viewed in plan, and 1/4-in. deep cuts were taken at two different feed rates at a speed of 400 ft. per min. Dynamometer readings of the tangential, feed and radial components of the cutting forces are given in the accompanying table. In particular, attention is drawn to the values recorded for the radial force components, and it will be observed that these components have very small values with the Lo-Ten blades, so

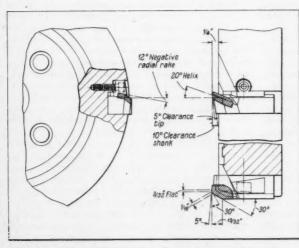


Fig. 1. End and side elevations, and a plan view, of the Wimet Lo-Ten cutter blade, mounted in a cutter body. The blade has zero true rake, and is intended for face milling low tensile steels, and parts liable to vibrate under high cutting pressures

that the risk of the work vibrating is reduced. A further indication of the effectiveness of Lo-Ten cutters is afforded by the results of another test, in which stub axle torgings made from a steel of 75 tons per sq. in. tensile strength were milled on a duplex machine of fairly light construction, on which each cutter spindle was driven by a motor of only 7½ h.p. Both spindles were run simultaneously, but a cutter with Hi-Ten blades was mounted on one spindle, and a cutter with Lo-Ten blades on the other. Totals of 28 and 128 components, respectively, were machined before re-grinding became necessary, and the longer life of the Lo-Ten blades was attributed to the reduction in vibration due to the easier cutting action.

I.D.

the

uip-

and

n in

for

on, the

ing

in

the

Cen a

m-

lso

ted

elix

eg. eg.

in.

g.,

uts

ed

in.

enof

the

ar,

ies

m-

nat

all

SO

At the Norwich works of Laurence Scott & Electromotors, Ltd., cutters with Lo-Ten blades are used for milling a number of different work-pieces, amongst which is the U-section gearcase assembly shown in Fig. 2, which is weld-fabricated from %-in. thick steel plate. On this workpiece, the edges round the semi-circular aperture are machined to a flatness tolerance of 0.002 in., to serve as joint faces, and it will readily be appreciated that there is considerable risk of vibration during the milling operation. A 10-in. diameter cutter, with 10 Lo-Ten blades, is employed, and a cut of approximately $\frac{1}{120}$ in deep is taken at a speed of 500 ft. per min., with a feed of 12 in.

per min. The finish produced is completely satistactory and no difficulties are experienced due to vibration. In another set-up, on a column-type horizontal machine equipped with a 20-h.p. driving motor, the edges of projections on large cast steel generator magnets are milled. Although the workpiece is generally of substantial proportions, the projections are unsupported and are thus liable to vibrate. Cuts ranging from 76 to % in. deep are taken by an 8-in. diameter Lo-Ten cutter, at a speed of 220 ft. per min., and a feed rate of 6 in. per min. is employed. The use of Lo-Ten clades permits machining without the generation of high cutting pressures normally associated with the milling of steel, and vibration is therefore reduced to an insignificant level.

MAGNETIC SEPARATOR FOR WELDING FLUX.— When surplus flux applied for submerged arc welding operations is collected for re-use, small particles of mill scale are frequently picked up at the same time.

These particles may cause porosity, and because they are magnetic they may be held in the field around the electrode with resultant clogging of the flux feed. To remove such particles before the flux is used again, a magnetic separator has been introduced by Armco, Ltd., 76 Grosvenor

Street, London, W.1

This separator takes the form of a cylindrical hopper of 10 in. diameter by 3 in. deep. There are slots in the bottom of the hopper through which the flux passes, and below the slots solid cylindrical magnets are so mounted that they can rotate as the flux passes over them.

Underneath the magnets there is a hinged cover which is also slotted and serves to restrict the flow of flux to a rate that permits effective particle removal.

It is stated that with the equipment any mild steel submerged arc flux and certain types of hard-surfacing fluxes can be processed.



Fig. 2. In the works of Laurence Scott & Electro-motors, Ltd., a cutter equipped with 10 Lo-Ten blades is used for machining the edges around the aperture in this fabricated half-casing, and a flatness tolerance of 0.002 in. is maintained

An Incentive Wages Payment Scheme

Some Details of a Scheme which has been Employed by Ransomes, Sims & Jefferies, Ltd., Ipswich, in Recent Years

By A. W. ASTROP, Associate Editor

A SERIES OF ARTICLES was published recently in MACHINERY* on certain aspects of the practice and equipment employed at Ransomes, Sims & Jefferies, Ltd., Ipswich, for the quantity production of Sprite and Conquest lawn-mowers. It may be recalled that the facilities provide for a fully-assembled, adjusted, and run-in Sprite machine to be delivered to the packaging section every 4 min., and a Conquest machine every 114 min. The company produces a very wide range of equipment, including ploughs and agricultural implements; combine harvesters; cereal-processing equipment; crop driers; small tractors; petrol and diesel engines; machine tools; electric motors and electrical control gear; a range of hand, motor, electric and gang mowers, in addition to the Sprite and Conquest machines mentioned above; and industrial and fork-lift trucks and tugs, also a wide range of forgings, castings, pressings and sheet steel fabricated parts.

The total number of people employed on a clockin basis is of the order of 3,250, distributed among the company's factories in Ipswich and at Nactonabout three miles away. Until 1955, a conventional piece-work payments system was in operation, but in the previous year the management decided that this procedure was out-of-date and had a number of inherent disadvantages for the type of work in which the company was engaged. Under the piece-work system, an individual worker has little or no interest in the finished product, and, generally speaking, is concerned only with the number of parts he can produce per shift. follows, also, that he is usually opposed to interruption during a run, since his bonus will almost invariably be adversely affected.

Moreover, the natural tendency for the section foreman to allocate short runs of difficult work-pieces to operators who are more skilful, or have more interest and initiative, results in the less-skilled workers benefiting unfairly, since they receive simpler workpieces, on which the runs are longer. In consequence, it was decided to investigate the possibility of introducing a simple, more equitable arrangement, which, at the same time,

would ensure that the earnings of employees were not adversely affected.

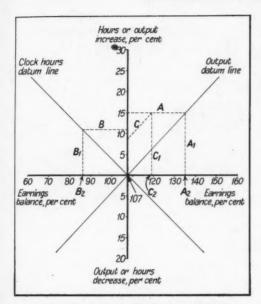
It may be noted that the scheme which was eventually devised was first instituted for direct production workers only, but proved to be so successful that—at the request of representatives of the various Trades Unions with members in the company—it was extended to cover indirect workers. The company also reports that since the scheme was introduced in 1955, enquiries for full details have come from most countries of the world.

THE BASIS OF THE SCHEME

The scheme is based on a direct relationship between the weekly net sales value of all finished products, spares, and customers' general orders, etc., and the weekly total of clock hours of attendance by direct production and ancillary workers. From these two factors, the weekly earnings balance (bonus) is calculated, and is paid to all employees covered by the scheme. The average of the weekly bonuses for each quarter is then paid for the following quarter. With this arrangement, employees receive a certain earnings balance percentage on their base rate, and the latter is in direct relationship to the corporate productive effort of the company as a complete unit. It follows, therefore, that if an increased weekly value of products can be obtained without an increase in clock hours, or the weekly value of products remains unchanged but is obtained with fewer clock hours, then the earnings balance for the employees will rise. If, on the other hand, the weekly value of products remains unchanged but the number of clock hours increases, or the weekly value of products decreases while the number of clock hours remains constant, then the weekly earning balance for the employees will diminish. There is, of course, a number of additional combinations of these factors, all of which ultimately result in an increased or diminished weekly earnings balance.

To start the scheme, an acceptable datum point for an earnings balance value had to be found. An analysis of the company's accounts for 1954 showed that the average earnings balance of each employee

^{98/60—11/1/61; 98/189—25/1/61; 98/303—8/2/61;} and 98/362--



ere

vas

ro

ess-

the

m-

ers.

me

ails

hip

ed

ers,

nd-

ers.

ngs

all

ige

aid

nt,

er-

ect

the

re.

be

he

t is

ngs

he

ins

es.

he

he

vill

di-

ch

ed

int

An

ed

ee

This graph is employed to facilitate calculating the weekly earnings balance paid to employees under the incentive wages payment scheme operated by Ransomes, Sims & Jefferies, Ltd., Ipswich

on the old piece rate system was 97 per cent of the basic rate. This figure was raised to 107 per cent, and was used as the base for the new system. Accordingly, this figure is shown at the intersection of the four lines on the graph in the accompanying figure, which is employed as an aid to the calculation of the weekly earnings balance figure.

The positions of the clock hours and output datum lines in the graph were determined by taking the average of the results of a very large number of calculations, based on clock hours and earnings under the old piece-work scheme. On the horizontal line are shown divisions representing the earnings balance, in increments of 10 per cent on either side of the datum of 107 per cent. The vertical line serves two purposes, in that the divisions thereon can relate either to clock hours or output, each expressed as percentage increases or decreases, above and below the datum point, which in this context represents the average number of clock-hours attended each week in 1954 (the datum year).

An example of the use of the graph is afforded by the dotted line indicated at A. Here, it is assumed that output for a given week has risen by 15 per cent, without any increase in clock hours.

The line A is drawn to the right, from the 15 per cent division, until it intersects the output datum line, whence it is extended vertically downwards—as the line A_1 . It intersects the earnings balance line at A_2 , which represents a percentage figure of approximately 135. In the example at B_1 , however, clock hours have increased by about 11 per cent, without a corresponding increase in output, with the result that the point B_2 is determined by way of the line B_1 . The earnings balance is therefore reduced to approximately 86 per cent.

A third example, C, shows a combination of the two factors of clock hours and output. Here, it is assumed that the clock hours have risen by about 9 per cent and the output has risen by 15 per cent. The earnings balance is then shown by the point C_a —that is, approximately 120 per cent—by way of the lines C and C_1 . In this instance, an increased earnings balance is still obtained because although there is a rise in clock hours there is a greater rise

in output.

CLASSIFICATION OF WORKING TIME

It is of great importance that any time spent by production workers which is not *directly* connected with increasing the value of the weekly output should be segregated, so as not to falsify the relationship between clock hours and output which is implicit in the graph. To this end, tickets of various colours are issued to direct production workers, as described below.

Purple-topped Ticket

This ticket serves to record "waiting-time," which is claimed by an operator when he is idle for such reasons as: awaiting raw material; machine repairs; awaiting further instructions, etc. The foreman arranges for this ticket to be issued to the operator who records thereon the extent of the idle time and the appropriate reason or reasons, and the ticket is then signed by the foreman. On receipt of this ticket, the cost accounting section excludes the hours thereon from the earnings balance calculations for that particular week. Yellow-topped Ticket

On this ticket is kept a record of what is termed "extra time," that is, time spent in excess of that allowed for any particular workpiece. For example, extra time required as a result of oversize raw material, additional set-ups, and unplanned operations, is recorded on this ticket. Allowance for this extra time is made by the cost accounting department when calculating the earnings balance.

Blue- and Pink-topped Tickets

Work carried out by an operator which is not connected with the production of a saleable item is considered as "factory expense," and the time thus expended is recorded on these tickets. Hours spent for this purpose are excluded from the earnings balance calculations by the cost accounting department.

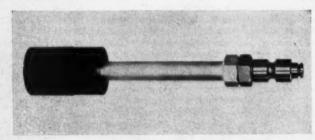
As mentioned earlier, the scheme has been extended to cover all the work's employees, and to facilitate organization, all personnel are allocated to one of three categories. Direct production workers form one group, and receive earnings balances as described above. In a second group are "ancillary workers" who are defined as those providing a direct service to production workers by handling piece parts, but not performing any work on them. Employees in this category are paid a lower percentage earnings balance, which varies weekly according to the number of hours clocked by the group, and according to the earnings balance paid to "direct production" workers.

Finally, there is a third category, comprising "indirect" workers, who are engaged almost entirely on tasks for which the time spent cannot be computed, and who do not carry out a direct service to the direct production worker. Workers in this group receive a lower—but directly related—percentage earnings balance than those in the "direct production" group.

Hardcoat Aluminium Air Plug Gauge

Teddington Industrial Equipment, Ltd., Sunbury-on-Thames, Middlesex, have introduced a range of Hardcoat aluminium air plug gauges, one of which is shown in the accompanying illustration. These gauges are relatively inexpensive, and are treated to provide a hard surface which is said to ensure exceptionally long life.

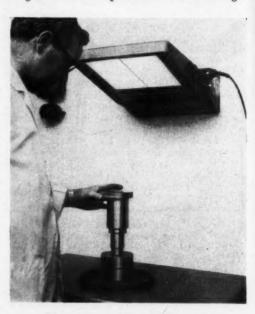
The lightness of these plugs is of particular advantage where large diameter holes are to be gauged. They are available in through and blind hole forms for bores of any depth, and of any size larger than 0.4 in. diameter.



An example from the range of Hardcoat aluminium air plug gauges

Lapmaster Monochromatic Light Unit

Marketed by Payne Products International, Ltd., Slough, Bucks., the Lapmaster monochromatic light



of

br

vi

pı

Si

di

in

p

Lapmaster monochromatic light unit

unit shown in the accompanying figure is intended as a light source to facilitate checking the flatness of workpieces with the aid of an optical flat. It incorporates a high voltage transformer, and can be supplied either for bench-mounting, or for fixing to a wall, as shown. The head is pivoted and can be adjusted through an arc of 200 deg. in the

vertical plane.

The light source comprises four helium tubes, and the electrical connections are arranged so that a defective tube can be "bridged out" of the circuit, and the unit maintained in use until a replacement is fitted. It is stated that the light can be used for assessing widely varying degrees of

The unit operates from a 220/240 volts., 50/60 cycles, single-phase a.c. supply, but can be supplied to operate on other voltages to special order.

Polygram 6-station Shell Mould and Core-making Machine

In Fig. 1, a 6-station shell mould- and coremaking machine, which has been built by Polygram Casting Co., Ltd., Shernfold Park, Frant, Tunbridge Wells, Kent, is seen in the final stages of erection at the company's No. 2 factory at Tunbridge Wells. Operation of the machine is supervised by two men, and as an indication of the output which can be obtained, it is stated that 100 cores per hour can be produced by the use of single-impression boxes. Smaller cores can be produced in multi-impression boxes at a correspondingly higher output rate, and mould shells are produced, two per station, at a total output of 200 per hour.

The machine has been designed to enable the maximum advantage to be taken of a self-contained manipulator unit, which has been introduced recently by the company, and six of these units are mounted radially on a 12-ft. diameter rotary table. This table is indexed smoothly by an air-operated system, the accuracy of indexing being

within 0 004 in. Airoperated plungers provide for locating the table after each movement has been completed, and for positively connecting it to the actuating mechanism while motion is being applied and for locking during the dwell periods.

d., ght

SS

It

e

g

n

e

ur

On each manipulator unit, the halves of the corebox or two pattern plates, are mounted on opposing fixed and moving platens. The moving member is carried on two horizontal cylindrical guide bars, along which it is traversed by means of an air cylinder. For producing mould shells, side plates and a bottom plate are employed in conjunction with the pattern plates, to form an open-topped box when the moving platen is traversed to the closed position.

In operation, any release compound required is applied to the pattern equipment on each manipulator unit at a station at the far side of the table, as viewed in Fig. 1. The moving platen is then closed, and the table is indexed under manual control, to traverse the manipulator to a position beneath a blowing unit, which is mounted vertically on a boom at the right, Fig. 1. Next, the head of this unit is lowered by an air-operated arrangement, and is clamped against register faces at the top of the corebox or pattern plate assembly, as may be seen in the close-up view Fig. 2. Coated sand is then discharged under a pre-set pressure, to fill the cavity, and after a pre-determined period has elapsed, the head is retracted. design, this blowing unit employs compressed air for discharging the sand, but the arrangement is such that little air is entrained. In this way, turbulence in the cavity that is being filled is almost



Fig. 1. Recently built by Polygram Casting Co., Ltd., this 6-station machine provides for making moulds and cores by a blowing technique. An output of 100 cores per hour can be obtained from single-impression coreboxes

completely avoided, and there is frequently no need to provide for venting. It is anticipated, moreover, that the use of a blowing technique for producing mould shells will improve the sand density, to obviate the "shadow" effects often encountered when the dump box method is

employed.

During movements of the manipulator to the third station, when the table is next indexed, the entire platen assembly is swung through 180 deg., to allow excess sand to fall out. To ensure thorough removal, moreover, the assembly can then be swung several times through a small angle and returned sharply against a fixed stop, to obtain a jolting action. Finally, it is returned to the upper position, in which it is held during subsequent indexing motions whereby the unit is moved successively through the remaining stations, and the period occupied by the latter stages provides time for curing. As the unit approaches the final station in the sequence, the moving platen is withdrawn, and simultaneously, the completed core, for example, is ejected from the box half on the fixed platen. Ejection from the other half of the box occurs only when the moving platen has reached the end of the stroke, in order to allow ample room for removal of the completed core by the operator. Indexing is controlled by this operator, and all the other motions are normally obtained automatically.

Coreboxes, or pattern plates, with overall dimensions of 28 by 18 by 12 in. deep can be accommodated, and the stroke length of the moving platen is 16 in. The core or pattern equipment is heated electrically, a total power of 120 kW. being available, and the individual control equipment on each manipulator unit incorporates two pyrometers, whereby the temperatures of the halves of the corebox, or the plates, are maintained independently within ±5 deg. of the preset value. The ejector mechanism associated with the platens is controlled by springs, which are housed outside the directly-heated area, to ensure

long life

It may be mentioned that manipulator units can be incorporated on machines with smaller numbers of operating stations, and can also be supplied for use individually, in conjunction with a floormounted blowing unit. With the latter arrangement, provision can be made for the employment of two sets of pattern equipment. Blowing can then be performed after the platen assembly has been turned to invert a previously-filled set for removing the excess sand, and additional electrical control gear can be provided to maintain the temperatures of the sets independently.

A sand recovery system is provided for the



me

cas

me

are

he

in

at

m

SV

VE

to

th

b

cl

fo

ir

tl

t

Fig. 2. In this close-up view, the blowing head can be seen clamped against the top edges of an open-top box, formed by opposing pattern plates and side and bottom plates. The pattern plates are carried on opposing fixed and moving platens, on each of six manipulator units mounted on a rotary table

machine, which is controlled by the second operator, and excess material from the moulding operation passes through openings in the base of each manipulator unit and corresponding apertures in the table. Sand is deposited in an arcuate chute, which is mounted beneath the table and extends between the blowing and the third stations. From this chute, the sand is discharged on to a rubber belt conveyor, whereby it is carried to an elevator, and a grid in the chequer-plate flooring above this unit provides for the introduction of new sand. After being discharged from the elevator, the sand is passed into a hopper, by way of a vibrating screen which serves to remove pieces of partiallyhardened material. From this hopper, the sand is delivered to one or the other of two chambers. One chamber, after it has been filled, is pressurized, to supply the small storage space in the blowing unit. When all the sand in this chambused, a transfer valve is operated. When all the sand in this chamber has been The first chamber is then re-filled and the other chamber is pressurized and connected to the blowing unit. This arrangement ensures that sand is constantly available for mould- or core-making.

DIE CASTING SUPPLEMENT

Gating of Aluminium Die Castings

The Second of Two Articles

By H. K. BARTON

In a previous article* some of the basic requirements for the satisfactory gating of aluminium die castings were indicated. The first of these requirements is to maintain stability of flow throughout the filling period. To this end, the runner and gate layout should be such as to avoid (a) partial blockage of the gate by chilled metal, which is subsequently cut back by hotter metal so that the gate area varies during the shot; (b) the entry, at the beginning of injection, of a metal-air complex instead of a continuous metal stream; and (c) atomization resulting from the spraying of the metal into the cavity through a very shallow gate.

If these results are to be achieved, it is essential

(a) to provide milled runner channels of constant cross-section; (b) to avoid sweeps and curves, which promote vorticity and the trapping of air; (c) to extend the runners well beyond the gates, or the points at which branch runners leave the main channels, in order to provide pockets for metal and air and so delay the initial passage of metal through the gates until appreciable pressure build-up has occurred and the stream can flow full bore; and (d) to direct the flow in such a way as to ensure that the whole cross-section of the cavity is filled at a point as near as possible to the gate, and in particular to avoid the projection of a thin film of metal along one or other of the cavity surfaces prior to filling at full bore. Normally, this requirement entails the use of convergent instead of divergent feeds from the runner to the gate.

RESULTS OF GATING A LONG AND NARROW CASTING CENTRALLY

Following this consideration of generalities in gating practice it is

proposed to examine some of the ways in which they can be applied to particular types of casting. As a simple first example, it will be assumed that a plain rectangular plate is to be cast, with measurements of, say, 12 by 1½ by 0·10 in. The volume of such a casting is slightly less than 2 cu. in. and its weight, trimmed, a little more than 3 oz. The gate area required, if the cavity is to fill, as it should, in about 0·020 sec., is 0·10 sq. in., and initially, a cross-section of 2 in. by 0·050 in. is assumed.

In view of the length of the casting, a designer might well consider gating to the middle of one of the sides, to minimize the distance that the metal must travel to fill the cavity. With the assumed

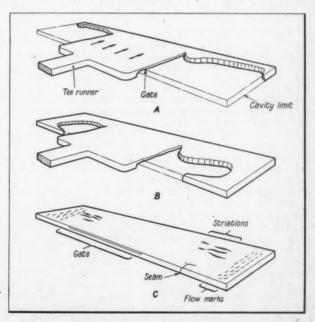


Fig. 1. Sketches showing flow in a thin flat plate. Successive stages in filling are seen at A and B, and at C are indicated the probable locations of defects

^{*} MACHINERY, 99/209-26/7/61.

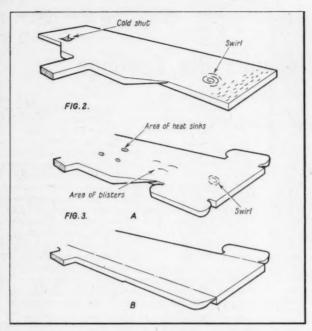


Fig. 2. The effect of spreading the gate is to intensify
vortex formation
Fig. 3. Some further modifications to the original gating system

ratio between casting thickness and gate depth of 2:1, however, this arrangement is unlikely to be satisfactory because the metal stream, during the greater part of the filling phase, will be projected across the cavity and puddling will occur only on the far side. In consequence, the main spread of metal will be toward the ends of the cavity, but along the ungated side only. An early stage in the filling process is indicated at A in Fig. 1.

Spreading of the puddled metal back across the cavity towards the gate is slow, because any build-up at the sides of the metal path tends to be drawn into the stream and again projected forward against the far side of the cavity. As a result, the flow pattern is fairly stable and the metal continues to move along the far side of the cavity until it reaches the ends. Loss of velocity then results in a build up of metal across the width of the cavity at each end, possibly with some movement back towards the gate, as in the sketch at B. This slow-moving metal chills quickly. By this time, the greater part of the cavity periphery is occluded and venting has become progressively less effective, so that a

pressure build-up occurs in the still unfilled space. The influx velocity then falls and the metal spreads laterally from the area in front of the gate to complete the filling of the cavity.

The general topography of the defects resulting from this method of gating is shown at C in Fig. 1. Near the middle of the casting the surface is generally satisfactory, but large areas at each end are glazed and flowmarked, with the edges and corners not sharply defined. Seams occur part-way along the gated side where the metal last injected abuts against the chilled stream. In addition, striations are likely to occur in the areas indicated in the figure, due to the pulsing overlap of successive increments of metal when the cavity was rather more than half filled.

Before turning to alternative methods of gating this casting, it will perhaps be of interest to consider how the layout shown would be modified, nine times out of ten, in an attempt to eliminate the defects indicated. The casting has been shown in Fig. 1 with a parallel-sided feed, and the first step would almost certainly be to double the gate length, by flaring the feed from the existing runner, as in Fig. 2, with the object of projecting

metal more rapidly towards the ends, to avoid premature chilling. The effect of this change, however, would merely be to increase the distance that the metal stream, having reached the ends of the cavity, returned along the gated side, and air would finally be trapped between this stream and the metal that later moved outwards from the gated area. According to the temperature conditions, the casting would have either a clear cold-shut, as on the left in Fig. 2, or a surface swirl with large internal voids, as on the right.

The next likely step would be the provision of overflows around the ends of the casting, as at A in Fig. 3, to "pull out the air," but since these overflows would fill before the vortices were set up they could have little effect except, possibly, to move the swirls a little nearer to the ends. The increase in the volume of metal passing the gate, coupled with the increased mean temperature of the die, would be likely, however, to result in heat sinks immediately in front of the gate, in line with the main runner, and blisters in the areas adjoining the ends of the gate, where residual air had been trapped

under pressure in the final influx of hot metal as the cavity filled.

still

city

ade

the

the

the

l of

ear

ace

rge

ow-

ers

cur

ere

on.

the

to

rity

ive

vill

ow

ed,

npt

ed.

. 1

the

to

the

in

ing

oid

W-

hat

he

ıld

he

ed

ns,

as

ge

of

in

er-

ev

he

in

th

ld

li-

in

ds

ed

The final step would be to convert the overflows on the gated side of the cavity into runner extensions, to provide additional gating, as at B in Fig. 3, opposite the vortex sites. This modification would usually disperse the swirls, but only at the cost of ingesting a considerable volume of air in the molten metal, with consequent general porosity and—because of the poor thermal characteristics of the layout—recurrent scattered blistering. The operation of such a die would be critical, since it would be sensitive to small changes in casting temperature, and the scrap rate correspondingly high.

THE IMPORTANCE OF CONTROL OVER METAL FLOW

The shortcomings of the original layout at A in Fig. 1 stem from the fact that the designer has little control over the flow of metal within the cavity. Velocity of flow is highly variable both from point to point of the casting and from moment to moment during the filling period, despite the fact that the pattern of flow is reasonably stable. A satisfactory flow is one that is as constant as possible, and with such velocity variations as do occur following a regular and predictable course. This result can only be achieved if the metal stream fills the whole space between the cavity walls throughout the major part of the injection phase. Under conditions of "skin flow"—when the stream is projected in a thin film along one surface of the impressionmetal velocity and distance of projection are extremely sensitive to variations in cavity surface temperature.

Under conditions of "free surface" flow, where

the metal fills the whole depth of part of the cavity, as in Fig. 1, the velocity is much slower than in skin flow but, again, is very variable, diminishing rapidly as the stream travels further from the gated area, and is markedly affected by the varying temperature of the cavity surface. In consequence, small variations in speed of operation invariably give rise, with either type of flow, to large variations in surface finish and internal homogeneity.

The only type of flow

that is in any measure controllable, in fact, is achieved when the metal fills the whole cross-section of the cavity and advances along an unbroken front. In the case of the thin rectangular plate previously taken as an example, a flow pattern substantially of this type is obtained by gating the cavity near one end in such a way as to project the metal stream initially to that end. In other words, the direction of the inflowing stream from the gate should be opposed, so far as is possible, to the direction of mass flow through the cavity.

ADVANTAGES OBTAINED BY GATING A LONG AND NARROW CASTING NEAR ONE END

The nearest approach to this condition that is practicable is depicted in Fig. 4, where a strongly convergent feed from the main runner joins the cavity near one end. The gate terminates about ¼ in. from the corner of the cavity, primarily to leave a datum face to facilitate the grinding of the piece after the gate has been removed, but also to avoid the immediate flow of metal over the end of the cavity as the stream passes the gate. Assuming that the gate area requirement was the same as before, it would be desirable to modify the proportions slightly, and to provide a gate approximately 1% in. long by 0.066 in. deep. This depth is rather more than half the casting thickness, and as the stream from a convergent feed tends in any case to thicken, it is ensured that even at the start of injection the metal does not impinge strongly upon the far wall of the cavity.

With a gate of the type indicated, the metal is projected diagonally to the remote corner, and immediately builds up to fill the gated end completely before advancing along the cavity. Flow

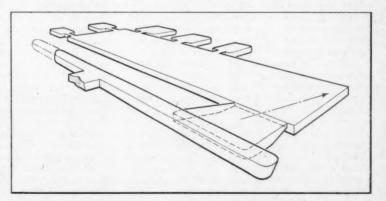


Fig. 4. End-gating, from a main runner extending for the length of the casting, ensures progressive filling from end to end

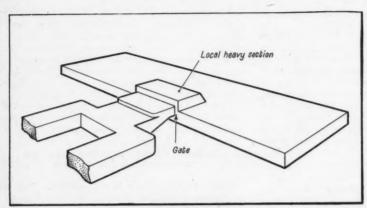


Fig. 25. Where there is a local heavy section in a generally thin web, it is often an acceptable gate location

is—and continues to be—very turbulent at the gated end of the cavity, but turbulent flow is not in itself a disadvantage provided that it does not result in the trapping of air. With the main runner extended well beyond the gate, as shown in the figure, little air is carried in with the metal stream, and air from the cavity space, which is initially ingested in the turbulent metal, is subsequently carried forward as the mass flow progresses along the cavity, and is expelled at the advancing free surface.

Its expulsion is due to the character of flow when the metal fills the cross-section completely as it advances. The rate of advance is, of course, less than the initial gate velocity. In the present instance, where the ratio of the casting cross-section to the cross-section of the gate is approximately 3:2, it might be expected to diminish from about one-half to one-fifth of initial gate velocity as filling proceeds. As the stream moves down the cavity, the metal immediately in contact with the wall surfaces becomes stationary and the layers adjoining the surfaces are much retarded. In effect, therefore, a fast-moving ribbon at the centre of the section is being forced through a sleeve of stationary or slowmoving metal. This central core travels at a higher velocity than the mean at which the mass is advancing along the cavity. Entrained air is thus carried forward and-provided that the cavity is sufficiently long-is expelled into the free space ahead of the metal stream. If, therefore, the runner layout is designed to avoid trapping air that may be carried into the cavity at a late stage in filling—as is liable to happen with some runner systems, discussed in the earlier article-air inclusions in the casting can be largely avoided.

Metal flowing through the cavity progressively loses heat, with the result that there is a thermal gradient from end to end, but if a blind (ungated) runner is provided as shown in Fig. 4, the steepness of this gradient is much Nevertheless, reduced. it is likely that terminal overflows will be needed to act as additional heat sources and to receive the last of the metal flowing through section, which, with this gating arrangement, is the coolest. Indeed, it is only when the casting

fills progressively in this manner that terminal overflows are fully effective. If a casting is gated as in Fig. 2, the overflows fill long before the cavity itself is filled.

The form of the overflow is important. A single long overflow, gated to the whole length of the end wall, is not desirable, since it affords no control over filling in the last, critical stages. Several small overflows, each of postage stamp size and from ½ to ½ in. deep, are to be preferred. Appropriate positions are indicated in Fig. 4, the variable spacing serving to control the local thermal input. The overflow impressions can be sunk before trials are carried out, but should be left ungated. The volume of metal taken up by terminal overflows should be kept to a minimum, since it is undesirable to delay the final pressure pulse by more than a few milliseconds after filling has been completed.

Since this particular casting has been discussed at length, in order to bring out clearly the factors involved, it must be stressed that the gating to one end is purely an expedient to achieve the desired result, and not a fixed principle to be adopted uncritically. If, for example, the casting was of similar shape and thickness, but with a heavier central pad as indicated in Fig. 5, it would be preferable to feed into the heavy section, from a narrower and deeper gate—about 1 in. by 0.095 in.
—instead of to one end. The heavy section would permit an initial build-up of metal, and the stream would then advance, full bore, towards each end of the cavity. Similarly, if there is a heavy section at either end of the casting it should be gated at that end, and if the casting tapers, the gate should be at the wider rather than at the narrower end, to avoid a slowing down of the advancing edge.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THINNER CASTING SECTIONS

ough

the

is a

from

if a

er is

in

s of

nuch

less.

ina

eded

heat

eive

etal

the

this

is l, it

ting

inal

ated

the

ngle

end

trol

eral

and

pro-

able

put.

rials

The

ows

esir-

han

ted.

sed

tors

one

red

un-

of

vier

ore-

ı a

in.

uld

am

bre

ion

at

uld , to A wall thickness of 0·10 in., as selected for the first example, is typical of a wide range of aluminium die castings, but there is a tendency towards the use of thinner sections, and such sections demand closer analysis. The thinner the section, the greater is the frictional resistance which is encountered within the metal stream when it is flowing full-bore.

Moreover, even a few thousandths of an inch variation in section thickness has a marked effect upon the local flow. With an 0.064 in. section, the gate depth can hardly be greater than 0.045 in., but since the total crosssection area of the gate cannot be diminished in proportion to the reduc-

tion in the cross-section area of the cavity, because more rapid filling is needed, the length of the gate must be increased.

Long gates, however, are undesirable because they reduce the designer's control over the flow pattern. Preferential flow occurs at those portions of a long gate at which the back pressure of the metal in the cavity is least, and militates against the maintenance of an unbroken front. Thin section castings, if of considerable length, are therefore best fed from a single runner with a multiplicity of gates. Such a layout, for a long, hollow rib, is shown in Fig. 6. Because of the increased frictional resistance in thin sections, it is easier to fill the whole space between the cavity surfaces before the stream has spread very far from the gate, This applies even if the casting is flat, and in the present example the location of the core ensures

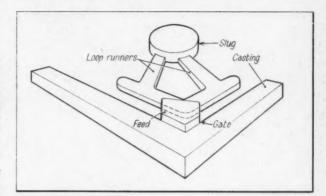


Fig. 7. The arrangement here shown provides for feeding metal to an angle bracket from a position which is located at the inside corner

that the whole cross-section becomes filled. The metal therefore spreads laterally from each of the gates, and the designer's concern is, firstly, to ensure that fusion of adjoining streams occurs before chilling is apparent, and, secondly, to control the flow so that air is not trapped, or, if trapped, is located in positions whence it can be expelled into overflows.

With the casting shown, two main factors affect flow. Initially there is a tendency for the hot metal abutting the core to be forced sideways along the near wall, and this effect is most apparent immediately injection commences. As resistance to flow increases, however, the rate of lateral flow diminishes and more of the metal passes straight over the core to the far side of the cavity. Since local flow through a chilling section tends to become stabilized, the metal thereafter advances preferenti-

ally along the far side of the cavity and air is likely to be trapped on the crown of the casting if the gates are close together, and on the near (gated) side if they are far apart. It is for this reason that the main runner is placed at some distance from the cavity feeding runners leading to the gates. This arrangement permits the provision of overflows of substantial volume (and vented by

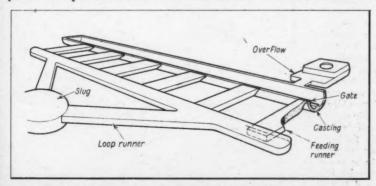


Fig. 6. Method of gating a long, hollow trim strip

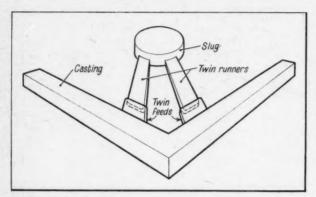


Fig. 8. Twin feeds give a stronger build-up of metal in the corner

large-diameter ejectors) at positions between the gates.

EFFECT OF CORE DISPLACEMENT

In producing castings of this general type it is often helpful, if the tolerances allow, to position the core assymetrically in the section. By increasing the wall thickness on the gated side by, perhaps, 0.005 in., and diminishing the thickness on the other side by the same amount, flow can be preferentially directed along the near side and the points of final fusion are then located on the far side, where overflows can be better placed from the viewpoint of thermal balance. Such a result can only be achieved if the allowable displacement of the core is a substantial fraction of the section thickness. The possibility of controlling flow in this manner underlines the necessity, when producing thin-walled parts of channel or

It will no doubt be evident that, in accordance with the principles already adduced, the appropriate location for the gate on an angle bracket or similar part is on the inside corner, as in Fig. This location gives the desired build-up of metal adjacent to the gate and a mass flow to each end, provided that the casting section is thin-say from 0.080 to 0.010 in .- and fairly With castings of thicker section, or if the arms join at an obtuse angle, there is likely to be preferential flow along the outer edge if a single gate is provided, and it is desirable to gate from two parallel

box form, of maintaining very accurate registration of the die blocks.

runners, as is indicated in Fig. 8. If the casting is of thin section, on the other hand, the layout should be generally similar to that of Fig. 6, with several gates fed from a single runner. There should be two channels leading from the slug, and arranged to meet the runner opposite ungated portions of the cavity edge. This layout is preferable not only because it avoids heat concentrations, but also because it reduces the distance that the metal must travel along the main runner, which may therefore be of somewhat

allo

mic

nec

des

cor

ac

sho

for wit

nes

of the

say

tra

rep

tio

rur

wh

hor

wit

the

we

po

if t

sid

no

cai

GATING RECTANGULAR FRAMES

Internal gating of rectangular frames may be regarded as an extension of the method just described. The quite common practice of gating all along one of the shorter inner edges is seldom wholly satisfactory, since it usually results in the projection of the metal stream round the entire periphery of the casting This condition is at an early stage of injection. particularly likely to arise if the outer wall of the frame is thicker than the web. With the external venting thus completely sealed off, there is a sudden build-up of back-pressure within the cavity, the thin-section web fills too slowly, and surface blemishes result.

smaller cross-section.

For a narrow frame, it is preferable to gate to the longer sides near one end, convergent feeds being used to direct the metal back into the corners. A heavy mass of runner metal is avoided by taking a separate runner from the sprue to each of the feeds, as indicated in Fig. 9.

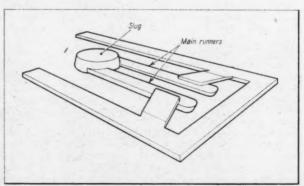


Fig. 9. Internal gating arrangement for a narrow frame

With this arrangement, space is allowed for an internal overflow at the middle of the short side, should it be necessary. For a wider frame, it is desirable to revert to twin gates at the corners. The runners should be carried well into the angles but, again, a central gap should be provided to serve as an overflow, as in the layout shown, in part, in Fig. 10.

8.

on

be

ith

er.

ng

eet

ns

is

ds

ise

tal

er,

at

ar

n-

te

he

y

al

ng

is

ne al

en

1e

ce

to

ds

S.

a

s,

These feeding methods are suitable for frames up to about 15 by 8 in. within the normal range of web thick-It is undesirable to go beyond these dimensions unless the casting is of sufficiently thick section to permit the use of heavier than normal gatessay, 0.100 to 0.120 in. deep-otherwise the filling time is unduly protracted. Larger frames should be fed at both ends, the layout of either Fig. 9 or Fig. 10 being symmetrically repeated. In either case, slight variations at the junction of slug and runners are called for, depending on whether the long axis of the frame is

horizontal or vertical. The total cooling contraction with large frames is often sufficient to involve a risk of cracking before the part can be ejected, and it is therefore necessary to make full use of overflow wells to keep up the temperature over the central portions of the longer sides. It is also of assistance if the underface of the frame can be designed with small transverse ribs, at least near the ends of each side, to restrain and localize shrinkage stresses. If normal ribs would cause assembly difficulties, they can be reduced to 0·010-in. high lands, % or % in.

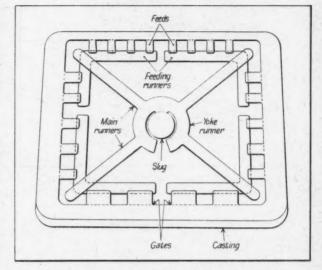


Fig. 11. Runner layout for a frame of thin wall section

wide. Where there are integral rivets or studs, these lands should "bracket" them in order to avoid the introduction of transverse stresses at the roots.

Very thin frames should be fed in the same manner as is the casting in Fig. 6, the main runners being carried almost all the way along the inner edges of the casting. A single continuous runner, even if fed by several approach channels, should be avoided, since in practice one or other of the channels may become partially blocked by chilled

metal at the start of injection and may later be back-filled by metal that has travelled all round the remainder of the feeding runner.

If the feeding runner is segmented however, as in Fig. 11, the pressure pulse, as the individual short segments are filled and the entry of metal into the cavity begins, is normally sufficient to re-start flow of the molten metal in the approach channel which is partly blocked.

The use of a single approach channel to a continuous loop runner does, of course, eliminate the possibility of this particular trouble, but only at the cost of thermal unbalance and delayed filling at gates on the far side of the loop from the approach channel.

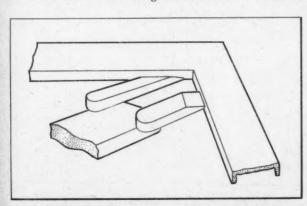
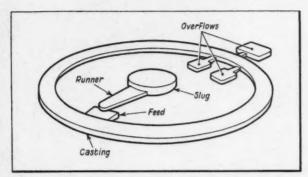


Fig. 10. Method of feeding to one corner of a frame from a cruciform main runner. Only part of the layout is shown



Internal gating arrangements suitable for a small annular die casting

INTERNAL FEEDING OF CIRCULAR CASTINGS

Internal feeding of circular castings requires even more attention to runner layout, partly because such parts are often decorative or semidecorative in nature, and must have a particularly good finish, and partly because "free surface" flow is very easily set up in such components and results in internal inhomogeneity. The difficulties are more apparent, however, with large than with small castings. Annular pieces of a size that can be cast on 50- to 100-ton machines with a plunger diameter of 1% in. or less, can often be cast satisfac-

torily with a single convergent feed, in the manner indicated in Fig. 12. The common practice of using a single divergent feed is likely to give rise to blistering in the areas on each side of Moreover, the excessive the gate. mass of metal often involved with a divergent feed tends to reduce the

production rate.

A larger annular casting can be adequately fed by two parallel runners if the section is thick enough to allow the use of gates of the order of 0.090 in., and an example is shown in Fig. 13. It will be noted that the runners terminate well short of the cavity and that the feeds, which are somewhat wider but shallower, are sunk in the opposite half of the die. This method is the only reliable one for stepping up the channel width at the approach to the gate. If a widened feed is cut as a continuation of the runner, the side extensions merely fill with dead metal and flow through the gate is divergent and unstable.

Still larger castings can be fed by three or four separate runners subtending, in all some 345 deg. or more, and arranged as seen in Fig. 14. The feeds and gates are located at each end of the various runners. Local flow pattern then achieved is similar to that obtained by the method illustrated in Fig. 13, and the local heat concentration at the T-junction of each runner compensates for the loss of heat in the metal flowing through the cavity towards the zone of fusion. External overflows may, however, be required in addition.

If the casting is not only of large diameter, but also of disproportionately thin section, it becomes necessary to

revert to multiple gating, much as in the case of rectangular frames. The greater tendency, with circular parts, for the metal to flow preferentially around the outside edge, however, demands some modification of the orientation of feeds. should not be disposed radially, but should be tangentially inclined, as in Fig. 15, with the result that metal from the intermediate gates is directed back toward that advancing from the gates near the main runner. In instances where the casting has a number of radially-disposed ribs, the gates should be positioned between such ribs and not in line with them.

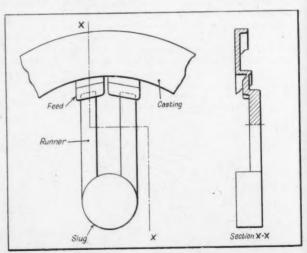


Fig. 13. Paired runners and feeds are used for a larger ringshaped casting. Additional external overflows may be required with this arrangement

EXTERNAL GATING OF ANNULAR CASTINGS

l by

ore,

The

each

ocal

nilar

llus-

heat

of

loss

ugh

sion.

, be

arge

y to

e of

with

rially

ome

They

be

esult

ected

r the

has

ould

line

The external gating of small annular castings presents few difficulties, provided that adequate venting from the centre is maintained. Whatever method of gating is adopted, the areas immediately adjacent to the ends of the gate tend to be the last to fill, and even divergent feeds seldom have any marked deleterious effect, since metal spraying from the extremities is caught up in the mass flow back towards the gate. Nevertheless, it is preferable to avoid such unstable feeds on general grounds.

Single gates are desirable, and for components up to 4 or 5 in. diameter a runner of constant section, radially disposed and connecting with a somewhat wider "underlapped" feed, as in Fig. 16, is generally satisfactory. When parts of this type are cast in multi-cavity dies, the runners should connect with a ring or yoke runner around the slug, in the manner indicated in Fig. 11. One fault that frequently arises with such parts is the occurrence of small air-locks in the lee of countersink cores. This trouble is best avoided by coring the countersink only, and not carrying the core right through the web, the hole being punched out afterwards.

Somewhat larger annular castings, up to 8 or 9 in. diameter, are best fed by a loop runner and—again—a single gate. The gated portion of such a casting is depicted at A in Fig. 17. Overflows are

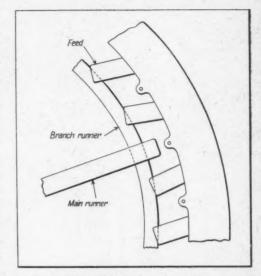


Fig. 15. Multiple gating for a ring of thin section

required in the central opening, gated to the far side, and on the outside, fairly near to the gate, as shown in the figure. If the central hole is small, twin feeds, as at B in Fig. 17, are preferable. Although, by analogy with the simpler parts pre-

viously discussed, it might be thought that an annulus of very thin section should be fed from a completely circumferential runner, through multiple gates, such a solution is not sound in practice, owing to the great length of feeding runner required. The best solution is to cast the part in a single-cavity die, with an internal runner system.

GATING DISH- AND CUP-SHAPED CASTINGS

With dish-shaped castings, the primary requirement is to avoid the flow of metal around the outside wall, and to project it well over the crown of the piece to reach the far side. Skin flow along the convex face must, however, be avoided, otherwise air trapped on the under-side of the initially projected skin will form blisters. The only effective solution (apart from feeding at the centre through a solid Polak-type sprue) is to use paired, strongly convergent gates,

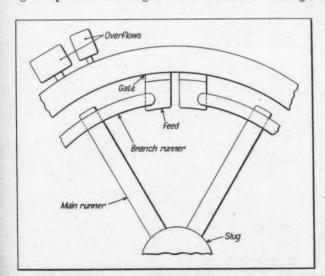


Fig. 14. Part of a runner system (which is symmetrically repeated) for a large ring

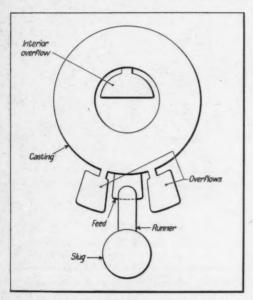


Fig. 16. External gating for a small annulus

as in Fig. 18, to build up the metal to full web thickness as soon as it enters the cavity. It is then projected forward in a substantially parallel-sided stream right over the crown, and thereafter spreads laterally to fill the remainder of the cavity. To avoid overheating of the gate region, the runner should be of as light cross-section as is practicable,

Overflow Loop runner

A B

Fig. 17. Arrangements for gating larger rings. A single feed is employed, as at A, unless the central hole is small, when paired feeds, as at B, are to be preferred

and a large number of small (but not shallow) overflows should be provided around the whole of the ungated portion of the periphery. If there are internal radial ribs, some of the overflows should be gated to their ends, but the cavity should be so orientated that the two feeding gates are on either side of one of the ribs. Such a layout can be scaled up and down very satisfactorily, although for small dished parts, cast in multi-cavity dies, single T-runners (Fig. 19), ungated at the centre, may replace the runner form shown in Fig. 18.

Cup-shaped castings, and especially deep cylindrical housings with heavy circumferential flanges at the base, are among the most difficult parts to gate satisfactorily, if only horizontal cold-chamber machines are available. The only completely satisfactory methods, of which there are three, all provide for gating to a point on the top face. first involves the use of a standard vertical shotsleeve machine, metal being fed through a slender tapered sprue either to the edge of an internal opening or directly into the web if there is no cored hole or boss on the face. With the second method, a Fries-type sprue-feed is employed, the slug being keyed to the plunger tip (in a horizontal shot-sleeve) and torn away from the tapered sprue as the plunger is retracted. The third method, which can be used with twin-cavity dies, is to feed in the ordinary manner to the back of a movable cavity member and thence by way of tapered sprues to the impressions. The slug and cross-runner are sheared from the back of the die-plate at the end of the first part of the two-stage die-opening stroke.

If it is not practicable to gate anywhere except at the base, the most satisfactory method—assum-

ing that the component is not heavily flanged—is to provide a pair of strongly convergent runners arranged to feed up under the edge of the casting, as in Fig. 20. This illustration shows the gating to one cavity of a 2-cavity die, and it will be noted that the two feeding runners are not disposed equi-angularly to the main runner, which would result in metal entering first through the gate nearer to the slug.

U

it

di

It

CI

be

be

th

cr

th

For a larger casting, of perhaps 8 in. diameter, it is inadvisable to rely on a single pair of gates to project the metal right over the crown, and down the other side, before that flowing round the sides meets. Such a casting may therefore be gated on opposite sides, using twin gates as before (Fig. 21). The metal flow is then convergent just inside the cavity.

and the combined streams merge with those from the opposite gates on the top face of the part. Subsequent flow is lateral across the face, the metal spreading downwards along the sides rather slowly to merge with that moving round the wall of the component. Overflows are necessary near the last points to fill, which are roughly equidistant from the gates on each side.

er-

he

re

ıld

SO

er

ed

for

gle

ay

in-

to er

rohe otler

nal

ed od, ing ve)

he

an

ity

to

are

end

ke.

ept imvily of ged

ast-

ion

f a hat dis-

ain

etal

rer

in.

on

the

wn

ring

ast-

on

as

v is

rity,

The open nature of the runner layout allows ample space for the location of overflows, but the main reason for positioning the runners well away from the base of the component is to allow a sufficient length of feeding runner to stabilize flow.

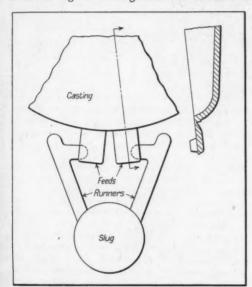


Fig. 18. For a disc or dish-shaped casting, the paired feeds of the previous figure are made more strongly convergent

Unless the length of a branch runner, before it tapers into the feed, is twice to two-and-a-half times its width, turbulence induced by the change of direction results in uneven flow through the gate. It is essential—as in all the other examples discussed—to allow the directionality of flow to become well established in the feeding runner before the gate is reached. It is for this reason that all runners should be milled out to constant cross-section, and not chiselled or ground in with a ball-ended stone. Toolmarks and other irregularities, as well as minor section changes, all add to the instability of flow.

Larger and thinner castings may be gated in the

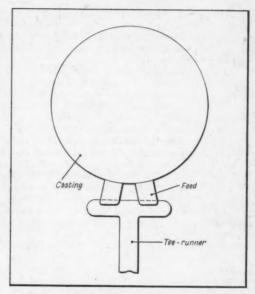


Fig. 19. Simple runner form for a small dishshaped casting

same manner, using three or even four pairs of gates. In such cases, the branch runners are brought off from a completely annular runner, which should be kept well away from the base of

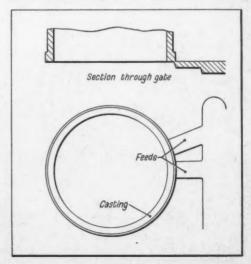


Fig. 20. Gating for a small cup-shaped component

M#2

the component even if the use of larger die blocks is necessitated. In practice, many of the troubles encountered in the production of such parts arises from the use of blocks which are so small that the gating possibilities are too limited.

A heavily flanged part presents the further problem that metal can hardly be prevented from flowing preferentially around the flange, and sealing off the cavity at an early stage of injection, if the gates communicate directly with the flange. If the flange section is interrupted by lightening cores, and the gates lead into the heavy sections between, flow is sometimes aided, but the preferable course is to form the face of the moving member with two opposed slides. This arrangement permits the use of a runner surrounding the core and well below the base of the component. The core is shouldered at the cavity intersections so that the gate is approximately at the centre of the section, as seen in Fig. 22. In this case, no attempt is made to converge the flow within the cavity, the metal from the several gates being projected right to the top of the wall to merge on the face. Because the periphery of the flange is not occluded, the flow of metal back down the side walls to the flange, which is the last portion to be filled, is not impeded.

CHOICE OF SECTION TO BE FED

The choice of a section into which to feed demands care. If there is one localized heavy

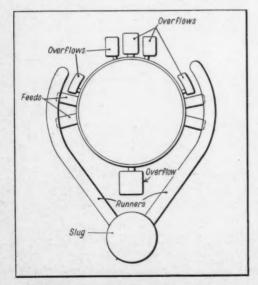


Fig. 21. Gating for a larger cup-shaped part

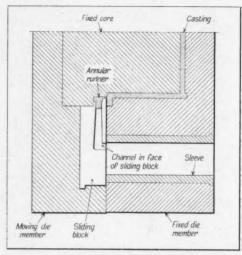


Fig. 22. The use of sliding blocks in the face of the moving die member enables a deep casting to be fed at points well inside the edge of the flange

section in a component that is mainly thin-webbed, it is usually desirable to feed into that section through a heavy gate, the stream then moving out in all directions from the heavy section. If, however, a casting has several local thicker sections, the conditions are different. It is better to feed into the thin web at points between the heavier portions, since fusion of the flows is more likely to be satisfactory if the streams meet where the distance between the cavity walls is greatest. Isolated heavy sections into which it is impossible to gate, however, should not be fed by merging streams, otherwise porosity results. The gates should be located so that such a portion is filled either by the flow from one specific gate or by an already merged joint flow.

In feeding long, ribbed castings—such as grilles—it is of even more importance that as much as possible of the air in the runners should be forced through the gates before metal enters, and for this reason close control of the directionality of flow in the runner system itself is necessary. If the ribs are united at the end by a fairly heavy transverse section, the gates should be placed intermediately between the ribs, as at A in Fig. 23, but if the transverse section is of no greater cross-section than the ribs themselves, it is better to gate opposite the ends of the ribs, as at B. In either case, a cross runner should be cut parallel with the end of the casting, and fed by several channels from the

point of metal entry to minimize the distance of flow along this cross runner. For open-ended grille-type parts, this arrangement is modified as seen at C in Fig. 23.

GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS

In conclusion, some points of general relevance to all runner layouts may be mentioned. It is of critical importance, when twin gates or multiple gates are provided, that the gate

bed,

etion

out

ow-

, the

into

vier

y to

the

test.

sible

ging

ates

illed

r by

rilles

h as

rced

this w in

ribs

erse

itely

the

than

osite

e, a

d of

the

depth should be identical at all feeding points. Friction in the gate area is the main factor which modifies the velocity of metal entry, and if one gate, or a portion of a gate, is even a few thousandths of an inch deeper than the average, metal flow occurs preferentially at this point. If, therefore, a greater volume of metal is required to pass through one gate than through the others, the required result should be achieved by increasing the width, keeping the depth the same as for the remainder.

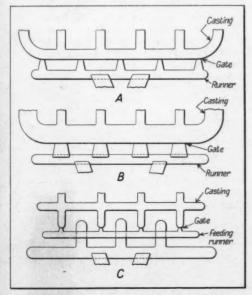


Fig. 23. Runner layouts for ribbed frames and grilles must be suited to the sections into which they feed directly

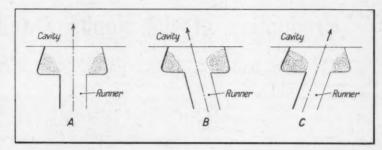


Fig. 24. The angle at which the runner approaches the casting, rather than the detailed disposition of the gate itself, controls the direction of flow as the metal enters the die cavity

It must also be borne in mind at all times that, because of the inertia of the fast-moving metal stream, it is the disposition of the feeding runner that determines the direction of flow within the cavity. Thus, with identical gate forms but different runner aspects (Fig. 24), the direction of flow as the metal passes through the gate varies in the manner shown. For example, convergent flow is not achieved merely by cutting the ends of the tapering feeds at appropriate angles. If the runners themselves are divergent, and the cut in the same face as the feeds, the directionality that they impart will determine the path of flow immediately within the cavity, while pockets of dead metal will be formed at the sides of the feeds.

Finally, it must be stressed again that runners should be milled in the die block and should be of constant, substantially rectangular cross-section. Tool-marks should be polished out to minimize the thickness of the stagnant boundary layer within the channel, and thus enable the channel cross-section to be held to a minimum. The aim, throughout, must be to achieve flow conditions in the runner that are least affected by thermal variations in the metal and the die block. Unless this requirement is met, the quality of the castings produced is likewise affected.

B.S.A. LIGHT-WEIGHT ENGINE WITH DIE CAST CYLINDER.—B.S.A. Power Units, a division of the Birmingham Small Arms Co., Ltd., Redditch, have introduced a 50-c.c., 4-stroke engine that is designed primarily for lawn mowers. A governed version will also be made for driving pumps and generators, for example. Weighing only 14 lbs., it has an integral die cast aluminium cylinder and crankcase, with a cast-iron liner and valve seats. The cylinder head and crankcase end cover are also of aluminium.

Production of the Hobbs Transmission

Gresham & Craven, Ltd., Walkden, Manchester, a division of the Westinghouse Brake & Signal

Co., Ltd., are now well advanced in the planning and layout of a new factory, near their existing Walkden works, which will be devoted to the production of the fully-automatic Mecha-Matic transmission units for motor vehicles, developed by Hobbs Transmission, Ltd., Leamington Spa, Warwicks. An extensive range of standard and special machine tools is now being installed, and it is planned to start flow production early in 1962. Fig. 1 is a view of the exterior of the new factory, which is of modern single-storey construction, with a 2storey office block at the front, and ample room for expansion. factory floor area extends to more than 200,000 sq. ft., and Fig. 2 shows the

layout table and scale models employed for planning the location of the machine tools, and other equipment.

The Hobbs transmission is a mechanical unit, incorporating an epicyclic gear system with three

sun gears. Drive through the system is engaged by hydraulically-operated friction clutches and

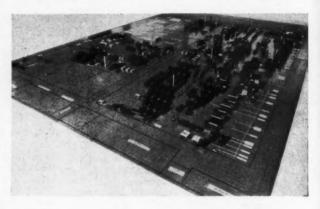
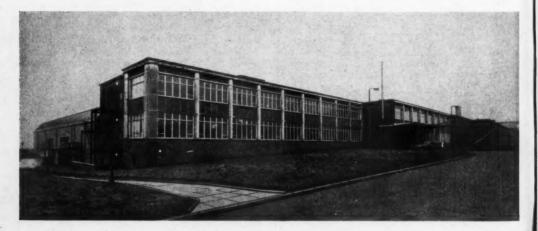


Fig. 2. Layout of the production floor of the new Gresham & Craven factory is being carried out with the aid of the scale models of machine tools and other equipment here shown

Fig. 1. General view of the front of the new Walkden factory of Gresham & Craven, Ltd., which is being prepared for the flow production of Mecha-Matic transmission units developed by Hobbs Transmissions, Ltd. brakes, to provide four output speeds for forward travel, without the use of a torque-converter. Since the unit is hydro-mechanically actuated, there is virtually no power loss nor increased fuel consumption. Although it is fully-automatic in operation, the Mecha-Matic transmission permits



complete over-riding control by the driver, who may, at will, select and hold any of the indirect gear ratios. However, the design is such that an indirect gear cannot be engaged at a dangerous speed when any of the lower gear ratios is selected manually. The full braking action of the engine is obtained on all four gears, and there is no free-wheeling effect in the transmission under any conditions. The size and weight of the transmission are comparable to those of a normal

aged

and

vard

rter.

ted,

fuel

in

mits

synchromesh gearbox, and it is stated that service and maintenance requirements have been reduced to a minimum. Mecha-Matic transmission units have been developed to suit engines with capacities from 980 c.c. to 2.5 litres, also for use in light vans and heavy commercial vehicles.

Design of the Mecha-Matic transmission, and the production of two sizes of units, will form the subject of a series of articles to be published

in future issues of MACHINERY. .

Management Science Advisory Service

SIGMA (Science in General Management), Ltd., 68 Grosvenor Street, London, W.1, is the title of a new organization which has been formed by Martech Consultants, Ltd., and Société D'Economie et de Mathematique Appliquées, France, to provide an advisory service on the investigation of management problems by scientific means. On the staff of this organization there will be experts in various branches of science, who will work as a team in the application of operational research and cybernetics to the problems of industrial and business firms and of Government Departments. The managing director of the company is Mr. Stafford Beer, formerly head of the operational research department of the United Steel Companies, Ltd., and Mr. Roger Eddison, who was the first manager of the operational research section of B.I.S.R.A., is director of operations.

Typically, in carrying out an investigation, the organization would consider what main developments would make the business of a firm more profitable, and would then formulate the possible strategies for such developments as would meet the aims of the management. Next, these strategies would be evaluated in relation to the cost and risk of each, and their vulnerability in the future would be estimated. The means of implementing the best strategies would also be discussed together with the choice of a control system to balance economy with effectiveness. In this way, guesswork would be eliminated, and risks would be analysed and reduced to known quantities.

Addressing guests at a recent reception which was held to mark the formation of SIGMA, Mr. Beer said that the systematic use of science in the solution of management problems had been a recognized activity for 20 years. Under the name of operational research, science had been widely applied to the examination of general-management strategy. This method of approach did not rely on intuition, acumen, or habit, but on the measurement of variables; on the detailed analysis of data;

on the measurement of apparent imponderables, such as chance and risk; and on the construction and validation of formal hypotheses. The method involved the employment of a team of scientists who were competent to use available scientific knowledge concerning the way in which large systems behaved, whether they were physical or chemical, biological or social, economic or electronic, anatomic or psychological. Mathematics, statistics, and symbolic logic were utilized.

The potentialities of operational research were not always understood by leaders of the Government and of industrial undertakings, who had not appreciated the scale of past successes. Such research was initiated in Britain during the war, Mr. Beer explained, and was used to plan many strategies. By prescribing the strategy of air attack on submarines, for example, it enabled the number of sinkings, according to R.A.F. records, to be increased by 700 per cent. Now, operational research was used by all branches of the American administration, and in France there was a national economic planning body (Commissariat au Plan) which had successfully organized the economic growth of the country at a rate that was more than Mr. Beer suggested that double that of Britain. the British cotton industry may have been eclipsed for want of an integrated national plan, and wondered whether science could not help to save the British shipbuilders from their sad decline. Judged by international standards, he said, British expansion seemed like decline. Mere exhortations to higher productivity did not produce the required results, and in place of words, full-time constructive work on the solution of our production problems was needed.

The aim of SIGMA was to attack the problems of economic survival, and it was intended to collect as many of the leading personalities in British strategic science, and as many of the best young scientists as would be required to meet the needs of those who used their services.

NEWS OF THE INDUSTRY

London and the South

ALEXANDER BROS., Precision Engineers, Dolphin Works, Catteshall Lane, Godalming, Surrey, are still very busy with orders for precision parts and form tools. The latter, which can be supplied in thicknesses up to 2½ in., are finished on a Wickman optical profile grinder. The Minnow patented miniature tapping attachment with a capacity of 13 B.A. to 2 B.A., which was designed for the production of small threads under conditions of low torque loading, is now in production. With a diameter of 1 in. and a body length of 2 in., excluding the %-in. diameter shank, this attachment is intended for use with capstan lathes and other machines designed for forward and reverse run-

. . .

Darnall Shotblasting Co., Ltd., Sheffield, have a large shot-blasting chamber, in which contract work is undertaken. The steel-walled chamber is 32 ft. long by 12 ft. wide, by 12 ft. high, and is provided with a 20-ft. square extension. In the illustration, shot-blasting is seen in progress on a large gear-wheel casting for Aurora Gearing Co. (Wilmot North), Ltd., Sheffield



ning. A slipping clutch incorporating bearing balls held in recesses under variable spring pressure prevents damage to tap and workpiece in the event of overloading. A sensitive spring-loaded device is incorporated to increase the end thrust on the tap progressively as the torque load rises during operation, to reduce the risk of threads being stripped.

PLATE WORKING MACHINERY LICENCEES, LTD., 42 Broadway, London, S.W.1, report that they have a good order book for various types of plate and section bending rolls built by British and Swiss firms. Much interest is also being shown in tubebending machines and hydraulically-operated shearing machines made in France, the former by Ateliers Coupé Hugot and the latter by Corpet Louvet & Cie. With this type of tube-bending machine, a cold rolling head inserted in the bore, and located eccentrically, enables a bend of any desired radius to be obtained without the aid of formers. The shearing machines, operating on the Gautron system, are designed to produce square, bevelled, or combined square and bevelled edges in one operation, on plates up to 10 ft. wide. The largest machine in the range, which is suitable for shearing plate up to 1 in. thick, is driven by a 70-h.p. motor and weighs 32½ tons.

Nelco, Ltd., Station Road, Shalford, Guildford, Surrey, who are specialists in the design and production of electric motors, report a continued increase in business. A new factory now being built for this company at Farnham, Surrey, will provide additional manufacturing capacity for producing moulded commutators. The space made available at Shalford will be equipped for the production of battery-operated traction motors of improved design, in sizes up to 12 h.p.

E.S.T. (Gauges), Ltd., Lammas Works, Catteshall Lane, Godalming, Surrey, have acquired an additional factory in Godalming, and the total amount of productive floor space at their disposal has thus been increased to 12,500 sq. ft. The demand for Multi-life screw plug gauges, also for plain plug gauges made from tool steel, tungstencarbide, and Nitralloy continues at a satisfactory level. A growing interest is reported in plug gauges coated with tungsten-carbide, for which purpose equipment by Metco, Ltd., Chobham,

Wol ploy are size bide the Dur num insta work

14

ing

regu

tern

faciliacque type

within a stanthrough fitted ins

to t

gra of l it a tor Th aga Sh un

re

wl

pr F

Fi 4, C m b

Woking, Surrey, is em-Such gauges ployed. are first built up oversize with tungsten-carbide and then ground to the required dimensions. During the past year the number of machine tools installed in the two works has been increased and we may note that 14 Matrix thread grinding machines are now in regular operation. ternal thread grinding is facilitated by the recent acquisition of a Matrix type 24 machine.

lls

e-

nt

is

p

ad.

).,

te

ss ed yet ge, yet ee, se

K.S.M. STUD WELD-ING, LTD., High Street, Woking, Surrey, report

increasing interest in various applications of capacitor-discharge stud welding. The process is being extensively adopted, for example, for securing studs to the untreated surfaces of PVC-coated steel sheets without causing burning or discolouration. Studs in a wide range of sizes are now in production, the standard types being made on cold-heading and thread-rolling machines. Traub A 15 and A 25 automatics are employed for special studs and short runs of standard designs. For internally-threaded fittings a 5-spindle Davenport automatic machine is installed. On the contact end of each stud there is a small pip of specified dimensions which disintegrates during the welding process when a current of high amperage and low voltage is passed through it as a result of the discharge of a bank of capacitors in a cycle time of approximately 6 milli-sec. The form of the pip is checked during inspection against a master diagram on a Watson-Manasty Shadomaster projector. A new capacitor-discharge unit designed for operation on 3-phase supply has recently been introduced and may be employed when more rapid capacitor charging is needed for production runs.

F. W. HERRIDGE.

Firth Brown Apprentice School

The new apprentice training school of Thos. Firth & John Brown, Ltd., P.O. Box 114, Sheffield, 4, was recently opened officially by Mr. W. J. Carron, K.S.G., M.A., president of the Amalgamated Engineering Union. A large workshop has been provided, with facilities for training apprentice fitters and apprentice electricians,



A general view in the machine shop of the new Firth Brown apprentice training school

together with a range of modern machine tools for instruction in turning and other machining operations. A general view in this shop is shown in the accompanying figure. There is also a lecture theatre provided with visual aid equipment for talks by instructors and by invited speakers who discuss specialized subjects. Provision has also been made for private study, and cloakroom and canteen facilities are of a high standard.

The first Firth Brown training school was opened shortly after the war and was extended from time to time. It became apparent, however, that complete re-arrangement and provision for training on a larger scale were necessary. It is intended that the boys shall spend 18 months to 2 years in the school, and both general and more advanced specialized training will be given. They will then go to one of the engineering departments, machine shops, or drawing offices where they will be in the charge of other instructors or skilled craftsmen.

Bowmaker Head Office Building

The business of Bowmaker, Ltd., which was established in 1927 with a capital of £10,000 to provide finance for hire purchase and credit facilities, has now become that of bankers, with subsidiaries carrying out the original objects through more than 130 branch offices throughout the United Kingdom. Capital and reserves now exceed £11 million and group assets total more than £80

million. As a result of this rapid expansion, an urgent need arose for more space and the introduction of the most up-to-date equipment and methods at the company's head office building at Lansdowne, Bournemouth.

To minimise interruption of activities, rebuilding has been undertaken in two phases. An extension was first built on a site adjoining the original Bowmaker House, and was completed, ahead of schedule, within 11 months. Subsequently, a major reconstruction of the original building and its integration with the new section was undertaken. The completed building, comprising five floors and a basement, has a total floor area exceeding 94,000 sq. ft. Internal arrangements have been carefully studied in accordance with the requirements of the various sections, and the external appearance is in harmony with the surroundings. The building is mechanically ventilated throughout by a system which, it is stated, has not previously been used in this country.

Wiggin Corrosion Exhibition

"The Fight Against Corrosion" was the title of an exhibition which was recently held in London by Henry Wiggin & Co., Ltd., 20 Albert Embankment, London, S.E.1, to draw attention to the properties and uses of the company's high-nickel corrosion-resisting alloys. Different types of material decay were described, such as pitting, and galvanic, crevice, and inter-crystalline corrosion, and reference was made to the harmful effects of sulphur, oxygen, and carbon materials, for instance, which can result in corrosive reactions. Exhibits included a variety of parts such as springs, chains, bursting discs and holders, pump impellers, pressure-reducing valves, pressure vessels, hose clips, and shell-moulded valve seats, which had been made from Monel, Corronel, and other wellknown Wiggin nickel alloys. These alloys, it was pointed out, are available in the form of sheets, plates, strip, bars, wire, and extruded sections, for example.

Concurrent with the exhibition, lectures on corrosion were given, and visitors were able to see four films entitled: "Machining the Wiggin Highnickel Alloys," "Corrosion in Action," "Welding of Wiggin High-nickel Alloys," and "VPT 681— Nickel Tanker." The first-named film emphasizes the importance of correct basic procedure in the successful machining of high-nickel alloys, and the third describes the oxy-acetylene, metallic-arc argon arc, resistance, and flash-butt welding of nickel alloys, and is intended primarily for welders and designers who are already familiar with weld-

ing techniques for steel.

Soag Machine Tool Exhibition

Soag Machine Tools, Ltd., Juxton Street, Lambeth, S.E.11, will stage an exhibition of new machines for toolroom and production work at their London showrooms from November 15 to 24 (9 a.m. to 6 p.m.). All engineers interested are invited to visit this exhibition, and in addition to the company's specialists, technical directors and other experts from the works of the various suppliers will be present to give information and advice concerning the latest designs and their applications.

ing

oth

2.5

and

1,6

fire

of

To

fro

W

22

G

TI

no

F

O

C

T

M

C

N

D

a

n

the St

There will be provision for demonstrating all the machines, and we are informed that some of those on view have not previously been shown anywhere. In particular, mention may be made of the Contelyt-Cadet and Contelyt type PH 175 electrolytic grinding machines for sharpening carbide tools by the electro-chemical process. These machines are built in Switzerland by Maschinenfabrik Aargau and each has a generator of the company's design built into the base. In this way, it is stated, simplicity and high efficiency have been achieved.

Other exhibits will include an Ajax radial drill; two Elb surface grinders, one of which will be a type SWD 20 of 79- by 29%-in. grinding capacity; a Hoerster rotary surface grinder; two Mondiale production lathes; a Schaerer super heavy duty sliding, surfacing, and screw-cutting lathe; a universal miller and a universal tool and cutter grinder by Pedersen; a Wotan type B 130 K floor type horizontal borer; Sala cutting-off machines; a range of Dansk power presses from 24 to 100 tons capacity; a Skandia 8-ton power press; a range of Hydromatic air presses; a range of Scantic plate bending rolls; an M.R. & P-Torrington spring coiling machine; and various Ortlinghaus clutches and gear units.

Machine Tool Fair in Japan

A Japan International Machine Tool Fair (JIMTOF), organized by the Osaka International Trade Fair Commission, will be held in Osaka, from October 10 to 21, 1962. Supported by the Ministries of International Trade and Industry (M.I.T.I.), Foreign Affairs, and Finance, and the Japan National Railways, the Fair is sponsored by various Japanese associations concerned with machine tool building and importing, and the making of metalforming machines, small tools, carbide tools, industrial diamond tools, measuring instruments and Exhibits will include Japanese grinding wheels. and foreign metal-working machine tools, presses, die casting machines, sheet metal-working equipment, machine tool accessories including gauging and loading and unloading units, precision measuring instruments, grinding wheels and materials, and

other production equipment.

Street,

f new

t their

24 (9

re in-

to the

other

rs will

ncern-

all the

those

vhere.

f the

ectro-

tools

chines

fabrik

any's

tated,

eved.

drill;

be a

ity; a

pro-

ding,

ersal

er by

hori-

ge of

city;

natic

rolls;

hine;

Fair

ional

from

inis-

r.I.),

pan

ious

tool

etal-

dus-

and

nese

sses,

uip-

ging

sur-

S.

The cost of renting a stand unit measuring 3 by 2.5 metres (9.8 by 8.2 ft.) is approximately £100, and applications have so far been received for some 1,600 stand units (128,000 sq. ft.) from Japanese firms, of which 860 have been booked by members of the Japan Machine Tool Builders' Association. To date, the numbers of applications received from some other countries are as follows: West Germany 247, U.S.A. 240, United Kingdom 227, Switzerland 109, Italy 105, France 94, East Germany 64, Czechoslovakia 22, and Poland 22. The total number of stand units so far booked by non-Japanese firms is 1,200 (96,000 sq. ft.).

The address of the Osaka International Trade Fair Commission is Honmachibashi, Higashi-ku, Osaka, Japan (cables, Nipponfair Osaka), and the Commission also has a Tokyo office, c/o Trade and Tourist Centre, 3rd floor, Kokusai Kanko Kaikan, 1,

Marunouchi 1-chome, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo.

Obituary

MR. GASTON E. MARBAIX. We regret to report the death, on the evening of October 17, of Mr. Gaston E. Marbaix, managing director of Gaston E. Marbaix, Ltd., Devonshire House, Vicarage Crescent, London, S.W.11, and very well known as an importer and builder of machine tools. He established his machine tool importing business in 1915 and had represented, in this country and abroad, many of the foremost builders in the U.S.A. and Europe.

During the second world war, his company was one of the few importing firms appointed by the Ministry of Supply to handle American machine tools and the distribution of small tools under the Lease/Lend scheme. In addition, the services of the company were enlisted by the Ministry in connection with the United Kingdom re-armament programme of 1949 for the importation of important American machine tools.

A few years ago, Mr. Marbaix took over a factory

in South West London and started the production of machines and equipment. With the continued expansion of the business, he formed the associated companies, Automation, Ltd., Marbaix Industries, Ltd., Henry Challis, Ltd., and Spotnails, Ltd., each of which is concerned with a particular specialized section.

Although suffering from the effects of a breakdown in health which occurred nearly five years ago, Mr. Marbaix, characteristically, continued to take an active part in the business until within four or five weeks of his death.



Mr. G. E. Marbaix

New Appointments

Mr. J. E. SWAINSON and Mr. A. S. Moseley, as directors of Permale, Ltd., 125 Bristol Road, Gloucester.

Mr. J. T. Davenport as general manager of Sheepbridge Equipment, Ltd., Foundry Division, Chesterfield. He has been succeeded as foundry manager of Sheepbridge Alloy Castings, Ltd., Sutton-in-Ashfield, by Mr. W. McLelland.

Mr. G. H. Woods as sales and commercial manager of Thomas Chatwin & Co., Great Tindal Street, Birmingham. He has had some 30 years' experience in the small tools industry, and was formerly commercial manager of the B.S.A. Small Tools Division.

SIR WILLIAM STRATH, K.C.B., MR. W. HACKETT, Jnr., and MR. R. D. YOUNG, as managing directors of the Tube Investments Group, The Adelphi, London, W.C.2. SIR IVAN A. R. STEDEFORD, G.B.E., has relinquished the post of managing director, but will continue to hold the office of executive chairman.

MR. E. CRISP, as general sales manager of Aerostyle, Ltd., Sunbeam Road, North Acton, London, N.W.10. He started work as a warehouse assistant and messenger boy and has completed 35 years' service with the company. During this period he spent considerable time in the production shops, was an outside fitter and demonstrator, and assistant foreman of the fitting department. Later he was in charge first of the London showrooms, and then of the order department and despatch stores at North Acton. For the past six years he has been handling sales of the full range of Aerostyle equipment.

Microfilm Edition of Machinery

Machinery is obtainable on microfilm from University Microfilms, Ltd., 44 Great Queen Street, London, W.C.2. It is reproduced on 35-mm. unperforated microfilm stock, and only a complete year's issues (2 volumes) can be supplied. All pages published, advertising as well as editorial, are filmed, and one year's issues are accommodated on three 100-ft. reels and occupy a space of 4 by 4 by 5 in. (80 cu. in.). The price of the issues for one year depends upon the number of pages published, but as an approximate indication it may be noted that the issues for 1958 are obtainable for £12 13s. 6d.

Holes for Wire Thread Inserts

British Standard 3409:1961 is concerned with the tapping of holes to receive wire thread inserts (for UNC and UNF threads). Limits are given for the sizes of tapped holes which, when inserts are assembled, will give the nominal sizes and tolerances for the required internal Unified threads. There are also recommendations for suitable screwing taps and gauges. It has not been considered practicable, at present, to standardize the inserts, as the free forms depend on the method of manufacture.

Copies of the specification may be obtained from the British Standards Institution, Sales Branch, 2 Park Street, London, W.1. (Price 7s. 6d., postage extra to non-

subscribers.)

Industrial Notes

SIMMONDS AEROCESSORIES, LTD., Treforest, Glamorgan, have introduced a range of precision forged self-locking nuts of the Nyloc type. Nuts of this type are at present available in full and thin forms, in sizes from $\frac{1}{4}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ in., with Unified fine threads.

Dexion, Ltd., Maygrove Road, London, N.W.6, have introduced a new range of steel shelves with dimensions of 36 by 12, 18, 24, 30, and 36 in., and in different strengths. The two narrowest shelves are available in light and standard gauges, the two widest, in standard and heavy gauges, and the 24-in. width, in all three strengths.

CASATI ERNESTO & FIGLI, CASER S.p.A., Pavia, Italy, inform us that the agents for their machines in England are Herbert Widdowson & Sons, Ltd., Canal Street Works, Nottingham, and in Scotland, Henderson & Keay, Ltd., 189 Pitt Street, Glasgow, C.2. Reference was made to the company's radial drilling machines, as shown at the Brussels Exhibition, in Machinery, 99/541—6/9/61.

SPARCATRON (MANUFACTURING), LTD., is the title of a new subsidiary company which has been formed by the Universal Grinding Wheel Co., Ltd. The new company has occupied a factory at Tuffley Crescent, Gloucester, specially designed for the manufacture of Sparcatron machines, which were previously made by another subsidiary, Impregnated Diamond Products, Ltd.

Training Course in Works Management.—A second "split full-time" training course leading to the certificate in works management and to graduate membership of the Institution of Works Managers, 196 Shaftesbury Avenue, London, W.C.2, will open at the Technical College, Hendon, London, N.W.4, on November 6. This course involves two periods of full-time training, each of 4 weeks' duration, separated by an interval of 6 months.

INTERNATIONAL COMPUTERS & TABULATORS, LTD., Gloucester House, 149 Park Lane, London, W.1, have concluded an agreement with the Radio Corporation of America for the non-exclusive exchange of technical information and patents in the field of data processing. The substantial research and development activities of I.C.T. will continue, and it is anticipated that progress in these fields will now be extended and accelerated as a result of the new agreement.

Associated British Machine Tool Makers (India), Ltd., P.O. Box 2050, Temple Chambers, 6 Old Post Office Street, Calcutta, 1, and Associated British Machine Tool Makers (Pakistan), Ltd., 14 Metropole Buildings, Victoria Road, Karachi, 17, have recently been appointed distributors in India and Pakistan, respectively, for the Lapointe Machine Tool Co., Ltd., Otterspool, Watford By-Pass, Watford, Herts., and the Lapointe Machine Tool Co., Hudson, Mass., U.S.A.

MOON BROTHERS, LTD., Beaufort Road, Birkenhead, Cheshire, builders of plant for steel drum manufacture, have just completed an extensive factory modernization and expansion programme. The alterations provide an extra 4,200 sq. ft. of floor space, making a total of approximately 75,000 sq. ft., and the company's labour force will probably be increased by about 20 per cent. A new frontage and office block have been provided, in addition to the increased factory space. In 1960, 66 per cent of the company's output was exported.

ALLEN WEST & Co., LTD., Brighton, 7, have acquired the factory premises at Newtownards, Co. Down, Northern Ireland, formerly occupied by Lee Guinness, Ltd. This recently-built factory has a total area of 56,000 sq. ft. and there is ample space for expansion. In addition, the company has purchased most of the plant. Assembly and wiring of Allen West contactor panels will be undertaken, and continuity of employment will be offered to existing factory workers. It is anticipated that in three to four years the number of employees will rise to about 400.

Courses in Applied Mechanics.—University of Sheffield, Postgraduate Department of Applied Mechanics, Mappin Street (St. George's Square), Sheffield 1, have issued particulars of various courses to be held during the period ending June, 1962. Subjects include, for example, analogue computing methods for engineers; mechanical vibration; analysis of failures of machines and structures; stress determination; fine measurement in mechanical engineering; gear design; and hydraulic operation and control of machines. Duration of courses ranges from 4 days to 5 weeks.

EDWARD PRYOR & SON, LTD., Broom Street, Sheffield, 10, have registered a new company with the title Edward Pryor Developments, Ltd., to design automatic marking machinery and auxiliary equipment. The board of the new company comprises Mr. G. R. Pryor, Hon. M.I.Prod.E. (chairman), Mr. A. Throp, M.I.Mech.E., F.B.I.M. (managing director), and Mr. A. E. Godbehere, A.Met., A.I.M. Mr. Throp remains on the board of Edward Pryor & Son, Ltd., but has relinquished his executive position, and has been succeeded as deputy managing director by Mr. C. Ellis, A.M.I.Mech.E., M.I.Prod.E.

The Northern Ireland Industrial Development Scheme.—A total of more than 100 factories and extensions, ranging in area from 2,000 to 75,000 sq. ft. has already been completed by the Northern Ireland Ministry of Commerce under their Industrial Development Programme, and it is stated that over 50 additional building projects are in hand. Factories and extensions already built, or in progress, now total more than 8,000,000 sq. ft.

The first advance factory to be built under the scheme was occupied in 1948 by International Computers and Tabulators, Ltd., and occupied an area of 50,000 sq. ft. Now, the company has premises on the same site which provide more than 500,000 sq. ft., and the number employed is 2,750. By January of next year it is hoped that the latter figure will have risen to 3,000.

Machine Tool Exports and Imports

e an

prox-

force

lition

f the

uired hern

This

and the and

ken,

ting four

ield.

pin

sued

riod

ple,

res;

ical

and

rom

and ting the lon. E.,

of his

uty

E.,

ns,

rce

is

nd.

ow

me

nd

ft.

ch

m-

EXPORTS OF MACHINE TOOLS

	Month ended	Seven mon						
Type of Machine	July 31, 1961	1960	1961					
	Value £	Value £	Value £					
New, complete-		,						
Bar and chucking automa- tics	69,047	425,894	604,660					
Vertical	54,525	252,311	624,124					
Other	75,889	883,528	600,977					
Drilling machines	92,919 74,159	771,213 544,673	817,787 605,409					
Gear-cutting machines Grinding, lapping and hon-	74,137	377,073	605,409					
ing machines	295,377	1,517,367	2,086,825					
Capstan and turret	194,395	1.261,121	1,756,476					
Other	446,818	2,260,511	2,621,585					
Milling machines	412,757	1,260,165	1,891,319					
Planing machines	6,276	126 022	224 175					
Presses: Hydraulic	209,713	579,661	725,995					
Other	70,723	1,632,670	752,687					
Punching and shearing	20.040	221.244	414 400					
Other place and sheet-metal	38,048	331,366	414,690					
working machines, in-								
cluding straightening								
rolls	79,350	389,143	483,899					
Screwing and threading								
machines	46,857	459,713	515,643					
Shaping and slotting mach-	29,710	234,877	259,145					
All other machines	246,657	1,474,494	2.003.014					
Jsed, complete	62,618	768,640	486.547					
arts	288,412	1,719,554	2,292,388					
Total	2.794.250	16,892,923	19.767,345					
	2,777,230	10,072,723	17,707,515					
Destination	310.713	1 000 540	2,713,389					
ndia	310,712 215,841	1,998,560 3,825,868	2,530,794					
New Zealand	60,544	250,786	511,034					
Canada	162,392	842,362	918,653					
Other Commonwealth coun-								
tries	122,912	923,562	1,058,893					
Jnion of South Africa	79,903	744,737	875,988					
oviet Union	48,378	227,031	538,227 665,302					
Western Germany	65,821 217,476	380,305 562,085	1,133,535					
Netherlands	72,690	344,583	498,392					
rance	199,927	908,994	975,075					
Spain	73,975	289,813	564,693					
taly	226,557	434,169	1,420,869					
United States of America	75,003	1,572,375	717,764					
Other foreign countries	862,119	3,537,693	4,644,737					

IMPORTS OF MACHINE TOOLS

New, complete-			
Bar and chucking auto-			
matics	74,199	325,339	575,075
Boring machines	162,809	885,353	940,399
Drilling machines	45,731	177,686	279,419
Gear-cutting machines	60,403	410,445	1,234,404
Grinding, lapping and hon-			
ing machines	323,716	2,474,126	2,738,299
Lathes	453,465	1,263,154	2,181,122
Milling machines	423,095	1,627,142	2,093,910
Planing, shaping and slot-			
ting machines	14,277	237,616	356,336
Presses	156,674	882,331	1,178,146
All other machines	321,927	2,233,194	3,509,273
Used machines, complete	63,964	693,488	496,211
Parts	325,959	1,848,895	2,267,108
Total	2,426,219	13,058,769	17,849,700
Country of Origin			
Western Germany	690,158	3,827,577	5,063,870
Switzerland	353,204	1,872,332	1.971,541
U.S. America	776,447	5,128,350	7.087,698
Other countries	606,410	2.230,510	3,726,591

MACHINERY'S ENQUIRY BUREAU

For many years Machinery has provided an enquiry service not only for subscribers and advertisers but for all engineers in need of such information as the names of makers—or their agents—of machines or equipment for performing particular operations, suppliers of various classes of material, firms with facilities for undertaking certain types of work, owners of trade names, and agents for foreign machine builders. If you have such a problem write (Machinery, Enquiry Bureau, Clifton House, 83-117 Euston Road, London, N.W.1) or telephone (Euston 8441, 2 lines). This service is, of course, entirely free.

The Price of a Subscription to MACHINERY is 52 Shillings per annum, post free, to any part of the world.

Subscribers are not bound for any definite period of subscription. We send MACHINERY, post free, each week until told to stop. Subscribers can pay yearly, half-yearly, or quarterly, pro rata. (Cash with order.)

To MACHINERY, National House, 21 West Street, Brighton 1.

Please send me/us MACHINERY every week until I/we tell you to stop, for which I/we enclose remittance of 52 Shillings per annum or pro rata

Time .	• '	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	٠	۰	۰	•	•	•						•	•	•	•	•	-		•	•	^	•		
Address																						 															
						٠															•	 	 														

*For our mailing records only

Machinery can be obtained by single copies or subscription
through your local newsagent.

25/10/61

MANUSCRIPTS FOR BOOKS covering all branches of engineering production will receive careful consideration and should be sent to the Manager, Book Dept., MACHINERY, National House, 21 West Street, Brighton, 1.

CONDITIONS OF SALE AND SUPPLY.—MACHINERY is sold subject to the following conditions:

is sold subject to the following conditions:

That it shall not, without the written consent of the publishers first given, be lent, resold, hired out or otherwise disposed of by way of trade except at the full retail price of 1s. 3d. and, that it shall not be lent, resold, hired out or otherwise disposed of in a mutilated condition or in an unauthorised cover by way of trade; or affixed to or as part of any publication or advertising literary or pictorial matter whatsoever.

Trade Publications

JAMES GORDON & Co., LTD., Dalston Gardens, Stanmore. Folder describing the Konitest dust meter, for indicating—and if required recording—quantities of dust particles in air or gas.

RAPID MAGNETIC, LTD., Lombard Street, Birmingham, 12. Leaflet describing the range of Dreadnought lifting magnets. Separate sections are concerned with cable reeling drums and contactor controllers.

IMPERIAL ALUMINIUM Co., LTD., P.O. Box 216, Witton Birmingham, 6. Brochure devoted to Impalco aluminium alloy treadplate which is available in two designs. Information is included on maximum loads, and typical applications are illustrated.

STURTEVANT ENGINEERING Co., LTD., Southern House, Cannon Street, London, E.C.4. Publication No. 2605, which supersedes No. 2604, gives full information on the company's range of paddle-bladed D fans, with numerous diagrams and half-tone illustrations.

Euco Tools, Ltd., 44 London Road, Kingston, Surrey. Folder giving particulars of Euco engraving cutters which can be supplied in high speed steel or with carbide tips, and with straight or taper shanks. Other items listed include hard brass line copy, driving belts, rotary tables, indexing and dividing attachments, grinding wheels, and filling wax.

P. P. PAYNE & Sons, Ltd., Haydn Road, Nottingham. Brochure devoted to the company's range of specialized packaging and labelling products which include, for example, reinforcing and banding tapes, tensioning tools, seals and floor dispensers, self-sealing strapping and teartapes, plain and printed polythene bags, bag sealing tapes and dispensers and tying tapes.

ALBRIGHT & WILSON, LTD., 1 Knightsbridge Green, London, S.W.1. Publication entitled "Survey of a Chemical Group," which is noteworthy for the high standard of presentation maintained throughout. It extends to 72 pages and includes sections concerned with the companies in the Albright & Wilson Group, the technical and commercial resources of the Group, the main products, of the Group, and historical notes.

STONE-PLATT INDUSTRIES, LTD., Oceanic House, 1a Cockspur Street, London, S.W.1. Illustrated guide, of 72 large pages, indicating the products and services offered by companies within the Group. Following a brief history of the organization, sections are devoted to marine engineering; mechanical, electrical, and electronic engineering; textile machinery; overseas companies; and associated companies. Indexes to the products and services, in four languages, are included.

RADIOVISOR PARENT, LTD., High Path, London, S.W.19.
—Illustrated leaflet drawing attention to various types of control panels which have been supplied for flame failure detection, smoke density indication, conveyor control and batch counting, weld timing, boiler control, and cordite

press control, the latter being arranged to operate a cooling system should the cordite become heated.

De

In

Mu

Hea

Ma

tha

(En

any

En

THE DIAMOND SCREW & COTTER Co., LTD., Cherrywood Road, Bordesley Green, Birmingham 9.—Leaflet showing the various types of repetition precision parts which the company is equipped to produce. Specialties include brass turned parts and inserts for the electronic plastics moulding industries, high-tensile steel studding in diameters up to 1 in. and lengths exceeding 12 in., link pins and yokes, form-turned parts, and split or solid standard taper pins.

The Castle Engineering Co. (Nottingham), Ltd., Haslam Street, Castle Boulevard, Nottingham.—Folder giving details of the contract repetition work that can be undertaken, the plant including automatics from $\frac{1}{4}$ to $2\frac{5}{8}$ in. capacity, and capstans up to $4\frac{1}{2}$ in. capacity for bar work, and 13 in. diameter for chucking. The company is associated with the Midland Bright Drawn Steel Group.

FERRANTI, LTD., Hollinwood, Lancs. Exceptionally well produced publication entitled "A Review of Ferranti Activities, 1961," with numerous illustrations, including some in full colour. Following a personal message from the managing director, there are sections devoted to transformers and associated equipment; insulation; electricity meters; foundry; measuring instruments; computers; Scottish group of factories; electronics; "Bloodhound," aircraft equipment, and fire control; and overseas subsidiaries.

GISHOLT MACHINE Co., Madison 10, Wis., U.S.A. (Wickman, Ltd., Fletchamstead Highway, Coventry). Fully-illustrated 20-page catalogue describing the Masterline Type S dynamic and static balancing machines which are designed for balancing parts weighing from one to 300 lb. Specifications are given for the eight machines in the range, and particulars are included of various accessories that can be provided, for example, drilling equipment for removing metal, and a spot or projection welding unit for adding metal, to achieve balance. Facilities for balancing at speeds up to 12,000 r.p.m. can be provided. A number of typical applications of the machines is shown.

BROOKE TOOL MANUFACTURING Co., LTD., Warwick Road, Greet, Birmingham 11.—Comprehensive illustrated brochure of 34 pages dealing with the firm's range of gear pumps. The Warwick pumps, made in \(\frac{1}{2}\) and \(\frac{3}{2}\) in. gas sizes, are intended for coolants, and the Brooke range, available in seven sizes from \(\frac{1}{4}\) to 2 in. gas, are suitable for force-feed lubrication systems, and have been used, with suitable modifications, for pumping liquids as varied as paint, silicone fluids, fuel oils, diesel oils, tar, and ink. Brooke reversible pumps are aiso available, together with pumps in sizes of \(\frac{3}{6}\) and \(\frac{1}{2}\) in. gas, which are capable of operating at pressures up to 500 lb. per sq. in. Reference is also made to various special gear pumps that have been supplied, and viscosity conversion and other useful tables concerned with pump applications are included.

Derota Type 95 Transfer Press

In Machinery, 99/918—18/10/61, it was erroneously stated that the new Derota type 95, 5-station, transfer press has been introduced by Platarg Engineering, Ltd., 14-24 Mund Street, London, W.14, and that sales are handled by Headland Engineering Developments, Ltd., 45 Lower Marsh, London, S.E.1. We have been asked to point out that, the press has, in fact, been introduced by E. W. Bliss (England), Ltd., City Road, Derby, and that this company handles the sales in all countries except those in Europe. Headland Engineering Developments, Ltd., have no longer any connection with Derota transfer presses. The new press is sold in Europe under the name Platarg by Platarg Engineering, Ltd.

Multiple-barrel Finishing Machine

We have been asked to point out that the multiple-barrel finishing machine, which was described in MACHINERY, 99/368—16/8/61, is protected by British Patent No. 811778, held by Redgrave, Dean & Co., Ltd., Station Road, Coleshill, Warwickshire. Enquiries for such machines should be addressed to this company.

Coming Events

cooling

ywood

owing

ch the

nclude

lastics

meters

and

taper

LTD.,

Folder

an be

2§ in.

work.

ny is

well

ranti

iding

n the

rans-

ricity

ters:

nd,"

sub-

S.A.

try).

ster-

hich

e to

ines

ious

ling

tion

ities

led.

wn.

rick

ted

ear

es, ble

eed

ble

nt,

ke

ps

at

de

d.

ed

p.

INSTITUTION OF PRODUCTION ENGINEERS. Nottingham Section. November 1, at 7 p.m., at the Nottingham Reform Club, Victoria Street, Nottingham; lecture on "Fabrications in Aircraft Gas Turbine Engines," by W. E. Corbitt. London Section. November 6, at 7 p.m., at the Royal Aeronautical Society, 4 Hamilton Place, W.1; lecture on "Cold Forging," by F. Griffiths.

Books Received

FOUNDATIONS AND SOIL PROPERTIES. By Rolt Hammond, A.C.G.I., A.M.I.C.E. Macdonald & Co. (Publishers), Ltd., 16 Maddox Street, London, W.1. 181 pp. [Price 30s. 0d. net.]

Where high buildings are to be erected in towns or newly developed areas for industrial or residential purposes, the consideration of soil properties and suitable foundations is essential. In this book, the author has covered the subject concisely. The nature of soil formation and the testing of soil properties both on site and in the laboratory are described. Various formations are then considered, also procedures for overcoming undesirable tendencies. Amongst the methods discussed are grouting, piling, and stabilizing.

Scrap Metals

†London.—‡Prices per ton for non-ferrous scrap metals free from iron are as follows:—Clean copper wire, untinned and free from lead and solder, £195; clean heavy copper, untinned and free from lead and solder, £188; copper wire No. 2, £180; clean light copper, £178; braziery copper, £153; gunmetal, £166; brass, mixed, £123; lead, net, £50; zinc, £30; cast aluminium, £80; old

rolled aluminium, £90; battery lead, £25; unsweated brass radiators, £98; hollow pewter, £570; black pewter, £450.

MIDLANDS.—The lack of confidence in current market prices of most metals continues. In particular, there is hesitation at the moment in connection with tin, an anticipated rise being slow to come into effect. It is likely, however, that in the near future there may be a clearer indication of the future trend. Copper and copper base alloys have strengthened slightly. Interest is keen and buyers are anxious to obtain good quality material. In general, trade is steady, but a cautious note is still apparent, partly on account of labour disputes which still remain to be settled.

The position as regards grades of scrap mainly affected by market conditions is as follows:—

Copper.—For the better grades of No. 1 wire and heavy scrap there have been increases of about £3 to £4 per ton. No. 2 wire and braziery material, however, do not command any higher prices and are generally out of favour.

Brass.—There is a fair demand for mixed scrap but prices tend to vary considerably and do not always follow the stronger tone of copper.

Gunmetal.—The market is still somewhat depressed with hardly any change in values.

Lead.—There has been a slight recovery of about £1 per ton, but demand does not inspire any hope of continued improvement.

Aluminium.—The market remains dull, and unattractive prices are being offered by users who must be carrying fairly large stocks.

Zinc.—Prices have eased slightly owing to some reduction in demand.

Whitemetals.—Although values remain high, the market has weakened on account of the fall in tin.

Scientific Manpower-Supply and Demand

(Continued from page 943)

vocational employment." Accepting the fact that some overall surplus, as opposed to an overall deficiency, may be desirable, it will be essential to ensure that the training facilities are so apportioned that within the general surplus, deficiencies in important branches do not continue to exist. In particular, as Mr. Burke has emphasized, much more attention must be paid proportionately to the instruction of future production engineers. With an adequate supply of scientists and technologists generally, it is reasonable to suppose that there will be a considerable expansion in the scale of basic and applied research which will permit more rapid advances in design and in manufacturing methods. If the necessary number of fully trained production engineers is not available, however, there may be excessive delays in the introduction of improved products and in the exploitation of new techniques to achieve the advances in industrial productivity which are so urgently needed.

[†] George Cohen, Sons & Co., Ltd., 600 Wood Lane, Loadon, W. 12 ‡ Subject to market fluctuations.

Machine Tool Share Market

Apart from the gilt-edged section which maintained a very firm tone, quiet and mainly depressed conditions prevailed in stock markets during the period under review.

British Government stocks attracted a sustained investment demand, and attention was also given to home corporation and Dominion loans which led to improvements in values.

Industrial markets were dull and unsettled, and for the most part share prices moved to lower levels. There was some resistance to the downward drift, but changes on balance were irregular with declines predominating.

Among machine tool issues, Abwood Machine Tool lost 3d. at 1s. 3d.; Edgar Allen, 1s. 6d. at 31s. 6d.; Arnott & Harrison, 6d. at 10s.; Asquith Machine Tool, 1s. 6d. at 10s.; British Oxygen, 1s. 6d. at 14s. 6d.; Broom & Wade, 3s. at 24s.; Chas. Churchill, 6d. at 8s. 4½d.; Coventry Gauge & Tool, 1s. 1½d. at 29s. 1½d.; Craven Bros. (Manchester), 9d. at 7s. 1½d.; Greenwood & Batley, 1s. at 15s. 3d.; Alfred Herbert, 5s. 6d. at 60s.; Kerry's (Gt. Britain), 9d. at 7s. 6d.; Noble & Lund, 9d. at 5s.; Samuel Osborn, 1s. 3d. at 46s. 3d.; Sanderson Kayser, 1s. at 35s.; John Shaw & Sons (Wolverhampton), 6d. at 14s. 7½d.; Scottish Machine Tool, 1s. 3d. at 7s. 3d.; Tap & Die Corporation,

6d. at 16s. 3d.; and Thos. W. Ward, 1s. 3d. at 67s. 6d. On the other hand, B. & S. Massey advanced 6d. to 11s. Martin Bros. (Machinery), Ltd.—Dividend 3d. per

share for the year to June 30.

WADKIN, LTD.—Interim dividend 4 per cent.

New Companies Registered*

Farnworth Grinding Co., Ltd., 20 Gladstone Road, Farnworth, Bolton, Lancs. Registered September 28, 1961. To carry on the business of precision tool grinders, etc. Nom. cap.: £1,000 in £1 shares. Directors: Geoffrey Schofield and Frank Fawcett.

H. Solley, Ltd., 20 North Street, Brighton, Sussex. Registered September 28, 1961. To carry on the business of engineers, turners, grinders, welders, etc. Nom. cap.: £1,000. Directors: H. Solley and Mrs. E. Solley.

Brooks & Brown (Witney), Ltd., 100 High Street, Witney, Oxon. Registered September 29, 1961. To carry on the business of precision engineers, etc. Nom. cap.: £2,000 in £1 shares. Directors: T. J. Brooks, E. Brooks, H. Brown, and E. E. Braine.

* From the lists compiled by Jordan & Sons, Ltd., Company Registration Agents, 116-118 Chancery Lane, London, W.C.2.

COMPANY		Denom.	Middle Price	COMPANY		Denom.	Middle Price
Abwood Machine Tools, Ltd	Ord	1/-	1/3	Herbert (Alfred), Ltd.	Ord	(1)	60 /-
Allen (Edgar) & Co., Ltd.		4	31/6	Holroyd (John) & Co., Ltd	"A" Ord	5/-	20/-
	EN D	Éi	13/3			5/-	16/3
. " "	5% Prf	2.1	13/3	99 99	B Org	3/-	10/3
Arnott & Harrison, Ltd	Ord	4/-	10/-				
				Jones (A. A.) & Shipman, Ltd	Ord	5/-	25/6
Asquith Machine Tool Corp., Ltd	Ord	5/-	10/-	11 11 11	7% Cum. Prf.	5/-	4/6
	6% Cum. Prf.	£i	16/6	Kearney & Trecker-C.V.A., Ltd	54% Red.	£Ì	8/9
Birmingham Small Arms Co., Ltd	Ord	10/-	20 /-		Cum, Prf.		
					Prefd. Ord	£I	13/9
	5% Cum.	61	12/6	Kearns (H. W.) & Co., Ltd	Ord	5/-	21/3
	"A" Pef		,-	Kerry's (Gt. Britain), Ltd	Ord	5/-	7/6
	40/ Cum	(1	15/6	Macreadys Metal Co., Ltd		5/-	15/-
99 99 444	6% Cum. B" Prf.	E.	13/0	Martin Bros. (Machinery), Ltd	Ord	2/-	2/6
		0.1		Martin Bros. (Machinery), Ltd	0-4	5/-	
** ***	4% 1st Mort.	Stk.	911	Massey (B. & S.), Ltd	Ord	3/-	11/-
British Oxygen Co., Ltd	Ord	5/-	14/6	Newall Engineering Co., Ltd	Ord	2/-	71-
		-/	,-	Newman Industries, Ltd	Ord	2/-	7/-
	6% Cum. Prf.	£1	18/6	I TO THE INCOME THE STATE OF TH	6% Prf. Ord.	5/-	5/-
Brooks Tool Manufacturing Co., Ltd.		5/-	8/-	Noble & Lund, Ltd.	Ord	2/-	5/-
Brooks Tool Planufacturing Co., Ltd.	Ord	5/-		Noble & Lund, Ltd	Org	2/-	8/-
Broom & Wade, Ltd	Ord		24/-	Norton, W. E. (Holdings), Ltd	Ord	2/-	
	6% Cum. Prf.	£ì	16/6	Osborn (Samuel) & Co., Ltd	Ord	5/-	46/3
Brown (David) Corporation, Ltd	6% Cum. Prf. 54% Cum. Prf.	£1	14/-	99 99 99 *********	51% Cum. Prf.	£i	22/-
Buck & Hickman, Ltd	6% Cum. Prf.	(1)	17/-	Pratt (F.) Engineering Corporation,	Ord	5/-	14/6
Butler Machine Tool Co., Ltd	Ord	5/-	15/-	Led.		- /	
	5% Cum. Prf.	Ei I	12/6	Sanderson Kayser, Ltd	Ord	10/-	35/-
Churchill (Charles) & Co., Ltd	Ord	31-	8/44		64% Cum. Prf.	(1)	16/3
	6% Cum. Prf.	2/-	25 /7+1	Scottish Machine Tool Corporation.	Ord	4/-	7/3
Clarkson (Engrs.), Ltd.	Ord.	1/-	6/3	Ltd.	Ord	4/-	1/3
Carason (Engra.), Etd	Ora	1/-	0/3		0-4		F0 (71
C 1 (C) (D) C 1-1				Shardlow (Ambrose) & Co., Ltd	Ord	61	50 /71
Cohen (George), 600 Group, Ltd		5/-	10/-	Shaw (John) & Sons, Wolverhamp-	Ord	5/-	14/7
	44% Cum. Prf.	(1)	11/6	ton, Ltd.			
Coventry Gauge & Tool Co., Ltd	Ord	10/-	29/14	Sheffield Twist Drill & Steel Co., Ltd.	Ord	4/-	19/-
35 50 50	5% Cum.	£1	16/3		5% Cum. Prf.	£1	13/3
	Red. Prf.			Stedall & Co., Ltd	Ord	5/-	7/9×d
Craven Bros. (Manchester), Ltd	Ord	5/-	7/14	Sykes (W. E.), Ltd	" B " non-	10/-	25 /74
Elliott (B.) & Co., Ltd	Ord	1/-	2/6	-,	voting Ord.	,	1.8
		. /-	-10	Tap & Die Corporation, Ltd	Ord	5/-	16/3
T T	41% Red.	£1	11/3		410/ Dab	Sek.	10/3
99 99	Cum. Prf.	21	11/3	99 99 99 ********	41% Deb.	SER.	817
				Wadkin, Ltd.	Ord	10/-	26/-
Firth Brown Tools, Ltd	4% Cum. Prf.	£I	10/-	Ward (Thos. W.), Ltd	Ord	6	67 /6
Greenwood & Batley, Ltd	Ord	10/-	15/3		5% Cum.	Ži l	13/6
		,	,-	99 09	Ist Pref.	E.	13/6
Harper (John) & Co., Ltd	Ord	5/-	7/9		5% Cum.	(1	20/-
		5/-	9/6	" "	2nd Pref.		
	Cum. Prf.		-10	Willson Lathes, Ltd	Ord	1/-	3/-
					A. A	- /- 1	-1-

The Middle Prices given in the list are in several cases nominal prices only and not actual dealing prices. Every effort is made to ensure accuracy, but no liability can be accepted for any error.

* Sheffield price.

\$ Birmingham prices.

s. 6d. 11s. d. per

Road, r 28,

nders, offrey

ussex cap .:

treet. carry cap.: rooks,

mpany

iddle rice

0/-

5 /6 4 /6 8 /9

3/9 1/3 7/6 5/-2/6 1/-

7/7/5/6/3

5 /-6 /3 7 /3

1/7

9/-3/3 //9xd 5/71

1-



MACHINERY



MAGNETIC FIXTURES



the complete permanent magnet accessory range



TOOLMAKERS CHUCK MOUNTED ON SWIVEL ANGLE PLATE







the first name in magnetic tools

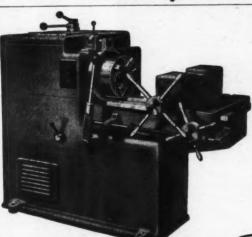






Made by James Neill & Co. (Sheffield) Ltd-the originators of this equipment. Supplies through your usual 'Eclipse' Distributor

Screwing bolts or pipes?



DO IT FASTER, MORE ACCURATELY & MORE ECONOMICALLY ON THE

24in. AUTOMATIC BOLT & PIPE SCREWING MACHINE

With dies opening automatically when any predetermined length has been threaded; and with automatic closing device, the latest HEAP screwing machine means faster and better production on alwork within its capacity. Adjustable High Speed Steel TANGENTIAL dies can be supplied for all thread forms.

Maximum capacity for bolts Maximum capacity for pipes: parallel or taper

Catalogue free on request.

JOSHUA HEAP AND CO. LTD.

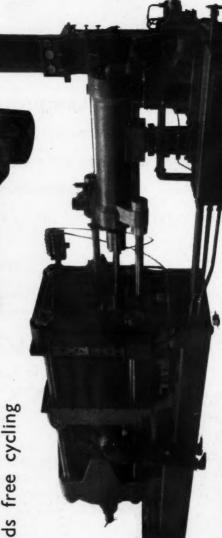
ASHTON-UNDER-LYNE, ENGLAND

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

UHLER

800 TON DIECASTER

10 Seconds free cycling 90 Tons Injection Force 30in. Opening Stroke 5ft. by 5ft. Platens



BUHLER BROTHERS London Sales Office: THE WOOD HOUSE, COCKFOSTERS, BARNET, HERTS.

UZWIL/SWITZERLAND

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.





Capacities

Machine	. 6	10	12A	16	20A
Zinc Ibs	1	21	6-3	13-6	25.7
Alum Ibs		11	2.1	4.5	-
Max. die	8‡× 9‡	16× 10	20× 12‡	28‡× 16‡	351×
Platen stroke	41	6	8	11	13

Verb sap!

* Joe worked an old No. 12!

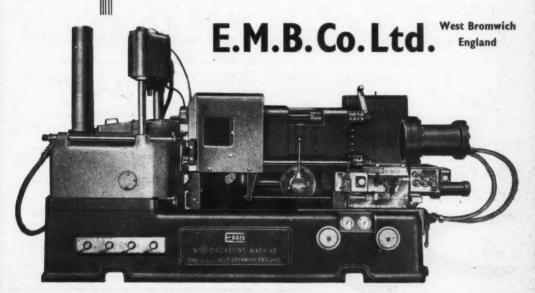
The castings he produced were the best in the trade.

Unfortunately Joe left and was replaced by a succession of operators each trying to get castings as good as Joe's!

In desperation a new No. 12A was installed, with the result that any operator can now get perfectly good castings much, much faster than Joe.

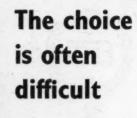
Verb sap!

* This is a true story but the name has been changed.



When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Octo





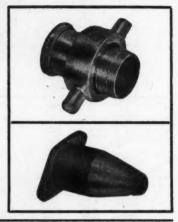
May we pick the winner for you . . .

When choosing between Die Castings or Hot Pressing you can count on us for sound, unbiased advice! We make both HOT PRESSINGS in Brass, Bronze, Copper or Aluminium, and GRAVITY DIE CASTINGS in Brass, Bronze or Aluminium. The unique experience of our organisation—two separate yet inter-related operations under one roof—will ensure that your choice is correct.

For a constant or phased supply of DIMENSIONALLY ACCURATE PARTS in Brass, Bronze, Copper or Aluminium—see us first! Our Technical Representatives are always at your service.

BRASS PRESSINGS (LONDON) LTD.
THE NON-FERROUS DIE CASTING CO. LTD.

Non-Ferdica Works, North Circular Road, London, N.W.2. Tel.: GLAdstone 6377.





Consult

MORRIS ASHBY LIMITED
305, KINGSLAND ROAD, LONDON, E.8
CLISSOLD 2628/9

A.I.D. Approved



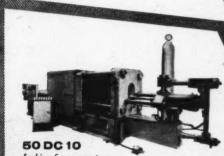
When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

PECOTRIO PRESSURE DIECASTING

now with High speed injection

and incorporated in every PECO diecasting machine

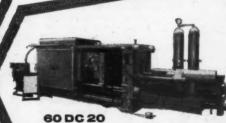
- * TWO-PHASE INJECTION
- * ADJUSTABLE OPENING STROKE
- * RECIRCULATION TO ELIMINATE CAVITATION
- *** INSTRUMENTATION** INDEPENDENTLY HOUSED
- * HYDRAULIC ACTION THROUGHOUT-**ELECTRICALLY SELECTED**



Locking force: 500 tons Shot weight: 11 lb. aluminium 30 lb. brass



Locking force: 300 tons
Shot weight: 5\frac{1}{2} lb. aluminium 15 lb. brass



Locking force: 750 tons Shot weight: 26 lb. aluminium 75 lb. brass



Write or Telephone for a set of PECO 'World Standard' Specifications

PECO MACHINERY SALES (Westminster) LTD

28 Victoria Street, London, SW1 Sales: ABBey 1793 Service: MACaulay 1212 Telex: 23312

everyone is talking...



...about

LONGER-LIFE ENGINEERS' FILES

Quite naturally they are! We are all jubilant when we have good news—and the fine quality of John Baker's 'LIGHTHOUSE' Brand Engineers' Files combined now with a 24-hour delivery service, is good news indeed. The works in Sheffield have been completely re-organised and re-equipped and are producing fine quality files faster than

No wonder everyone is talking about 'LIGHTHOUSE' Brand products—now stocked by the leading Merchants and Stockists, throughout the U.K.

'LIGHTHOUSE' Brand has the advantage of 125 years' file making experienceturn this to your advantage.

JOHN BAKER & SONS LTD.

MONMOUTH WORKS MALINDA STREET

SHEFFIELD . 3

Telephone: Sheffield 28916



RILLMA



SERIES UNIVERSALLY ADJUSTABLE CENTRE MULTI-DRILL HEADS

Made in four sizes to suit either medium or heavy drilling requirements—quick adjustment—positive locking.

- Hard Light Alloy Body Hardened and Ground Gear Drive Ball Type Universal Joints
- Anti-Friction Bearings

★ Spindles run at the same speed and direction as the drilling machine spindle. High quality product designed and made for continuous productive

"M" SERIES ADJUSTABLE **MULTI-HEADS**

Made in 12 Models to cover wide range of application.

COMPACT TOTALLY ENCLOSED

- Rapid positive adjustment: simply slacken Central Locking Screw, turn spindle to desired position and re-lock.
- Minimum of rotating parts Positive Drive by Heat Treated Gears.
- Quick vertical adjustment to
- Light Alloy Bodies with Lugs for Guide Bars.



* Bush Lugs provided for Guide Rods

- Designed for either Self-oiling or Roller Bearings, dependent upon Model Size.
- Silent operation.

Fillmax

Drillmax Division, Leighswood Works, Leighswood Road, Aldridge, Staffs,

Telephone: Aldridge 52439.

BLE

lling for same s the e, ctive

Self-ings, Size.

oad,

high metal removal rate



or longitudinal profile turning

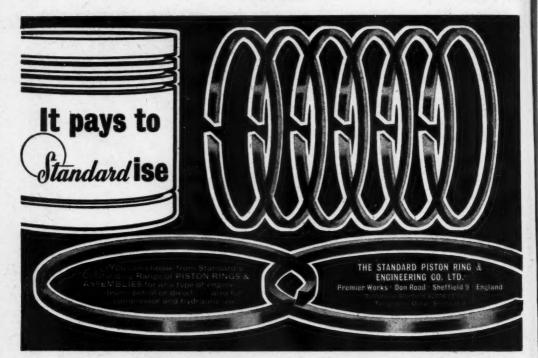
3 MODELS AVAILABLE

HB 500 17% swing

HB 575 20% swing MB 725 26% swing for full details write to sole selling Agents in U.K.

FENTER MACHINE TOOLS LTD.

184, ASTON ROAD, BIRMINGHAM, 6, ENGLAND. Telephone AST 1551





Over 50 years' experience makes us the oldest manufacturers of tool holders of this type in this country.

- TURNING
- BORING
- **THREADCUTTING**
- PARTING-OFF
- KNURLING

STOCK DELIVERIES THROUGHOUT THE RANGE From all our Selling Agents throughout the country

A. A. JONES & SHIPMAN LTD., LEICESTER. TEL.: 823222, London Office: 50/52 Great Peter Street, London, S.W.I. Tel: ABBEY 5908/9

Why not investigate this plan? Send for free booklet — the W.W. Plan and learn how you can buy the best continental machine tools and be sure of full after sales service.



WATTS WARRANTY PLAN
FULLY GUARANTEES
NEW

NEW OVERHAULED & SECOND HAND MACUUM

send for this book now-its your safeguard on machine tool purchase











WILLIAM W A T T SLIMITED CANAL STREET NOTTINGHAM

BRITISH AND CONTINENTAL MACHINE TOOL SOLE AGENTS AND DISTRIBUTORS.

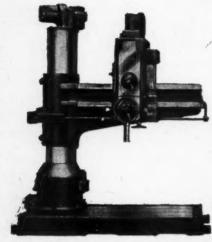
Telephone: Nottingham 55502

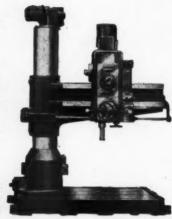
When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

P 5974

NEW AND BETTER HIGH PERFORMANCE RADIAL DRILLS

KITCHEN: WALKER





18 SPEEDS 9 FEEDS

MODEL E2

3ft. Oin. to 5ft. Oin. radius.
2in. Cap. 12in. Col.

MODEL E3

4ft. Oin. to 6ft. Oin. radius.
3in. Cap. 14in. Col.

A. KITCHEN-D. WALKER LTD. PELLON LANE HALIFAX ENGLAND

Telegrams : RADIAL, HALIFAX

Telephone: HALIFAX 67834



BET

These clamps are available in over200 types and sizes. They are all fitted with precision ground pivot pins ensuring smooth quick action. Why not send for our free 100-page catalogue dealing with these clamps and other toolroom supplies?

BONEHAM & TURNER LTD.

MANSFIELD, NOTTS. 'phone: Mansfield 896. 'grams: Stampers, Mansfield.



Send for free 100 page catalogue

in. us. ol.

in.

us. ol. For

VEIIN E

from Britain's Largest Stocks

Call for COHENS



GEORGE COHEN SONS & COMPANY LTD

Established 1834

SUNBEAM RD., LONDON, N.W.10

Tel: ELGAR 7222

Grams: Omnitools, Harles, London

BELL ST., WEST BROMWICH

Tel: West Bromwich 2634

STANNINGLEY, Nr. LEEDS

Tel: Pudsey 2241

Grams: Coborn, Leeds

And at: Kingsbury (Nr. Tamworth), Manchester, Glasgow, Swansea. Newcastle, Belfast, Sheffield, Southampton, Bath



GRIMSTON

High Speed DRILLING

Designed for continuous heavy duty, these rigid, powerful and accurate box column machines are available with capacities up to I in diameter. Choice may be made from a range which includes 4, 8, 12 and 16 speeds, and power feeds can be specified if required. Also available with speeds as low as 7 r.p.m.

Ask for details, quoting Ref. MIS.

GRIMSTON ELECTRIC TOOLS LTD., PROGRESS WAY, CROYDON, SURREY

PHONE: CROYDON 0131

GRAMS: GRIMTOOL, CROYDON

Tel: Clerkenwell 648)

ARNO

UNIVERSAL MILLERS

...for toolroom and general purpose milling. Power feeds all ways, rapid traverses, No. 50 non-stick taper spindle, hardened and ground gears, Schlesinger limits.

No. 2 size	No. 3.S. size
Table $51'' \times 113''$	70" × 15"
Power Traverses: Longt. 37"	53"
Cross 10½"	132"
Vertical 19"	21"
Spindle speeds (12)25-1000r.p.m.	(16) 22-1200r.p.m.
Table feeds per min. 1/32"-183"	9/32"-28"
H.P 5	15
Weight 2 tons	3-3 tons

SOLE AGENTS:

PIDGEN BROS

LIMITED

Further details of these and other millers of the Arno range sent on request.

HELMET ROW, OLD STREET, LONDON, E.C.I.





for Ground Thread Taps

Write for your copy of "Screwing Taps and their Uses."

C. E. JOHANSSON LTD. Specialists in Threading and Precision Measurement SOUTHFIELDS ROAD · DUNSTABLE · BEDS TELEPHONE: DUNSTABLE 62422

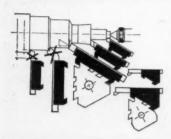
DHB 7373

TRIPAN' TOOLHOLDERS

ensure consistent accuracy & high output

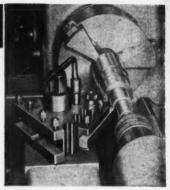
Centre lathe output practically that of a capstan

- Setting-up time reduced. Height of tool quickly adjusted by self-locking screw.
- Large or small toolholders can be used on the same clamping block. The most economical toolbit size can be chosen, e.g., large cutters for roughing and small ones for finishing.
- The clamping block does not rotate and therefore positioning errors due to worn parts are eliminated. The toolholders are locked on three faces ensuring constant accuracy of positioning.
- Any number of toolholders can be used in rotation, including parting off, boring bar and twist drill holders.
- The triangular shape ensures: improved visibility, reduced tool overhang, tool presented to the work from the most effective angle.



TRIPAN DESIGN ENSURES RIGID ASSEMBLY-VITAL FOR CARBIDE CUTTERS

This diagram shows-on the rightthe correct TRIPAN cutting positions. Note the reduced tool overhang and how the full cutting power is utilised. Avoid cranked tools and the cutting positions shown on the left-these are inefficient.



The TRIPAN (patented) system comprises a triangular clamping block and a range of interchangeable toolholders. The clamping block is selected according to the centre height of the lathe and the toolholders according to the size of the cutter and the work to be done.

Sole Concessionaires 16/18 MACLEOD ST., LONDON, S.E.17 Telephone: RODney 7191-2-3

STEEL PARALLELS

for superlative accuracy at reasonable price

GRADE 'A'

RANGE OF SIZE

HARDENED, GROUND & LAPPED TO B.S.S. No. 906 FOR STRAIGHTNESS, PARALLELISM, SIZE AND

SQUARENESS. E.G. 12in. by 3in. by 1½ in. ± 0.0002in. 8in. by 3in. by 1½in. by 1½in. by 1½in. by 1½in.

GRADE 'B'

HARDENED & GROUND TO B.S.S. No. 906.

COMPLETE IN WOODEN CASES.

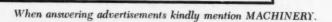
4in. by ‡in. by ‡in. 6in. by lin. by ‡in. 6in. by gin. by gin. 8in. by gin. by Ifin. 10in. by 2in. by lin.

12in. by 2in. by 11in. E.G. 12in. by 3in. by 14in. ± 0.0004in. 12in. by 3in. by 14in.

The above and numerous other sizes available

for immediate delivery. Send your enquiries to:-CROWN WORKS · LONDON ROAD

TELEPHONE: CHELMSFORD 2224



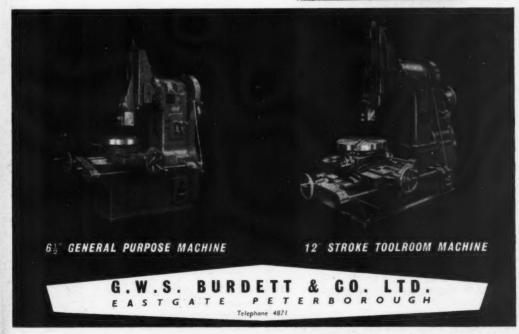
ND

Speed with Accuracy

That's been our slogan for years, and my word these sturdy Burdett Slotters give you that in full measure. They're versatile, too.

We use them for all sorts of jobs, from gear cutting to die-sinking. The tooling's simplicity itself, and they're so easy to operate and service: they are what I call "getatable". Reminds me, I must see about that new 14" stroke machine we're installing.





CAPSTAN AND AUTOMATIC WORK

ANY METAL ANY FINISH

to be sure!

GRIFFITHS, GILBART, LLOYD & CO. LTD.

EMPIRE WORKS, PARK ROAD, BIRMINGHAM.

0

SHEET METAL PRESSINGS

Octob

TOOL & CUTTER GRINDERS

BENCH MODEL (As above). An outstanding feature is the 180° rotation of workhead, allowing side and face cutters to be ground on periphery and both sides without removal from the centres. Vibration-free construction enables the finest possible finish to be obtained. Capacity 9in. dia. by 13in. Universal workhead and radius grinding attachment available.

FLOOR MODEL. This machine, with its unique combination of horizontal, vertical and angular movements so simplifies the grinding of form and die-sinking cutters that accurate results can

be obtained quickly and easily. Capacity: 10in. dia.

by 14lin.

DAVID DOWLING LTD BATES ROAD HAROLD WOOD

ROMFORD · ESSEX Telephone: Ingrebourne 43904/5

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

QUICKER . . **EASIER** TOOL SHARPENING David

> Not o stren the w

> > fricti the c pays

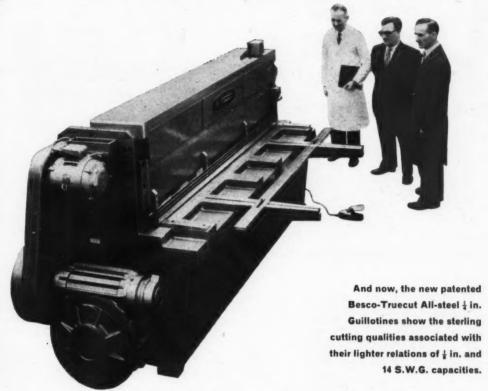
high thes

Besc Regis

ng d, nd ut ee le y

ts al ie it

guillotine perfection



Not only does the steel plate frame give the unbreakable strength required to maintain the cutting efficiency, but the worm-gear drive, vibrationless electrically operated friction clutch and electro-magnetic brake prove that the close attention given to these important components pays off with less maintenance worries and therefore higher cutting production for discriminating buyers of these guillotines.

Besco-Truecut is a registered name. Patent No. 844021.
Registered Design No. 897589.

Highly approved devices like hold-downs, lights, guards, gauges, starting and cutting beam controls, as fitted to the lighter Besco-Truecut Guillotines, are used to ensure safe, clean, accurate and waste-free cutting. One of these featured devices is a new power precision back gauge with large scale, front view indicator.

Model 6/25 cuts 6 ft. \times $\frac{1}{4}$ in. mild steel.

Model 8/25 cuts 8 ft. $\times \frac{1}{4}$ in. mild steel.

Use one of the communication channels below to get fuller details of this new advance in guillotine shearing.

7.J. Edwards Ltd

Edwards House, 359-361 Euston Road, London N.W.1.

Tel: EUSTON 5000 Telex 24264 Telegrams Bescetoels London NW1

Lansdowne House, 41 Water Street, Birmingham 3. Tel: Central 7806-8

Telegrams Bescetoels Birmingham 3



wit

wri

AIR

Broom



G. ZWICKY (LONDON) LTD

ZWICKY HOUSE, 241-247, HIGH STREET, ACTON, LONDON, W.3. Phone: ACOrn 6011

Precision BORING TOOLS

GREATER FEEDS LONGER LIFE

Equal to six normally forged tools!

- Helical relief maintains constant clearance angles through entire life of tool,
- Lapped cutting surfaces produce better bores at faster speeds.
- Resharpening confined to one face.
- Down time for grinding reduced to a minimum.

Consult your local tool merchant, or write to Dept. M 61.

HENRY CHALLIS LTD.

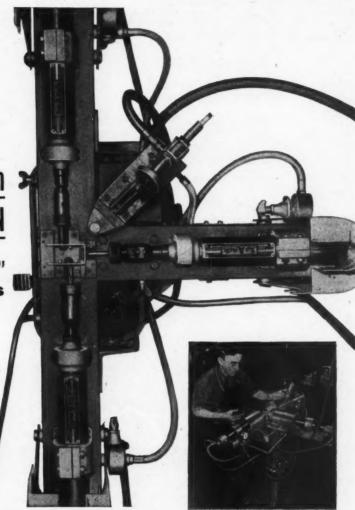
DEVONSHIRE HOUSE, VICARAGE CRESCENT, LONDON, S.W.II. PHONE BATTERSEA 95

STYLE " A " for general boring. STYLE " B " for bottoming and facing. STYLE "C" for internal threading, 55° or 60° ā

IIIE

IIII

with "ARO-BROOMWADE" Tap-a-Matics



"ARO-BROOMWADE" TAP-A-MATICS enable multiple tapping to be performed where previously only single tapping was possible. This can effect significant increases in production rates.

Frigidaire, Division of General Motors Ltd., obtained a substantial increase in the production of Stainless Steel Switchframes by installing the TAP-A-MATIC set-up illustrated above. A large number of variations and set-ups are possible. Why not discuss your production bottlenecks with a "BROOMWADE" works-trained representative? Why not write NOW!

Publication No. 443 T.E. will give you preliminary data.

A three-station TAP-A-MATIC set-up devised by Frigidaire, Division of General Motors Ltd., for tapping U-shaped stanless steel switch-frame brackets. The following holes are tapped simultaneously:

5/16" x 24 T.P.I. Right Hand Thread 14 x 40 T.P.I. Right Hand Thread

The TAP-A-MATIC unit has given trouble-free service ever since it was installed 2 years ago.

Photograph by courtesy of Messrs. Frigidaire, Division of General Motors Ltd.

BROOMWAD

AIR COMPRESSORS & PNEUMATIC TOOLS : YOUR BEST INVESTMENT

Broom & Wade Ltd., P.O. Box No. 7, High Wycombe, Bucks. Telephone: High Wycombe 1630 (10 lines) Telex: 83-127 863 SAS

Octo

HOMMEL

CENTRELESS CYLINDRICAL LAPPING MACHINES

No special skill required to lap cylindrical components to extremely close limits with the SRL-2. Suitable for sizing plug gauges, lapping journals, shafts etc. for maximum bearing area.

- * CLOSE TOLERANCES
- * HIGH SURFACE FINISH



CATMUR

MACHINE TOOL CORPORATION LIMITED

Road, Ladbroke Grove, London, W.II. 'Phone PARk 9451/2

ALSO AVAILABLE, MODEL SRLI WITH SINGLE PAIR OF LAPPING ROLLERS

HRP 2906

The Dunbar & Cook Collet Chuck



Designed for use with "Ward" 2A, 3A or "Herbert" 2D and 4 Senior Capstans and Air operated Lathes, this oversize collet chuck enables second operation work up to four inches diameter to be accommodated but retains all the benefits of a ball chuck. Can now be supplied as an Air Chuck to suit any lathe.

DUNBAR&COOK LTD

SPECIALISTS IN THE MANUFACTURE OF SPECIAL PURPOSE MACHINES, JIGS & FIXTURES

NEW JOHN STREET,

BIRMINGHAM, 6

Phone: ASTon Cross 4101 (5 lines)

Grams: " CUBAR " BIRMINGHAM

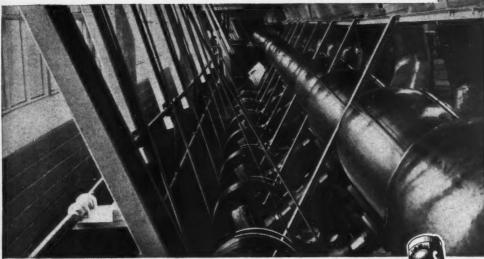
5, 1961

L SRLI

2906

RES





The sugar panning process shown above demands belting capable of continuous running at carefully maintained speeds for long periods. Turners flat transmission belting is used for this and many other exacting tasks by Rowntree & Co. Ltd. at York. Ensure smooth sweet running on all your drives by using Turners belting.

with



TURNER BROTHERS ASBESTOS CO LTD ROCHDALE ENGLAND

A MEMBER OF THE TURNER & NEWALL ORGANISATION

⊕TA.222

NRP 5101

MADE IN SCOTLAND

Octo

P

Each and die trave the !

PIEC

Eac

fixtu

aga the

4 8 con

pre

elin



PROGRAMME CONTROLLED RADIAL DRILL

Automatic engagement of pre-selected or programmed speeds and feeds of spindle

Drilling capacity in Steel 2in. Drilling capacity in Cast Iron 21in. Swing 49in. Threading capacity in Steel 11in. Threading capacity in Cast Iron 13in.

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

MACHINE TOOL COMPANY LIMITE

172-178 VICTORIA ROAD · ACTON · LONDON W3 · Tel.: ACOrn S Midlands Showroom: 1075 Kingsbury Road, Birmingham, 24 Tel.: Castle Bromwich 3781/2 Sole Scottish Agents: ANGUS & CRICHTON (Sales) LTD. 7 Midland Street, Glasgow C.I Telephone: CITY 4560

. STEEL TOOL & STORAGE CABINETS No. 5 FULL DOOR LARGE MODEL No. 3
THREE-QUARTER FULL DOOR DOOR \$5. 15. 0 \$5. 19.6 No. 2 FULL DOOR type for every purpose! WRITE TODAY FOR FURTHER DETAILS & PRICES No. 4 JOHNS. YOUNG & CO. LTD. CLOTHING LOCKER No. I THREE-QUARTER DOOR

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

\$4 . 18 . 4

5, 1961

ME LED

elected spindle

LIMITE

ACOrn S

m, 24 LTD. 4560

CES

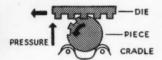
D.

Deep marking or knurling TOUGH

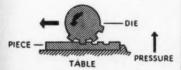
materials.



THE FUNDITOR ROLLING PRINCIPLE



Each round part is located in a cradle and is raised under pressure against a flat die carried in the head. The die then traverses and the impression is made in the part smoothly and evenly.



Each flet part is located in a holding fixture and is raised under pressure against a round die carried in the head. As the die traverses, it rotates, making the impression in the part. In both cases a small portion of the die only is in contact with the piece and positive pressure ensures a consistently clean mark. Shock impact is practically aliminated eliminated.

... needs a

Heavy Duty Marking Mc.

This semi-automatic hydraulic machine has been specially designed for deep marking tough materials without effort. Its rolling action and controlled heavy pressure results in impressions of consistent clarity. By use of the appropriate dies and fixtures deep marking or knurling can be performed with ease and high rates of production obtained by unskilled female operators.

Send us particulars of your marking or knurling requirements.

Write for our latest Marking Machine Manual with over 100 illustrations.

Funditor Ltd

Phone: Clerkenwell 6155 (3 lines). 3, WOODBRIDGE STREET, LONDON, E.C.1

SAVE 25% PRODUCTION TIME!

2-inch Stroke
Slotting Machine



MARK II This is a simplified version of the Mark I model, constructed from the same heavily designed main castings, but not incorporating the Rotary Table. The two cross sildes are hand fed only and the 7in. by 6jin. rectangular Tee Slotted Table is designed primarily to accommodate production tooling.

MARK I This model is fitted with a very serviceable 7in. diameter Rotary Table, which has been specially hardened, ground and graduated. Rapid, precise setting to within 1/1000th of an inch is provided by the accurately ground centre bore and tesons slots.

Designers and Manufacturers: The Leytonstone Jig and Tool Co. Ltd.



undon Try Lt

SOLE DISTRIBUTORS

THE CAUSEWAY, EGHAM, SURREY.

Telephone: EGHAM 4166-7

TECHNOIMPEX

MODEL VF222

VERTICAL MILLING MACHINE

- TABLE 65" x 15¾"
- FEEDS 47½" x II" x I6"
- 20 SPEEDS UP TO 1500 R.P.M.
- 141 H.P.
- NET WEIGHT 4 TONS

EARLY DELIVERY

Exclusive Selling Agents in U.K.



THE TIMES MACHINERY CO. LTD.

ovle Road, Colnbrook, Slough, Bucks

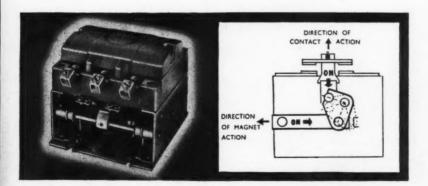
right-angle exclusive to



CONTACTORS

The RIGHT-ANGLE mechanism saves space and therefore cost
It makes coil changing rapid and simple
Three sizes 30, 50 and 100 amps
Available as INTERLOCKED pairs
Comply with BSS. 775 and NEMA sizes 1, 2 and 3

CSA approved



Make sure you get full details . . . write for our MS11 Catalogue today.

ARROW ELECTRIC SWITCHES LTD

BRENT ROAD

SOUTHALL

MIDDLESEX

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

3

brochures M/123



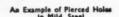
Please write for our latest

'CLEWBRO'

PUNCH LEAFLET

from CLEWS BROTHERS
TOOLMAKERS & ENGINEERS

BRITISH & FOREIGN PATENTS



CLEWS BROTHERS

Telephone: WALSALL 21797

Heed Office: 177 Barns Lane, Rushall, Walsall, Staffs.

Works: Hall Lane, Walsall Wood, Nr. Walsall, Staffs.



b

cate

hes.

be

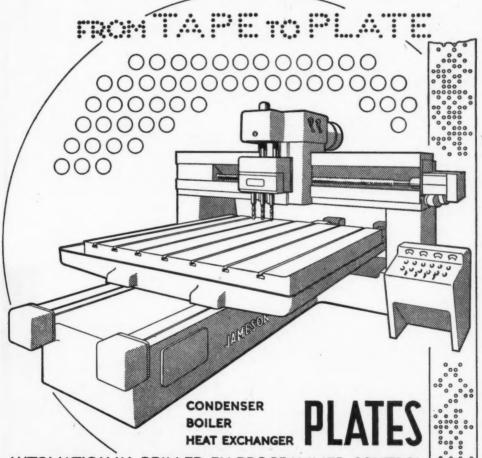
ing.

eds

JSE

JAMESON

TUBE PLATE DRILLING MACHINES



AUTOMATICALLY DRILLED BY PROGRAMMED CONTROL

- SINGLE OR MULTI-SPINDLE DETACHABLE HEADS
- CENTRES TO SUIT YOUR HOLE PATTERN
- LEVER SPEED & FEED CONTROLS
- . NO PICK OFF GEARS

Please send drawings of your plates to us.

SPECIAL MACHINE TOOLS

designed and made to meet individual requirements up to 150 tons.

TRAVELLING COLUMN MILLING & BORING MACHINES FINE BORING MACHINES

SPECIAL

LATHES, MILLS, GRINDERS, BORERS, PLANERS
PLANO-MILLS, BROACHING MACHINES
DRILLING MACHINES AND UNIT HEADS

J. L. JAMESON LTD.

Head Office: West St. Works, Ewell, Surrey. Phone: Ewell 4747
Heavy Division: Mount Rd., Chessington

Thos.Wm.Lench Ltd.

PHONE: BLACKHEATH 1151

BLACKHEATH BLACKHEATH, BIRMINGHAM



BIRMINGHAM ENGLAND.



BRAND

MAKERS OF

lts, Screws, Rivets.

AUCTIONEERS & VALUERS

AUCTIONEERS & VALUERS

PLANT, MACHINERY

PLANT, MACHINERY

AND FACTORIES

SINCE 1807

FULLER HORSEY

SONS & CASSELL

10, LLOYDS AVENUE - LONDON - E.C.3. Phone ROYAL 4861



for perfection in diamond wheels

MANUFACTURED BY IMPREGNATED DIAMOND PRODUCTS LTD · GLOUCESTER

DISTRIBUTED BY UNIVERSAL GRINDING WHEEL COMPANY LIMITED · STAFFORD



BECHLER





THE SPECIALISTS IN THE REBUILDING OF TURRET TYPE AUTOMATICS

Pan now offer

TORNOS

HE SAME UNSURPASSED RE-BUILDING SERVICE FOR SWISS-TYPE AUTOMATICS

- Machines are rebuilt to original specification of accuracy and limits.
- All parts fitted are interchangeable with maker's spares.
 - with maker's spares.

 Reconditioning not only costs less than a new machine but can also be charged wholly as a maintenance expense ranking for full tax relief.
 - We can loan a machine equivalent to the one taken out thereby assuring customer of his continuity of production.



★ May we visit your works and quote for reconditioning your machine?

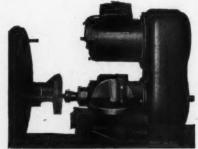
MELBOURNE ENGINEERING CO. LTD., MELBOURNE, DERBYSHIRE

(H. E. SLAWSON, M.B.E., M.I.P.E., Man. Director) Tel: MELBOURNE 232

HORNAMILL



THE FULLY
UNIVERSAL
HORNAMILL
EASILY MOUNTED
ON LATHES,
MILLERS
PLANERS AND
SURFACE PLATES



or milling, drilling, boring and grinding

★ FROM £105

Send for details to-

HORNAMILL MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.

238 DAWES ROAD . LONDON . S.W.6.

'Phone: FULham 8247

These firms are using a Wadkin

POSITIONAL DRILLING MACHINE

Look at these advantages

- No Drilling Jigs
 No Marking Out
- Fully Automatic Tape or Dial Setting
- Positional Accuracy to ± .001"

This machine will accurately position holes up to 2in. diameter in steel. It eliminates all marking off as well as the necessity of using drilling fixtures. Once the tape has been punched - a relatively simple operation - exact repetitions of even the most complicated drilling jobs are guaranteed at any time. The price of this machine, complete with positioning control system, compares favourably with a conventional drilling machine of the same capacity. Either single or multi-station turret heads can be fitted. May we send you more details?



Wadkin Ltd., Green Lane Works, Leicester. Tel: 68151 London Office: 62 Brook St., W.1. Tel: MAYfair 7048

RICHARDSONS WESTGARTH (Hartlepool) Ltd.





ROLLS-ROYCE Ltd., Derby



A.E.I. Ltd., Glasgow



EUREKA MEK. Oslo

PODMORE BOWL FEEDERS



— are made in a variety of capacities and with multiple or single outlets for clockwise or anti-clockwise feeding. They can also be adapted to numerous uses — for counting and inspection, sorting and arranging of components for machining, pressing, etc.

Let Podmores solve your feeding problem.

The machine illustrated is a 24" Bowl Feeder designed to discharge small ointment tins in twin line, all with the open end upward, to a filling machine. The required rate was 200 tins per minute but rates in excess of this can be obtained. Prior to the Installation, four operatives were required but the Bowl Feeder released three of these for other duties.

DODMORES

HANLEY STOKE-ON-TRENT STAFFS

TELEPHONE TELEGRAMS - STOKE-ON-TRENT 23257/8

Rollo

FACSIMILATHE

14" SWING HIGH SPEED COPYING LATHE

10 Spindle Speeds 39 - 1,000 R.P.M. 20 Speed Feed Box



OIL BATH APRON & FEED BOX

Available as follows:

Copying and Centre Lathe with Auto Feed to Tailstock

Copying and Centre Lathe

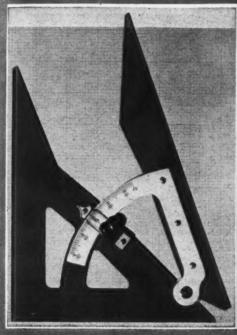
Centre Lathe with or without Auto Feed to Tailstock

Made by

ROLLO INDUSTRIES LTD.

ST. ANDREW'S WORKS, BONNYBRIDGE, SCOTLAND

The 'Facsimilathe' can be seen working at The Machine Tool Co., Ltd., London Road, Nottingham.



Cobex

HE M.

X

ND

BX PLASTICS LTD

The British Xylonite Group

Drawing Instruments made by Dargue Brothers of Halifax, from tough transparent and dimensionally stable Cobex.

clarity

COBEX rigid vinyl is tough, non-inflammable and dimensionally stable. It resists most chemicals, including mineral acids and alkalis. It is produced in transparent and opaque colours as well as clear transparent and translucent white. There is also a special outdoor range of lightfast colours. Cobex can be used in deep draw moulding, and vacuum or drape forming. It is joined by hot gas welding. COBEX is supplied in sheet or calendered rolls and extruded sheeting. There are also various multi-colour laminated sheets for engraving.

MANNINGTREE . ESSEX

Telephone: Manningtree 401

'MURENCO'

Regd.



MURENCO ROLLERS AND PINS

To Suit the Following Box Tools
WARD PATTERN—No. OE, 2A, 3A, 7, 7 COMB.
BROWN & SHARPE—No. 00EA, 20EA, 22EA,
HERBERT—No. 00, 0, 1 CAP, 1, 2D & 25 CAP, 4, 4B & 4 SEN. INDEX-No. 1, 2, 3. TAYLOR-No. 1, 2, 3.

ALL SIZES EX STOCK
THESE ROLLERS ARE GUARANTEED TO BE CONCENTRIC AND
OF THE FINEST PRECISION. LEAFLETS ON APPLICATION, INDICATING DIAMETER, WIDTH, BORE, ETC.

Manufactured by:
MURRAY'S PRETORIA ENGINEERING CO. LTD.
26-28 PRETORIA ROAD, ROMFORD, ESSEX. ROMFORD 42380

Competitive Prices. A Product of:-

Son Tilling

LESTER - BROWN MACHINE TOOLS LTD. BAYTON ROAD, EXHALL, COVENTRY. Telephone: Bedworth 2304.

Also obtainable from Members of B.A.M.T.M.

CARBIDE TOOL GRINDING & LAPPING MACHINES: Ten Models: Bench or Pedestal Mounting, Single or Double Ended; with Drill and Chip Groove Grinding Units; Dry or

with Coolant System; Early Delivery.

"MASTERLAP"

Johes - Shipman

machine tools equipment

SOLE DISTRIBUTORS FOR NORTHERN IRELAND & EIRE :-MODERN TOOL & EQUIPMENT GO LTD

7. 9 & 11 EAST BRIDGE ST. BELFAST I Telephone: BELFAST 33061 (5 lines) BRANCHES AT: 23/29 Annette St. Belfast 7 10/12 Cromac St. Belfast 2

THE BEST PRESSINGS ARE MADE FROM SIMPLE TOOLING AND



The universal drawing device for any size and make of press

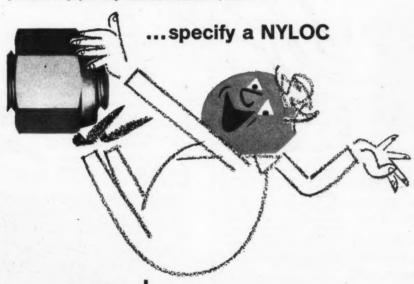
WORSON DIE CUSHIONS LTD RABONE LANE WORKS SMETHWICK STAFFS.

...when everything depends on a nut

A lot can depend on a single nut—safety, efficiency, your reputation as a manufacturer. If that's the sort of exacting role the nut has to play, there are six good reasons why you should choose a Nyloc: * Nylocs are self-locking anywhere on the bolt thread.

- * Nylocs stand up to shock, vibration, oil, corrosives and extremes of temperature.
- * Nylocs can be used again and again.
- * Nylocs don't damage the bolt thread. * Nylocs have no extra bits and pieces to fit or get lost. * Nylocs save time and money (it takes 40 minutes to assemble 100 \(\frac{1}{9}\)" Nylocs as against 60 minutes to assemble 100 \(\frac{1}{9}\)" full nuts and jam nuts*) If you want still more reasons, send for the Nyloc brochure—it's free and includes complete tables of all Nyloc types, sizes, threads, materials and finishes.

* These times are based on 'The Handbook of Standard Time Data for Machine Shops' by Haddon & Genger published by Thames and Hudson Limited, London.



SIMMONDS
AEROCESSORIES
LIMITED

TREFOREST, PONTYPRIDD, GLAMORGAN

Branches: LONDON · BIRMINGHAM · MANCHESTER · STOCKHOLM COPENHAGEN · BALLARAT · SYDNEY · JOHANNESBURG · NAARDEN MILAN · NEW YORK · BRUSSELS AND MANNHEIM

A MEMBER OF THE FIRTH CLEVELAND GROUP





NOISE

IS ABSORBED THROUGH THE CROID COOPER METHOD OF The reduction of noise is a sound investment because it increases the efficiency of your workers. And the reduction of vibration increases the efficiency and life of your machinery. The Croid-Cooper method of machine fixing is today's method, where machines are simply stuck down on a felt base with a holding power of 50lbs. to the square inch.

MACHINE FIXING May we send you details?

CROID 65

MACHINE FIXING GLUE

COOPERS

BELT

COOPER & CO. (B'HAM) LIMITED.

Head Office and Works: Brynmawr, Breconshire. Tel: 312
Branch Office and Works: Seeley's Road, Birmingham II. Tel: VIC 5417



Platen

DEMAGNETISERS

This is a useful type of demagnetiser for quickly dealing with ordinary components in workshops. It is only necessary to pass the magnetised pieces over the platens and they instantly loose the magnetism



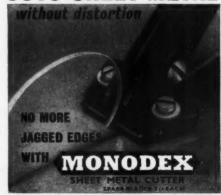
J. H. HUMPHREYS & SONS LTD.
BLACKRIDING ELECTRICAL WORKS
WERNETH OLDHAM.

TELEGRAMS: HUMPHREYS OLDHAM TELEPHONE: OLDHAM MAIN 6067

The Monodex, a small handy tool is a vast improvement on the ordinary tinsmith's shears—entirely new upward-cutting action effortlessly shears through mild steel up to 20 s.w.g. and aluminium. alloy, brass and copper to 18 s.w.g. without distortion, leaving a good clean edge.

39/6

CUTS SHEET METAL



Patentools Ltd., Mitre House, Western Road, Brighton, Tel: Brighton 25389

KNOW YOUR DIAMOND

Hardness and surface testing

Inevitably, modern engineering techniques are based on our knowledge of materials and their properties. We take for



granted our ability to measure these properties, and it is chastening to consider how much our progress would be retarded if, for example, we were unable to measure hardness accurately. Without the diamond, that would be our situation, because diamond tips of pyramidal or conical form are the heart of hardness-testing machines the world over. Again, technology today often demands standards of accuracy and surface finish beyond the conception of our forefathers. Here also the diamond is invaluable: its hardness and resistance to abrasion give it an almost indefinite life in gauge anvils, while its property of taking a microscopically keen edge has made possible the measurement of surface irregularities as small as one micro-inch.





Backed by 30 years' experience in building designed have designed have have designed have have rotary swagers, the makers have cold tagging this new machine especially for cold tagging steel and non-ferrous tube or bar. Steel and non-ferrous tube or bar. Steel and non-ferrous tube or bar. THERE IS NO POSSIBILITY OF THE TUBE risking not rotate. THERE IS NO POSSIBLITY OF THE DIES REVOLVING THE TUBE risking THE DIES REVOLVING Advantages are a injury to the operator. Injury to the operator. Heating and furnace uniform strong tag, no heating and furnace costs, higher production.

OUTPUT UP TO 200 PER HOUR ON 2in. TUBE

A short l6mm film describing this machine is avallable on application.

STEVENS AND BULLIVANT Ltd

WESTERN ROAL

DIGHINGHAM I

ENGLAN



COATED ABRASIVES by

OAKEY

FOR ALL
METAL TRADES
Emery Cloth Sheets

JOHN OAKEY



& SONS LTD

Wellington Mills, London, S.E.I.

OA/223

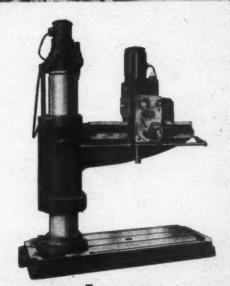


They Go To TOWN

AT GEORGE ELLISON LTD

Town Radial Drilling Machines in the Birmingham Switchgear Factory of George Ellison Ltd—who first went to Town in 1934. They have since bought thirty-six drilling machines, keeping pace with latest improvements in design, and depend on them for maximum production rates and trouble-free service.

THE TOWN RANGE IS GIVING HIGH-DUTY SERVICE THE WORLD OVER. FOR DRILLING MACHINES YOU CAN'T DO BETTER THAN "GO TO TOWN." WHY NOT WRITE FOR LEAFLETS?



FRED! TOWN & SONS LTD

MAKERS OF HIGH CLASS DRILLING MACHINES FOR 58 YEARS

HALIFAX · YORKS

PHONE - HALLEAY 40373/4

T.24

COXETER Revolving Centres



- Models for Bar or Tubular work
- Standard sizes, morse taper and parallel shanks
- Best Cast Steel construction hardened and ground
 - Heavy duty bearings
- Especially suitable for heavy cutting with tipped tools
- Special sizes quoted for
- Quick Deliveries
 IMPROVED TYPES

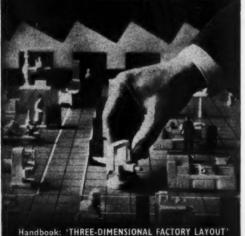
Price List on application

REVOLVING CENTRES LTD.

Phone: OXFORD 42275/6 Grams: COXETERS, OXFORD

Get more USEFUL SPACE

with planning models



From: VISUAL PLANNING SYSTEMS LTD

WIGGLESWORTH



Makers of TEXROPE V-DRIVES

with

Magic-Grip BUSHES

GROMMET CONSTRUCTION "TEXROPE" BELTS

FRANK WIGGLESWORTH & Co. Ltd.
ENGINEERS SHIPLEY

YORKSHIRE

SHIPLEY
Phone: SHIPLEY 53141

FOR ALL YOUR SOCKET SCREW



SOCKET SCREWS/

ALBERT ROAD · ASTON · BIRMINGHAM 6 · ENGLAND
Tele: EASt 3/3/ (6 lines)

LOOK TO THE



THREE-PHASE IS THE $^{\circ}$ WELDING TECHNIQUE...

Balanced load conditions and better than 80% power factor see to that. But more important, Sciaky Patent 'Three-Phase' brings positive welding advantages, ensures consistency of weld quality at a given control setting throughout the longest production run and permits complex electronic programming for welding 'difficult' metals. 'Three-Phase' with its characteristic progressive current rise and inherent lack of skin effect also greatly extends electrode tip life, and the need to stop production for dressing is far less frequent.

The consistency of welding produced by Sciaky Patent 'Three-Phase' is such, that wherever quality and product finish are important—only Sciaky 'Three-Phase' resistance welding machines are seriously considered for top quality results . . . In resistance welding Sciaky Patent 'Three-Phase' takes care of the future . . . TODAY

Write for fully illustrated technical bulletin No. 132



SCIAKY ELECTRIC WELDING MACHINES LTD · SLOUGH · BUCKS · Telephone: SLOUGH 25551 (10 lines)

Established 1824

310-312 EUSTON ROAD, LONDON, N.W.I

Tel: EUS 4661

And at 261 EDGWARE RD. LONDON, W.2



MYFORD 34 SUPER 7B LATHE ON INDUSTRIAL STAND WITH **2DU2** EQUIPMENT

We are Myford Specialists and have good stocks of Accessories for Immediate Delivery. Leaflets and Quotations on Request.



fixed with a single blow!

A permanent insert bush with unique gripping properties. Threads will break or screw shear before 'Wunop' will move.

ENGINEERING CO. LTD.

TOMBRIDGE RD . HAROLD HILL . ESSEX . Inglebourne 43864/5





MOSER CAMS & TOOLS LTD

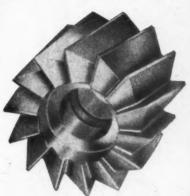
465 HORNSEY ROAD, LONDON, N. 19

TELEPHONE: ARCHWAY 1766 & 7017



For "standards" that are special

Jobbers drills · taper shank drills · reamers milling cutters · end mills side and face cutters angle cutters.





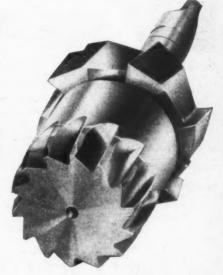
and "specials" that are extra special

"Lubricold" oil-hole drills 'multi-diameter sub-land drills 'taper reamer drills 'armour piercing and manganese drills 'combined parrellel drills and reamers 'carbide tipped drills 'engineers tools of all kinds to specification.

TALK TO

Stalker

Stalker Drill Works Ltd., Drill Square, Sheffield 6.



Telephone: 343057

OA/5778

Jig Boring

Tools



for HEAT TREATMENT

facilities



The ENV heat treatment plant is one of the most modern and comprehensively equipped in the London area. Facilities include full metallurgical control, quenching press equipment and electrically controlled flame hardening machine.

Enquiries for heat treatment of production quantities are invited.

E.N.V. ENGINEERING CO. LTD

Hythe Road, Willesden, N.W.10 Telephone: LADbroke 3622

AP IIZ



Shank Sizes: $-\frac{3}{16}$ ", $6^{\text{M}}/_{\text{M}}$, $\frac{3}{8}$ ", $\frac{1}{2}$ ", $12^{\text{M}}/_{\text{M}}$, $\frac{5}{8}$ " & $\frac{3}{4}$ " to Bore Holes from $\frac{1}{8}$ " dia. to 1" dia.

Increased demand and improved production techniques have enabled us to reduce the cost of our OAKALOY Jig Boring Tools and also increase the range to suit all sizes of jig boring machines.

* MORE HOLES PER REGRIND WITH
OAKALOY

LENCKS

BARR STREET, BIRMINGHAM 19

Telephone: NORthern 8421 (4 lines)



TANDEM WORKS, MERTON ABBEY, LONDON, S.W.19 • Tel: MITCHAM 2031

Also makers of TANDEM WHITE METALS & ESCO GUN METAL INGOTS, etc.

1500 p.s.i.g.

This is the designed nominal pressure ceiling of CRANE Types 51B and 52B Mechanical Shaft Seals. They are the forerunners of a new range of CRANE Mechanical Shaft Seals that reach out into the future in terms of performance life as it relates to pressure*, temperature, shaft size and shaft speeds.





ISSUED BY THE MECHANICAL SEALS DIVISION OF



Seals are described in our Information Bulletin No. 25; copies of which will be sent on request.



... STREAMLINED TO THE HOSE

★ Instant Air Flow—Positive
Shut-Off...Simply Flex the Hose

The streamlined design of the AIR-O-CHEK enables it to reach into the most awkward places to remove dust, chips, sand, lint, liquid deposits and similar matter rapidly and efficiently. A simple flex of the hose operates the air blast. Constant, positive shut-off.

Full details from Dept. M 2.

HENRY CHALLIS LTD.

I, VICARAGE CRESCENT, LONDON, S.W.II PHONE BATTERSEA 95

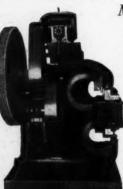
NRP 3555C

S. APPLEYARD

& COMPANY LIMITED BOOTHTOWN

HALIFAX

Telephone No. 2502 Halifax



Manufacturers of

SINGLE ENDED PUNCHING AND SHEARING MACHINES

with capacities from: punching §in. through §in. and shearing §in. plate . . to: punching §in. through §in. shearing §in. plate and angle cropping §in. by §in. by §in.

BAR SHEARING MACHINES rom \$in. dia. up to 2in. dia.

DOUBLE ENDED MACHINES from in. dia. through in. to in. dia. through in.; angles up to din. by din. by in. Shearing up to jin. thick.

The LOWEST PRICED engraving machine IN THE WORLD!



A FIRST CLASS JOB IN EVERY DETAIL Especially suitable for engraving labels, etc.

model 848

Reduction range 2: 1 to 4: 1. Vertical adjustment to suit workplece height. Coverage from 5in. x 3in. to 24in. x 14in. Write for details of our complete range of engraving equipment.

DAVID DOWLING LIMITED • HAROLD WOOD • ROMFORD TELEPHONE: INGREBOURNE 43904/5

STEEL FABRICATION SPECIALISTS

C.F.IDE CAGINEERING LTD.

- GUILLOTINING
- PROFILING
- BENDING
- WELDING

MACHINING-90in. DIA.

EMPIRE WORKS, 163, CLARENCE STREET,
KINGSTON-ON-THAMES Tel: Kingston 6629/6272

STRANDS DRILLING MACHINES

ofter SPEED plus RIGIDITY
plus ECONOMY!

Built by specialists in drilling machines, these economical models offer all you need for reliable drill work—at the right price. There is a wide range of Bench and Floor Models—ask us for full data.

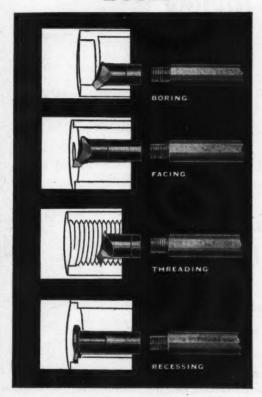
ORTIMER ENGINEERING COLTE.

Mortimer House, Acton Lane, London, N.W.18
Telephone: ELGar 3834





Internal Cutting Tools



- * Helical form.
- * Constant clearance throughout.
- * Exceptionally long, useful tool life.
- * Regrinding confined to rake angle.
- * Sizes for in. to 211in. minimum bore.
- * Recessing, threading, facing and boring forms in all sizes.
- * Solid and detachable head types.
- * HSS and Carbide.

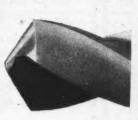
MACHINE SHOP EQUIPMENT LTD.

Spenser Street, London, S.W.I

Tel: VICtoria 6086



Prolong drill life . . . maintain high cutting performance



You really must find a place in your tool-room or machine shop for a Hunt Drill Point Grinder. It will ensure better drill point sharpening and point thinning, longer drill life, more accurate holes and faster rates of penetration in whatever metal you handle.

Ask for details of our range which includes medium and heavy duty models.



HERBERT HUNT & SONS LIMITED
MACHINE TOOLS

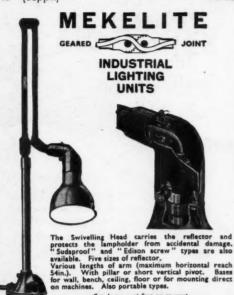
GRINDING MACHINE

Elsinore Road, Old Trafford, Manchester 16, England

Tel: Trafford Park 0663 Grams: Hunting Manchester 16



GD 642



MEK-ELEK Engineering Ltd.

17, Western Road, Mitcham, Surrey

Telephone MITchum 1077

Cables Makeles London



• 2in. tube capacity. } hp motor

 Saw shaft hardened and ground, with roller bearings

Hardened and ground worm

Ball bearing fulcrum point

Work piece supported both sides of the blade



Obtainable from all leading Tool Merchants or direct from:

60 TABERNACLE ST., LONDON, E.C.2

Phone: Clerkenwell 3302

Save
Money
EVERY TIME
WITH

HARD THREADS
IN SOFT MATERIALS
NEW THREADS FOR OLD
In damaged components
FULL RANGE OF SIZES
AND THREAD STANDARDS

Semples on Request
CROSS MANUFACTURING CO. (1938) LTD.,
BATH, SOMERSET

IMMEDIATELY FROM STOCK

Tel: Combe Down 2355-8 Grems: Circle Bath
SPECIALISTS IN THE MANUFACTURE OF JET ENGINE
LABYRINTHS, CIRCLIPS, SPRING WASHERS, SPRINGS, ETC.



MORTIMER HOUSE, Acton Lane, London, N.W. 10

Tel. ELGar 3434

NRP 5157

FARS

SPUR · BEVEL · WORM · SPIRAL SPROCKETS · RACKS

RODGERS BROS. LTD.

LONDON GEAR WORKS BLACKWELL ST., BRIXTON RD., S.W.9 'PHONE: RELIANCE 2851

ADVERTISEMENT CLASSIFIED

LINE (All type, except Situations Wanted), Col. width 14 in., 13 lines per inch, min. 4 lines, 1 sine averages 6 words, 2/6 per line single insertion (series discounts on request). "SITUATIONS WANTED," 1/11 per line, min. 4 lines.

RATES: DISPLAY (with or without blocks), £2 6s. 0d. per inch single column and pro rata (series discounts on request).

Box Nos. 21- extra. Classified advertisements can be accepted at London Office up to Wednesday preceding following Wednesday's

CONTRACT WORK

• • • DESIGNS • • •

NOW!! SPARK EROSION TO THE TRADE

On Precision Swiss Eleroda Machine Reduce Press Tool costs CARBIDE-FORGING-EXTRUSION IMPACT EXTRUSION DIES

We also modify existing tools

PRESS TOOLS

JIGS-FIXTURES PROTOTYPE MACHINING

Designing-Short Order Work-Sub Assemblies Completely Tooled JIG BORING AND PRECISION GRINDING LANDEN (ENGINEERS) LTD.

la, Aubert Park, Highbury, London, N.5 Phone: CANonbury 1075



WE'RE DESIGNING MEN

with designs on your **business**

From our drawing boards come designs and draughts for all kinds of fixtures, special purpose machinery, jigs, progression dies, multislide tooling . . . What puts us in front is the 21 years practical experience behind us. Why not contact us for advice? No job's too enormous or too teeny weeny.

biton designs

production tool designers

86 MAPLE ROAD · SURBITON SURREY · ELMbridge 1135-6-7

PRECISION (ROMFORD) LTD.

> TOOL DESIGNERS AND MANUFACTURERS

yourneeds

JIGS FIXTURES - GAUGES PRESS TOOLS - FORM TOOLS AND SPECIAL MACHINES

A.I.D. Approved Viking Works, London Rd., Romford, Essex. Tel: Remford 61991/2 Design and Manufacturing Capa-

clty for special-purpose machines and electronic/electrical control equipment. Enquiries invited for electro-mechanical assemblies, iathe, milling, shaping, grinding work. ELECTRONIC & MECHANICAL ENGINEERING CO., LTD., Forge Lane, Halesowen, Birmingham. Tel. HALesowen 2656.

Precision Developments

Research Engineering capacity available.
G. B. WHALES, LTD., Rear of 123 Old Dover
Road, London, S.E.3. Tel.: Greenwich 6625

Capacity Now Available for Design of Jigs, Fixtures, Press Tools, Moulds and Special Purpose Machinery.—BOX D183, Machinery, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

GEARS

Gears . . Worms . . Any Quantity Instrument Gears a speciality, A.I.D. Approved. Ain. to 10 in. dis. 5DP-12DDP. CLARKE OLSEN (GEARS) LTD., 194 Heeley Rd., Birmingham 27. Phone: Selly Oak 0267.



et Gears for Inde

Q. H. TURNER & Co. Lt. Bell Street, WOLVERHAMPTON. Phone 20852 (3 lines)

• ENGINEERING BUYERS NEED MACHINERY'S ANNUAL BUYERS' GUIDE

GEOLITE

non-metallic gears and pinions offer you the following advantages:

Silence. Shock absorption. Strength. Resistance to acids

and heat. Resilience. Water and vermin Reduced face width. proof.

334 per cent. higher Uniform strength of

tooth. Longer life. Weight reduction.

Economy in cost.



Write for particulars of our GEOLITE Gears and Blanks MacECHERN COMPANY LIMITED

High Street, Chislehurst, Kent

(IMPerial | 103)

FSTARLISHED IN LARD

ALL TYPES OF SMALL GEARS

UP TO 8 ins DIA. 8 D.P. EVERY TIME!

BLETCHLEY 2476

G. W. EVERY & SONS LTD. FIRST AVENUE, DENBIGH ROAD, BLETCHLEY, BUCKS.

CUT FROM 4 D.P. TO 50 D.P. EAGLE MILLING Co. Ltd. 114-116, Lancefield Street, LONDON, W.10 Telephone: LADbroke 0725 and 1294

CASTINGS

ECLIPSE FOUNDRY

& ENGINEERING CO. (DUDLEY) LTD SEDGLEY ROAD WEST TIPTON & STAFFS.

GREY IRON ALUMINIUM FERROUS MAZAK

NON-

epetition Machine louided Work

CASTINGS

GENERAL ENGINEERS HAVE IMMEDIATE CAPACITY FOR

- (a) Grey Iron Castings up to 10 tons to BS 1452, Grades 14 and 17
 (b) Machine Moulded Grey Iron Castings
 (c) Non Ferrous Castings up to 250
- pounds

All enquiries, which will be dealt with promptly, to:-

PEGSON LIMITED, Coalville, Leicestershire.

A.I.D. and A.R.B. Approved

HARDENING CO., LTD. DAVIS ROAD, CHESSINGTON, SURREY

> HEAT TREATMENT **SPECIALISTS** HARDENING OF **EVERY DESCRIPTION** AND SANDBLASTING Tel.: ELMBRIDGE 6556

GENERAL ENG'G. SERVICES

Stonebridge PLOUGHGRINDING Service, 707 Tudor Estate, Abbey Rosd, Park Royal, London, N.W.10. ELG. 5353. GROUND BLANKS SUPPLIED

PROTOTYPES & SPECIAL PURPOSE MACHINES REPAIRS AND SALVAGE BY DEPOSITION MACHINING FORGING & FABRICATING GEORGE MILLS (ENGINEERS) LTD.

Tel.: Sydenh



GENERAL HEAT TREATMENT

CASE HARDENING AND CYANIDE HARDENING ON PRODUCTION BASIS OR SINGLY

SHOT-BLASTING

CROYDON TOOL AND CASE HARDENING SPECIALISTS LIMITED

UNION ROAD WEST CROYDON Tel. THORNTON HEATH 5222



5. 1961

DRY

Prototype and production of precision mechanical and electrical engineering to customers' design and requirements

SEND US YOUR ENQUIRIES

HARVEY-HOOD ENGINEERING CO · LTD

CONTRACTORS TO THE ADMIRALTY

63a KINGSTON ROAD • WIMBLEDON • LONDON • S.W. 19

TELEPHONE: LIBERTY 4235-6

INDUCTION HARDENING AND BRAZING

CYANIDE HARDENING, PACK CARBURISING

PRECISION HEATING LTD. Island Farm Avenue, West Molesey, Surrey Phone: MOLesey 4231

Capacity immediately available for: Planing, up to 16in. by 36in. Hacksawing, up to 6in. Profile cutting and welded steel fabrication
Special machines made to customers
specification

E. HOLE & SON. Mid-Sussex Engineering Works, Mill Road, Burgess Hill,

Phone: Burgess Hill 2102

INDUCTION HARDENING CAPACITY AVAILABLE

for overall or local hardening on sizes up to 2½in. dia. by 30in. long.

Apply Works Manager,

B. O. MORRIS LTD. Briton Road, COVENTRY

Tel: Coventry 53333

Immediate Capacity Available
castings, non-ferrous, die, shell moulded
sand, etc. Also machining and stove enamelling.—MILIS ENGINEERING PRODUCTS,
LTD., Barnet. 'Phone: Barnet 6744.

PRODUCTION CAPACITY

CAPSTAN TURRET LATHES LATHES

CENTRE LATHES

COPY LATHES

VERTICAL MILLS

RADIAL DRILLS

HORIZONTAL MILLS

SLIDING HEAD TURRET CHUCKING MULTI SPINDLE **AUTOS**

AUTOS AUTOS AUTOS

HORIZONTAL BORERS

CYLINDRICAL GRINDERS

SURFACE GRINDERS INTERNAL GRINDERS

FLAME CUTTING **FABRICATION** HEAT TREATMENT PROCESS PLATING PHOSPHATING

HIGH QUALITY QUANTITY PRODUCTION IS OUR SPECIALITY

British Manufacture & Research Co. Ltd.

SPRINGFIELD ROAD, GRANTHAM, LINCS.

TELEPHONE: GRANTHAM 700 (10 LINES)

PLOUGH GRINDING 60 x 18 x 12 LARGE TURNING 60in, Dia. HORIZONTAL BORING

ALAN KEIR LTD., NORTH ACTON ROAD, LONDON, N.W.10. ELG 2612

HEAT TREATMENTS ABBEY

PLAZA WORKS, HIGH STREET, MERTON, S.W.19 FOR ALL TYPES OF HEAT TREATMENT

WE COLLECT-WE DELIVER A.I.D. **TELEPHONE: CHErrywood 2291** A.R.E.

HIGH FREQUENCY

HEAT TREATMENT CO.

INDUCTION HARDENING, BRAZING & SOLDERING 924. NORTH CIRCULAR RD., LONDON, N.W.2 Tel.: GLAdetone 2542

GAUGES (Not Thread)—JIGS—FIXTURES, etc, EXPERIMENTAL & PROTOTYPE WORK, A.I.D. Apd. NOVOGAGE LTD.

JIG-BORING, JIG-GRINDING, TOOL ROOM MACHINING 81, Bridge Road, (Nr. HAMPTON COURT STM.) East Molesey, Surrey. 74:: MOLESEY 2753 and 4102

A.I.D.

ELGar 5057/8 HEAT TREATMENT

PEOPLE OF LONDON

G.R.M. Heat Treatments Ltd., Coronation Rd., Park Royal, N.W.10

Luton Engineering Pattern Co are prepared to undertake the manufacture of all classes of wood and metal patterns, and accuracy and prompt delivery guaranteed.— Send your enquiries to 80s, Princess Street, Luton. Thone: 861.

Plough Grinding—Plate and Components—Ground Blanks supplied— BEUNSWICK ENG. CO., 120, Ewell Road, Surbiton, Surrey. ELMbridge 5872.

IMMEDIATE CAPACITY AVAILABLE

Heavy and Light Sheet Metal Work, Welding Fabrications, Press Work up to 75 tons, Milling, Turning and General Machine Shop Work, also Spray Painting and Dipping. Seed enquiries to:

C.P.E. LTD. High Street,
Oranleigh, Surrey.
Tel: Cran 911/2

FOR THREAD MILLING

CONSULT **BROWNS' ENGINEERING WORKS** Dudden Hill Lane, N.W.10. 'phone: Dollis Hill 7941

Medium Engineering Co., Kings Medium Engineering Co., Aings
Cross area, with toolroom, drawing
office and production capacity, invites enquiries
for Machining on autos, capstans, mills, etc.
Short, medium or long runs. A.I.D. and A.R.B.
approved inspection.—Replies to: THE SIMCUP
CO., LTD., 274, York Way, N.7. NORth 1668/9

Work wanted for Surface Grinder capacity 60in. × 12in. Also 4ft. Radial Drilling capacity.—Apply W. J. WOOSTER, LTD., Eskdale Road, Trading Estate, Uxbridge, Middx. 'Phone: Uxbridge 35883.

AUTO TURNED PARTS

FINE TOLERANCES, MAX. DIA. 1 in.
INDEX SS & GRIDLEY MULTI AUTOS
THREAD CHASING MANUFACT'RS
ROLLER BOX TOOL HOLDERS BENTON ENGINEERING CO., LTD. Tonbridge Road, Harold Hill, Essex Ingrebourne 43864/5.

COMPREHENSIVE CENTRE LATHE CAPACITY available up to 3ft. dla. to tool room limits. Particular attention given to individual requirements.—R.E.H. PRECISION ENGINEERS, BAGSHOT ROAD, BRACKNELL, OR "HONE BRACKNELL, OR"

Thread Milling for the Trade up to 6in. O.D. and 5in. I.D. Any thread, any quantity. Keen prices for long runs. Satisfaction guaranteed.

UNICORN PRODUCTS, Late., 119-121, Stanstead Road, Forest Hill, London, 8.E.23. Telephone: Forest Hill 7688 (3 lines).

V. J. COPAS LTD.,

Friar Park Road, WEDNESBURY, STAFFS. Tel: Wednesbury 1051/3

Precision Engineers, Instrument Makers, offer complete machining and/ or assembly capacity for light to medium components in prototype or batch production quantity. All metals.

Centre lathes to 6in. capacity. Capstans Lin. to 24in. capacity.

Milling, drilling and cylindrical grinding.

D.G.I. & A.R.B. fully approved.

E Y TON ENG CO LTD EST: 1929 BEECHCROFT ROAD

Tel: WAN 5540 & 3343 Telegrams: LEQUIP LONDON EIS
Cables: LEQUIP LONDON Aircraft and engine servicing tools Machine tooling equipment Precision work Machine parts Turning, milling, hardening, grinding Complete machineunit assemblies

SOUTH WOODFORD LONDON E.18

).

RE

3ft. tion

ide

nd/

als.

cal

Classified "Advertisements (CONTRACT WORK, centd.

GAM cutting



Ground Plate Cams held to .0002in. tolerance for Cam Contour Boring Machines EX-CELL-O, NEW BRITAIN, etc. Quick Deliveries.

zephyr cams Itd.

Lowestoft 1784

Freemantle Road, Lowestoft, Suffolk

DELANCEY TOOL&ENGINEERING WORKS

A.J.D., ADMIRALTY & WAR OFFICE APPROVED





CAM CUTTING &
GENERAL MACHINING
FITTING & EXPERIMENTAL WORK
PROMPT SERVICE

DELANCEY ST. LONDON, N.W.1
Telephone: GULLIVER 3448

IMMEDIATE CAPACITY AVAILABLE

Capstan work up to 2in. bar and 9in, chucking C/Lathe up to 10½in. centres, all types of grinding. Horizontal and Vertical Milling, Horizontal boring, fitting and assembling. Drilling and Tapping. Radial drilling, etc. Heat treatment. A.I.D. & A.R.B. approved.

B. TOONE (NOTTINGHAM) LTD. NEWDIGATE STREET NOTTINGHAM

Telephone: 76661 (3 lines)

FLAT &

CAMS

FLAT & CIRCULAR FORM TOOLS

FOR ALL SINGLE SPINDLE AUTOS

CAMS: APPROX. 48 HOURS

EDWARDS BROS. (CAMS) LTD.

\$1 GEORGE LANE, SOUTH WOODFORD, E.18 TEL: WANSTEAD 1939

ASHTEAD ELT THREAD MILLING CENTRELESS GRINDING

ENGINEERING CO. LTD. GROVE RD., ASHTEAD, SURREY

PHONE: ASHTEAD 802

ESTABLISHED 1920 A.I.D. & A.R.B. APPROVED

MACHINING

W. G. MARSDEN ENG. LTD
CAPITANS TURRET LATHES AUTOS
LATE: MILLS DAILLS GAINDLES
COM: 11 NTS & ASSEMBLY PRODUCTION

EATH MILES DRILLS GRINDING
COM JUNES & ASSEMBLY PRODUCTION
FULL HACHINE SHOP SHEVICE
JICK COLS GAUGES PRESS TOOLS
30 IFE ROAD - KINGSTON - ON - THAMES
KUNGSTON 6112

CAPACITY

CENTRELESS GRINDING...

MIN. UP TO 3-58IN. DIA. TO PRECISION LIMITS ON "CINCINNATI" AND OTHER WELL KNOWN MAKES OF MACHINES



ALLEYNE FOSTER ENG COLO

ESTABLISHED IN 1924 39 South St., Epoom, Surrey, Epoom 2196

D.G.I. and A.R.S. APPROVED AUTO & CAPSTAN QUANTITIES

AYLESBURY TURNED PARTS (True Screws) Limited

Britannia St., AYLESBURY, Bucks. Telephone: AYLESBURY 2424 (3 lines)

Automatic and Capstan Capacity Available up to 2in. dia. WILLIS ENGINEERING Ltd., 65, High Stree Hampton Hill, Middlesex. Molesey 1121 & 2.

Automatic Capacity Available on single spindle machines.—BARMAC ENGINEERING COMPANY, Bridge Works, Iver Lane, Cowley, Middlesex. Telephone: Uxbridge 8889.

Planing Capacity, Heavy or Light Turning up to 5ft. diameter. Special machines to customers' design.

F. ATKINSON & SONS (LONDON), LTD., 65, King's Cross Road, W.C.1. Terminus 4050.

Capacity Turning, Capstan milling, drilling, die and tool making.

—MILLS ENGINEERING PRODUCTS, LATD., Barnet. Tel.: BARnet 6744.

Automatic Capacity Available, Index single spindle Autoe. up to 24in. diameter. Centreless Grinding Capacity, in. to 8in. diameter.

JAN PRECISION SCREWS, 629, Spur Road, Feitham, Middlesex, Telephone: Feitham 4282/3.

Multi-spindle and Single-spindle Multi-spiniste and single-spindle
Auto Turning up to 2in, har capacity
capstan turning from the har up to 2½in, dia,
chuck work up to 14in, dia, thread milling
silling, shaping, drilling, etc., capacity availchle. Any tolerance and quantity. Satisfaction
shaoludly guaranteed.—UNICORN PRODUCTS, LTD., 119-121, Stanstead Road, Forest
Hill, S.E.23 "Phone: FORest Hill 7688 (3 lines).

Automatic Capacity diately available. Swiss type machines up to lin. dia.—E. V. IRONS, Clovelly Works, 272 Acton Lane, Chiswick, W.4. CHISwick 1007.

Capacity Turning, Centre Lathe, Capatan, etc.—WILBAR ENGINEERING CO., 97, Queens Road, Nuneaton. 'Phone 4863.

Automatic Capacity Available.

Index Autos. up to 2 in. diameter.

Chucking up to 5 fn.

JAMES HARRINGTON, Magda Works, Walton-on-Thames, Tel.: 26099 & 25614.

Capstan Capacity Immediately
Available, 8 BA-1 in. Stort or Brass.
Large stocks of raw materials.

SACRON, LTD., 7. Chiswick High Read, W.4. Tel.; CHIswick 2595.

High Precision Grinding of Tungsten Carbide and Steel Tools. Accurate profile grinding and progression tools a speciality.—8. T., Lro., 22-26. Upper Mulgrave Road, Cheam, Surrey. 'Phone: Vigilant 0074/5

Capstan Capacity Immediately available 10 BA to 1 fin. B.M.S. Stainless, Brass, etc. All materials in stock.—CHISWICK ENG., LTD., Pluckington Place, Southall, Middlesex. Tel.; Southall 2247.

A CENTRELESS GRINDING SPECIALISTS

A.I.D. APPROVED

Tin. TO Sin. DIA. UP TO 15ft. LONG all types of infeed, through and plunge

IMMEDIATE CAPACITY ON CAPSTAN, MILLING CENTRE LATHES, AUTO AND ALL TYPES OF GRINDING

Tel: POPESGROVE 1005/6/7 REDCAR ENGINEERING CO. LTD.

8 STATION YARD GROSVENOR RD TWICKENHAM MIDDX

AIRCRAFT UNIT ENGINEERING CO.

Invite quotations for machining capacities A.I.D., A.R.B., AND LIMITED A.R.B. DESIGN APPROVAL

Turning, Capstan and Centre Lathe. Milling, Universal, Profile. Grinding, universal, surface, centreless, etc. (up to 86in. x 15in. dia. Plain Cylindrical)

Screw Cutting (Cridan machines) and Thread Milling General Assembly Work Modern plant producing High Quality work 18-19, Greenhill Parade, Great North Road, New Barnet, Herts.
Telephone: BARnet 6471 and 7479

Capacity Available on single spindle Autos up to 1 in. Capstan 2in. Small gear cutting, milling, grinding, etc. M.O.A. approved inspection.—S.M.E. Lyd., Steyning, Sussex. 'Phone: Steyning 2228.

Automatic Work up to 1in. Immediate capacity available.
TRUE ENGINEERS, LTD.
rf Lane, Bourne End, Bucks. 'Phone 1316.

WE MAKE TANKS, FRAMES, DUCTS, INSTRUMENT PANEL AND CHIMNEYS

Let us have your enquiries for welded fabrications large or small. And we can press 200 Tons, guillotine bend and cylindrical roll ‡in. plate.

SHELMERDINE & MULLEY LIMITED EDGWARE ROAD, CRICKLEWOOD N.W.2.

Tel: GLAdstone 7677-8

CAPSTAN CAPACITY IMME Soin, in any specified material. Extremely rapid service.—R.E.H. PRECISION ENGINEERS, BAGSHOT ROAD, BRACKNELL. 'PHONE: BRACKNELL 1441. Automatic Capacity Available, B. & S. up to 14in. dia.—C.B. AUTO-MATICS, Bridge Works, Iver Lane, Cowley, Middlesex. Tel.: Uxbridge 33428.

Immediate Capacity Available on Single Spindle Automatics up to 14in.—
HARRADINE AUTOMATICS, Forge Works, Pleasant Place, Hersham, Surrey.
W-on-T 24914.

Gear Cutting, Auto Turret, Capetan and Centre Lathe Turning, Milling, Planing, Hardening and Grinding, Profile Cutting and Weiding.

SMITH & NETHERWOOD. LTD.
Tanyard Road, Quarmby,
HUDDERSFIELD.
Phone: MILNSBRIDGE 1866.

Automatic Capacity Available on Index single spindle autos, up to 2½in. dis.

—ARTHURS ENGINEERING, LTD., Hersham
Trading Estate, Molesey Road, Hersham, Surrey.

'Phone: Walton-on-Thames, 21277.

SHAKESPEARE

SOUTHPORT

Phone: 57696/7

E. R. LATTIMER LTD AID& ARBAPPROVED

Offer complete Service for PRECISION PROFILE MILLING, JIG BORING STREET CENTRELESS, SURFACE AND UNIVERSAL GRINDING LIGHT TO MEDIUM COMPONENT MANUFACTURE TOOL DESIGN & MANUFACTURE SMALL ASSEMBLIES DIE & MOULD MANUFACTURE SMALL PRESSURE DIE CASTING IN MAZAK ALLOY TO BS 1004 SUPER PRECISION HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS AND ASSEMBLIES

FOR WHICH WE HAVE HYDRAULIC TESTING EQUIPMENT

25, 1961

STS

05/6/7

IDDX

2.

UTO.

able

in.— orks, hone:

on

dia.

rey.

ED

n

R



machine shop!

COMPLETE FACILITIES

plus precision and service second to none!

Capstan and centre lathe work
Surface and universal grinding
as well as drilling, shaping, honing, centreless grinding, copy
turning, thread milling, "Cridan" screw cutting, toolmaking etc., to suit your every need.

Telephone Elmbridge 5333 (3 lines)

MARSDEN & SHIERS LTD . DAVIS ROAD CHESSINGTON . SURREY

J. M. HARGREAVE & CO. LTD.

CENTRAL AVENUE, W. MOLESEY.

SURREY

CENTRELESS

in. to 3 in.

GRINDING

Centreless Grinding Capacity.

Infeed Plunge, in to 4in.—CHISWICK
ENG'G. Ltr.. Pluckington Place, Southall,
Middx. Tel.: Southall 2247.

MOLESEY 2216 (3 lines)



FREDERICK W. EVANS LTD. Plastic Works, Long Acre, Birmingham 7. Tel. East 3071-2-3

THE AVENUE ENGINEERING CO

GENERAL ENGINEERING CAPACITY Warner Yard, Warner Street, Mount Pleasant, Clerkenwell, E.C.I Telephone: TERminus 2209

All Kinds of Firms Send All
Sorts of Machines to TIMS ENG. CO.,
L7D., Horizontal Boring, Centre Lathe, Capstan
and Combination Turret Turning. Vertical and
Horizontal Milling. Grinding. Jigs. Tools,
Fixtures. Moulds. Welding Fabrications.
Special machines. 1 off or batch production.—
50, Bard Road, Latimer Road, W.10. LAD 7711.

Auto Screw Products, Ltd., Auto Structure Frontiers, Ltd.,

Tel Castle Works, Tipton Road, Dudley Solia-4. Capacity available for automatic screw machine work, capacity available for automatic screw machine work, capacity available for all industries made to customers' specifications in any quantity. Nuts, Bolts, Screws. General turning, tool design and manufacture.

HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL MILLING to Toolroom limits from 1 off to 100 off, from large fabrications to small ligs or fixtures.—R.E.H. PRECISION ENGINEERS, Barshot Road, Bracknell.

Molbry Ltd. have Capacity Available on Swiss type auto's up to &in.dia-meter. Good deliveries offered.—Tel.: Harrow 8635, 264, High Road, Harrow Weald.

Capacity Available Stainless Steel Parts, automatics and capstans. Screws 12 BA up and American threads; competitive prices.—BOX D301, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Automatic Capacity Available, Index single spindle autos. up to 14 in. dis.

—PRESS & PRODUCTION MACHINE
TOOLS, LTD., 97a, High Street, Teddington.
TED 1cck 4032.

Spur Gear and Sprocket Cutting from blanks supplied or machined complete Phone: EUSton 1354.

TURNER BROS. 10, Pratt Mews, Camden Town, N.W.1.

Automatic Capacity Available. Swiss Machines up to 1in. dia., also small and miniature cylindrical grinding.—POTTER, WALLIS CO., 45, Beaumont Road, Chiswick, W.4. Telephone Chiswick 2703.

IMMEDIATE CAPACITY FOR **NON-FERROUS METAL WORK**

BLANKING PRESSES—2i; 8 and 20 tons Special Purpose Capstans, non-auto to im. drill: Slotting; and Tapping to 2 BA; Linishing to 4in, and Assembly. Also Blanking and Machining Plastic Material. High accuracy guaranteed.

M. WISEMAN & CO. (SHELL) LTD., 93 MANOR FARM ROAD, ALPERTON, MIDDLESEX. Telephone: PERivale 4601.

AUTO CAPACITY

6in. and 4in. Chucking. approved.

HUNTLEY & SPARKS LTD

James Estate, Western Road, Mitcham, Surrey

Auto Capacity up to \$in. dia Capstan up to 1\frac{1}{2}in. dia.—B. R. H. 72 Craven Street, Northampton.

Capacity Available, Precision
Machining and Toolmaking, Special
Purpose Machines, Assembly Work complete
with all machining,—PRETOOLS LIMITED,
Freshwater Road, Dagenham, Essex. Seven
Kings 1789.

PRESS WORK

Press Productions

Pressings on auto or hand fed presses. Immediate capacity up to 40 tons. Production from our, or customer's, tooling. A.I.D. approved.—Summersby Road, Highgate, N.S. TUDor 9851

METAL SPINNINGS

IMMEDIATE CAPACITY FOR METAL Spinnings, Sheet Metal Work, Welding. A.I.D. Approved M.O.S. Ref. 8026/57 HIGHBURY METAL SPINNING CO. (1955)

30 HIGHBURY PLACE, N.S. CANonbury 2906

TREVENAS GLOVER LTD

Specialists in Untricate Gresswork

BIRMINGHAM 18.

Cuality contacts for the Electrical Industry.

Small and Medium Presswork in all ferrous and non-ferrous metals. Telephone: B'ham Northern 0258.

ON AIR MINISTRY LIST CONTRACTORS TO THE G.P.O.

Oc

Classified Advertisements (CONTRACT WORK, contd.)

RELIABLE SERVICE . COMPETITIVE PRICES . A.I.D. APPROVED

PRESS WORK

INCLUDING DEEP DRAWING, WELDING AND SUB-ASSEMBLY

to any tolerance, shape or quantity

ECONOMIC STAMPINGS LTD., DISRAELI ST. LEICESTER Tel: 32233

A.I.D., C.I.A., A.R.B., **APPROVED**

WELDING & **FABRICATIONS**

CAPACITY TO 1000 TONS . ALL MATERIALS

POLARCOLD LTD., CONGLETON . CHESHIRE

Tel: 657204/5

NAISH BROS. & CO. LTD

KNAPPSLANE, ST. GEORGE,

SPECIAL MACHINES

PRESS TOOLS

FIXTURES

PRESSINGS

BRISTOL 5

TEL. 2401/3

PressTools, Press Work, Capstan Turning and General Machining. Components manufactured and assembled to specifications.—L. PERSON & SON, 63, Shaftesbury Street, London, N.1. CLE 7139. QUALITY TOOLS

PRESS TOOLS • JIGS • FIXTURES
SPECIAL PURPOSE MACHINES
MACHINING

MAYSMITH
ENGINEERING CO. LTD.
290a High Road, Willesden, N.W.10
A.I.D. Tel: WIL 6688/9 A.R.B.

Anderton & Clift Ltd., 157 Factory Centre. Kings Norton, Birmingham 30 Telephone Kin 2409

Manufacturers of Jigs, Fixtures and Special Purpose Machines.

Can offer early delivery and first-class workmanship.



IIG BORING

JIGS-FIXTURES PRESS TOOLS PROTOTYPE MACHINING WEST GREEN TOOL CO.

KINGS ROAD . WOOD GREEN . N.22

Telephone: BOWES PARK 5144

SUB-MINIATURE PRESSINGS and multi-stage precision pressw in all materials PROMPT DELIVERIES 6. A. PRECISION PRODUCTS LTD No. 2 Factory Darkes Lane, Potters Bar, Middlesex Potters Bar 6895.

Pressings and Stampings, Ltd. Presswork up to 130 tons. Double action deep drawing guillotine 3ft. by 10 s.w.g. Spot-welding. Assembly. Toolmaking and electro-plating.—Phone: EALIng 3667-5

Pressings in all Metals up to 60 tons, Press tools manufactured in our own toolroom. Light assemblies. Domestic Electrical and Mechanical. All finishes. A.I.D. and A.R.B. approved. Advice and estimate given free. Inquiries to:—

METAL COMPONENTS, L7D., Dolphin Road, Shoreham-by-Sea, Sussex, 'Phone: Shoreham-by-Sea 2224/5.

GOOD TOOL

Send IIs

' PHONE: LIBERTY 5203.

THE KEMWORTHY IIG & PRESS TOOL COMPANY LTD., NELSON WORKS, LYON ROAD, MERTON, LONDON, S.W.19.

TURES

25, 1961

W.10 A.R.B.

n 30

ures nes.

5

ITD

AS

3

Press Tools, and Special Purpose Machines. Moore Jig Grinder. Studer Profile Grinder.

Immediate capacity for the Design and Manufacture

of Jigs, Tools, Fixtures,

POWELL MANUFACTURING Co. (Coventry) LTD. Cromwell Street, Coventry.

Phone: Coventry 87267

PRESS TOOLS

MULTI-OPERATION TOOL
• SPECIALISTS •
STAMPINGS IN ALL MATERIALS

FIXTURES - JIGS - MOULDS SPECIAL PURPOSE MACHINES

W.T. atkin (rore) Ltd.

178 ST. ANN'S ROAD, LONDON. N. 15.
Telephone: STAMFORD HILL 6686 7

Heycon Plug Gauges in tool
B.S.1044/999. Quick delivery. Price list on
application. Specials quoted on by return.—
H. E. (INSTRUMENTS). LTD., 289/241,
Glpsy Road, S.E.27 Tel.: Glpsy Hill 6135.

PRECISION PRESSWORK

Own Toolroom

Double action deep drawing

Double roll feeds

HOLLY ENGINEERING (Drayton) LTD GOLMAM AVENUE - YIEWSLEY - MIDDLESEX Talaphone: West Drayton 2870







ROMFORD 61981

MACDOWALL EQUIPMENT COMPANY LIMITED NORTH STREET ROMFORD, ESSEX

KEMP

PRECISION TOOLING LTD

37 JUNCTION ROAD, CROYDON, SURREY

TELEPHONE: CROYDON 5658

PRESS TOOLS, JIGS
GAUGES, MOULDS
SPECIAL PURPOSE
MACHINES
PROFILE GRINDING

PRECISION COMPONENT PRODUCTION

IIG BORING

COVENTRY GRINDERS LTD

AID, ARB Approved Phone 73344

Send us your enquiries for

GAUGES, FORM TOOLS, DIES, PROTOTYPE, COMPONENTS, MANDRELS, CRUSHERS, JIGS, GEAR CUTTING, OPTICAL FORM GRINDING, CENTRELESS INTERNAL, EXTERNAL, SURFACE.

ALL SIZES
OF PRECISION
GROUND
GAUGEPLATE
IN STOCK
\$\frac{1}{32}\$ to \$18\$ in.
WIDE
\$\frac{1}{34}\$ to \$1\frac{1}{4}\$ in.
THICK
18in. to \$48\$ in.
LONG.

Classified Advertisements (CONTRACT WORK, contd.)

JIG BORING IMMERICANIAN HILLIE DIAFORM GRINDING

PRECISION—
GAUGES—PRESS TOOLS'
MOULDS—JIGS & FIXTURES 1
MEDIUM SPECIAL PURPOSE MACHINES
PRECISION MACHINES

WELLVIL ENGINEERING CO. LTD., SPRING PLACE, EBENEZER ST., TEL. LUTON 3837 (3 lines)

Kellering and Cam Profiling capacity up to 8ft. by 6ft. or 6ft. dis-

ARMYTAGE BROS. (KNOTTINGLEY),

The Foundry, Knottingley, Yorkshire. Telephone: Knottingley 2743/4.

Press Tools, Jigs and Fixtures. Light Pressings up to 40 tons.—SPENCE TOOLS, Ltd., 361A, Oxford Avenue, Trading Estate, Slough. Tel. Slough 22394.

Station Road, Tottenham Hale, N.17 Telephones: TOTtenhem 7782/3

PRECISION ENGINEERS

Press Tools. Metal Stampings. Special Purpose Machines. Precision Machined Components, Jig Boring

SPECIALITIES

DONOVAN FOR THE

MACHINE TOOL BUYER WHO REQUIRES

PLASTIC INSULATION CABLES, P.V.C. COVERED & PLAIN FLEXIBLE CON-DUIT, B.S.A. ACME SNAP-LOCK LIMIT SWITCHES & MICRO LIMIT SWITCHES AMMETERS, H.R.C. FUSE CARTRIDGES & SLYDLOCK FUSES, FLUSH MOUNT-ING ISOLATING SWITCHES, BILL & M.E.M. SWITCHGEAR

The Donovan Electrical Co. Ltd., (Wholesaling Division) 71-81, Granville Street Birmingham, 1

LAPPING COMPOUND

for machine and hand use

Gives a superfine scratch-free Mirror finish on steels, non-ferrous metals and many plastics. Lappex 7/6 tube 20 grms Lappex Vehicle 3/- tin 4028

THE GENERAL ENGINEERS SUPPLY CO (1937) LTD \$55 High Rd. Leytonstone E. I I Ley 6677 & 5685

Z B. AUTOGRIP MILLING FIXTURE

FOR OUICKER MILLING OF ROUND COMPONENTS

- 1" Die, to 2" Dro.
 Low cost—Highest production.
 Stock or early delivery.
 Change from one run to another in minutes.
 Replaces hundreds of special fixtures.
 "In line" milling for efficiency.
 Diemeter variation does not matter.

Write for illustrated brochuse NOW to:

"MUST"



VITAL

HYDRAULIC CYLINDER ASSEMBLIES & VALVES

PROTOTYPES AND SPECIALS MANUFACTURED COMPLETE TO CUSTOMER'S DRAWINGS

PERFECTION ENGINEERING LTD. STATION ROAD, COLESHILL, BIRMINGHAM

For PRECISION

BELLEVILLE WASHERS

Supplier INDUSTRIAL TRADING CO. LTD. P.O. BOX 51 WORCESTER



Other Products Include:

Annular Grip Springs Electro-magnetic Tooth Clutches Laminated Shims Lock Washers (standard) Wiper Rings

L & ROLLER BEA

THE WORLD'S LARGEST SELECTION OF BRITISH, AMERICAN AND CONTINENTAL BEARINGS IN ALL TYPES AND SIZES IMMEDIATE DELIVERY FROM STOCK . KEENEST PRICES

FULHAM ROAD LONDON PHONE: RENOWN 6174 (Ext. 24) TELEX 23453 CABLES: RYE BEARINGS, LONDON

25, 1961

LTD. , N.17

2/3

ERS

TTTT

ITAL

AUST"

ES

cts

Springs etic hes

hes ims

ES.

EWART TOOL COMPANY
DIAMOND ST. WORKS,
HUDDERSFIELD PHONE 9200



Universal

Ball Bearing Co. 111-115 Hammersmith Grove, London, W.6 FACTORS MANUFACTURERS AND REPAIRERS

Phone: Grams: "Universal Bearing Riverside 3262-3-4. Hammersmith"

ABOUT AMMUNITION BOXES
THOUSANDS OF STEEL AND
WOODEN BOXES OF ALL SIZES
Ideal for all Types of Packing & Storage
purposes.

particulars and prices apply :-O.K. TRADING (B'HAM FACTORS) LTD.

78-84 MOAT LANE, B'HAM 26

STEchford 4351/2 P.B.X.

LISTERS SOFT JAWS

PRATT, COVENTRY AMERICAN & CONTINENTAL

Please send your enquiries to:

SOLE AGENTS LONDON & SOUTH
W. J. L. (MACHINERY) LTD.
DACRE HOUSE, DEAN FARRAR STREET,
LONDON, S.W.I. Tel: WHitehall 2018



'BRONTE' BRONZE SEATED

PIPE UNIONS

The Popular Steam joint WALTER SLINGSBY & CO., LTD. WASE WORKS KEIGHLEY

ROTARY COMPRESSORS & EXHAUSTERS

THE HAMMOND ENG. CO. LTD. Chase Side, Enfletd, Middx. Telephone: ENF. 1323 (3 lines)

CIRCLIPS

all types from stock

ELLISON SPRING CLIPS LTD., BINGLEY YKS. Tel: CULLINGWORTH 8836/7

Tungsten Carbide Tool Manufacturers of standard and special form tools in high speed steel and tungsten carbide. Our range includes reamers, eutters, work rest blades and wear-resistant parks. Carbide supplied to customers specifications and express service given for emergency teoling

DIAGRIT GRINDING CO., LTD., Station Road, Staplehurst, Tombridge, Kent 'Phone: Staplehurst 449.

TIME RECORDERS—Sales
Rental Service; Tel. Hop. 2239.

TIME RECORDER SUPPLY & MAINTENANCE CO., Ltd., 157/159, Borough High Street, London, R.18.

The "Coxeter" Revolving
Centre from 70s. All sises from stock.—
REVOLVING CENTRES, LZD., Oxford.

ANNOUNCEMENTS

•WORK TO PLACE•

Large Engineering Company in London wishes to sub-contract work in the following capacities. Medium Capstan, Turset Lathes, Vertical and Horizontal Boring, Medium and Large Flauing, Milling, Eachial Drilling, Grinding, Centre Lathee, etc.—Please send particulars of plant to BOX C715, MACHINERY, Cliffon House, Euston Road, N.W.I.

Capacity required for teeth cutting gears in small batches, Spurs, Helicals and Bevels.—MELBOURNE ENGINEERING CO. LTD., Melbourne, Derbyshire.

Sub-Contract. Well connected technical representative seeks first-class firm able to undertake 2/3,000 hours per month machining. Small salary plus commission on completion.—BOX D313, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

Old Established Engineering concern at present forming new company to handle increased sales of Jiss and fixtures, would welcome details of manufacturing unit with capacity of at least 1,509/3,000 hours toolmaking per mounts of the company to t

PHOTOGRAPHY

Miles & Kaye, Ltd., 102, South-ampton Row, London, W.C.1. Holborn 6558. Specialists in commercial and industrial photography for over 60 years. All branches of photographic work undertaken.

Photographs by MACHINERY photographs by MACHINERY
set the standard in engineering publicity.
Our studio is one of the best equipped in the
country. Ideal for really good photography of
tools, attachments and portable equipment.
Mobile units available for taking photographs
in black and white or in natural colour in your
own or your customer's works. Specimens of
work submitted on request.—Full particulars
PUBLISHING COMPANY, LTD., Mational
House, West Street, Brighton, 1.

PACKING AND SHIPPING

R. & J. PARK, LTD., Dominion Works, Chiswick, England. Export packers, shippers, and forwarding agents Specialists in packing heavy machinery.

PATENTS-TRADE MARKS

B. T. KING, A.M.Inst.E., Registered Patent Agent, Queen Victoria Street, London, E.C 5161. Booklet on Request. Ltd. E.C.4.

MISCELLANEOUS FOR SALE

PII-I" SUDS BRUSHES with smooth shaped wooden handle, good quality, new



9½" O/A 2½" Visible Bristle ½" thick 16/- per dozen, 192/- per gross. Post Paid. WM. HURLOCK JNN. LTD. (Estab. 1904) S-7 Kingston Hill, Kingston-on-Thames Surrey. KIN 4526-7-8

PLANT WANTED

S.H. Horizontal Borer, approxi-

mately 3in. dis. spindle continuous automatic facing etc. Table approximately 4ft. × 3ft. quarterist duty centre lathe 15in. to 20in. S.B. Heavy duty centre lathe 15in. to 20in. CH, 6ft. to 10ft. B.C. preferably with gap. 88—8C, coarse and fine screw-cutting (optional). Must be fitted with taper turning statchment.

Machine Tools, Power Presses, and Sheet Metal Machinery. Single machine or complete plant purchased. Immediate Inspection.—ALBERT EDWAEDS MACHINERY), LTD., 79/89, Pentonville Road.

SC, coarse and fine screw cutting (optional). Must be fitted with taper turning attachment.

Reply to:—DESIGNS TOOLS & GAUGES LTD., 13-15, Demesne Street, Wallasey, Cheshire.

Classified Advertisements (PLANT WANTED, contd.)

WANTED

Good Class Used
MACHINE TOOLS

Write or phone

STANCROFT LTD.

BEDWORTH ROAD.

Telephone: Coventry 88072

Wanted Urgently

Late Type Machine Tools
Best Prices are offered for
latest types of Machine Tools.
Send us details of what you
have and our representative
will call to inspect.

J. B. MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD. 312 BRADFORD ST., BIRMINGHAM 5

B.G. MACHINERY, LTD.,
Montgomery Street, Sparkbrook,
Birmingham, 11, will pay good prices for
Machine Tools of first-class make and in good
condition. Phone Victoria 2351/9.



WE ARE KEEN BUYERS
OF GOOD MODERN
MACHINE TOOLS.
INSPECTION WILL BE
ARRANGED AT ONCE.

M. C. LAYTON LTD.

Abbey Wharf, MOUNT PLEASANT ALPERTON, MIDDLESEX

Telephone: WEMbley 9641-8

WANTED!

USED MACHINE TOOLS

We offer generous prices for your plant or accept in part exchange for modern equipment

E:H:JONES (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD

48, HIGH STREET, EDGWARD

Telephone: EDGware 4488 Midland 5593 - Birmingham

WANTED GOOD MACHINETOOLS

Offer your Surplus Tools to us. We pay a good price.

M. WARD

(MACHINE TOOLS) LTD.

I, KILBURN HIGH ROAD,
LONDON, N.W.6.

Telegrams: Emwarneers, Kilb, London.
One minute from Kilburn Park Station,
Bakerloo Raliway.

Longford Machine Tool Co., Ltd., Longford Road, Coventry, will pay good prices for any type of machine tool which is in good condition, and is of first class make. Only machines motorised 400/3/50 will be considered. —Write or "phone Coventry 8/481/2.

WANTED!

GOOD CLASS / MACHINE TOOLS POWER PRESSES & SHEET METAL MACHINERY

EDWIN MILLEN & SONS LTD.

70 Clerkenwell Road, London E.C. I *Phone: CLErkenwell 6064

Albert Edwards

(MACHINERY) LTD.,

79/89 PENTONVILLE ROAD LONDON, N.I.

Telephone: TERminus 0167/8/9

We are buyers of good modern machine tools

WE WILL PURCHASE

Modern quality Machine Tools for cash.
Whole plants or individual items. Full details

HARRY KIRK ENGINEERING, Ltd.
Machine Tool Division,
Brandon Road Works,
Brandon Road, Coventry.
Telephone: Walsgrave-on-Sowe 2253/6.

WANTED

All types of modern

MACHINE

Chipping Sodbury 3311

NEWMAN INDUSTRIES LIMITED
YATE - BRISTOL

CENTAUR TOOL WORKS

Birmingham, 18, pay hest prices for good modern secondhand Mackine Tools by first-class makers. Write or phone and our representative will call.—Phone EDGBASTON 1118 and 1119. 'Grams: Capstan, Birmingham.

SURPLUS MACHINE TOOLS REQUIRED

OFFER YOUR MACHINES TO

J. E. RAISTRICK LTD.

POYLE TRADING ESTATE COLNBROOK, SLOUGH, BUCKS.

TEL: COLNBROOK 3421

A. LAWRENCE & CO. (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD.

will be pleased to purchase your surplus Modern Machine Tools either on a cash or part exchange basis. Ask our representative to call and inspect.

Welsh Harp, Edgware Road, London, N.W.2

Telephone: GLAdstone 0033

Bar Feed for Ward 2A Capstan.
—MORRELL & HARVEY, 116, Station
Road, Addlestone. Weybridge 4875.

Wanted, Modern 8in. Stroke Butler Slotting Machine, motorised 400 volts, 3 phase, 50 cycles, must be first-class condition, state where our Engineer can inspect and price of same.—BOX D289, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

JONES BROS.

VALUE SCRAP PROMPTLY
PAY FOR IT IN CASH
COLLECT IT RELIABLY
NEED IT URGENTLY

FOR TOP PRICES CONTACT:
JONES BROS.

(Metal Merchants) Ltd. DUDDEN HILL LANE, NEASDEN, N.W.10 Tel: DOLIIs Hill 6999/5999

DOUGLASOF HIGH WYCOMBE

- ★ We would be pleased to Purchase your surplus Modern Machine Tools.
- Generous offers made for Latest Style Machines.
- * Inspection Arranged at Once.
- * Britan Repetition Lathes a Speciality.
- * Cash or Part Exchange Basis.

A. DOUGLAS CO. LTD.
LINCOLN ROAD,
HIGH WYCOMBE,
BUCKS

Tel: H.W. 4390 (5 lines).

CLUSTER DRILLS No. 3
M.T. up to 24 adjustable
spindles

Pidgen Brothers Ltd., HELMET ROW, OLD STREET, LONDON, E.C.1.

Wanted, Brown & Sharpe and C.V.A.8 Single Spindle Automatics.— MELBOURNE ENGINEERING CO., LTD. Melboarne, Derbyshire. Phone: Melbourne 232. Wanted, Good Class Machiner Tools and Sheet Metal Machinery, particularly of post-war design.—H. BELL (MACHINE TOOLS, LTD., Walter Street, Leeds, 4. Tel. 63-7398.

Ward 1A, or 2A Capstan, Required for conversion.—Details and prices to MARTONAIR LIMITED, Farnham Trading Estate, Farnham, Surrey.

MATERIALS WANTED

£200,000

AVAILABLE FOR THE PURCHASE OF NEW BALL & ROLLER

BEARINGS

OF ALL TYPES & SIZES
BY BRITAINS BIGGEST BUYERS

CLAUDE RYE BEARINGS 895-921 FULHAM RD. LONDON SW6 RENOWN 6174 (Ext 24), TELEX 2-3453

> PLANT or MATERIAL WANTED

then 'Phone

EUSton 8441

Advertisements phoned Wednesday will be inserted the following Wednesday

MATERIALS FOR SALE

E. Stephens & Sons, Ltd., Bath Street, London, E.C.4. CLE 1731. Tube, Rounds, Flats, Hex. cut to size. Quick delivery

ELECTRIC MOTORS FOR SALE

New C. & P. Motors For Sale.
All 400/440 volts 3 phase 50 cycles. 4 off
1 h.p., 940 r.p.m., 8 off 2 h.p., 1,430 r.p.m.,
7 off 3 h.p., 1,430 r.p.m.—CLIFFE & CO., Lad.,
Longroyd Bridge, Huddersfield.

Electric Motors, New salable for sale, part exchange or hire. Prompt repairing service in event of breakdowns.—
JOHN RODWELL, LTD., Vicarage Road, Hornchurch 48877 (3 lines).



WANTED MODERN MACHINE TOOLS

We pay cash for single machines or complete plants

SEND US DETAILS

IMMEDIATE INSPECTION ARRANGED

SOUTHERN ENGINEERING AND MACHINERY CO. CONNAUGHT BUILDINGS, TANNERS BROOK, MILLBROOK, SOUTHAMPTON

Telephone: Southampton 73101/2/3

PLANT FOR SALE

BUTCHER & CO.

pecialists in the

AND SALE OF FACTORIES, PLANT AND MACHINERY . VALUATION 73 CHANCERY LANE, LONDON, W.C.2

TEL.: HOLBORN 8411 (8 lines) GRAMS: PENETRANCY, HOLB., LONDON

"Magdeburg" All Geared Lathe
12in. Centre, 12ft. between centres,
swing in gap 33in. £1,400 "Magdeburg" All Geared Lathe

"Lin. Centre, 12ft. between centres,
swing in gap 83in.
SOUTH BEND 10in. 8wing, 30in. between
centres. Cabinet Lathe.
Centres. Cabinet Lathe.
S1,160

AB RV40 34ft. Radial Drilling Machine,
40-2,000 r.p.m., MT4.
DENSIGH 20in. Pillar Drilling Machine with
motor and power feed.
SABSON ELBEWERK Horizontal
Hydraulic Grinder, working cap, 40in. × 10in.
with el. magnetic chuck 30in. × 8in.
SCHMUT & SCHAUDT Universal Hydraulic
Grinder, 64in. × 27in., with internal grinder.

£750 nder. £750 £200 £140

HERBERT No. 1 Horizontal Miller. GINCINNATI 18th. Horizontal Miller. RICHMORD 18th. Horizontal Miller. WARD No. 1 Capatan Lathe. W. F. LEE, LTD., 318, New North Road, London, N.1. Tel.: CAN 9983. £220

Workpans, Worktrays. Our Special Heavy Gauge, Size 16in. × 14in. × 15in. Pan, forged bandles, marvellous value, 8s. 9d. esch. Order from BURTON'S WORKS, Astler, Shawbury. 266,

Colchester 81in, Mascot Centre lathe,—C. DUGARD, LTD., Denmark Villas, Hove 32471.

Choose from

HUNDREDS of POWER PRESSES

at the

FIE MACHINE CENTRE

Islington Park Street, London N.1. (on the A1, near Highbury Corner)

Cash or monthly account, hire purchase, or by the FJE Machine Hire Plan

F. J. EDWARDS LIMITED 359-361 Euston Rd. London N.W.1 American First Class Machines of all types can be supplied from our American Showrooms. Send your enquiries to K & C MACHINERY, LTD., Stephen Street, Coventry. Telephone: Coventry 23669.

A Good Number of High-class Machine Tools always in stock. At ELLISON (SALFORD), Ltd. Cook Street, off Chapel Street, Salford, 3, Lancs.

Crypto Atlas Horizontal Bandsaw. 5in. Capacity. Speeds 70-280ft. per min. Motorised.—WILCOX & CO., Barr Street, Birmingham 19. NORthern 1234/5.

HISPANO-SUIZA

HISPANO-SUIZA
Milling Machine HSS.143
NEW
I Lengthened Table, 35tin. by 9½in.
I Copying Attachment.
12in. dis. table, 35tin. longitudinal stroke.
DOWDING & DOLL LTD.
346 Kensington High Street, London,
W.14.

FOLDING BENDING PUNCHING FOR ALL YOUR PLATE WORKING





SHEARING



PROMEGAM Model RG 80

HYDRAULIC PRESS BRAKE 80 TONS by 8FT OTHER MODELS 25 - 400 TONS 4 - 13FT

OLYMPIC MODEL N.G.8.

GUILLOTINE SHEARS AIN by 8FT 2IN PNEUMATIC HOLD - DOWN

BARKER MACHINE TOOLS & EQUIPMENT LTD

CENTRAL WAY · FAGGS ROAD · FELTHAM · MIDDLESEX · Telephone : FELTHAM 6551/5

machine tools ING BELLS for

SELECTED MACHINES

BECHLER CER 50 Single Spindle Automatic, Ser. 600516. 2in. bar cap, speeds up to 1,500 r.p.m. Complete range of tooling, collets and feed fingers. Vast quantity of new spares.

C.V.A. No. 8 S.S. Automatic Ser. 31488, in. cap., range of tooling, collets, etc., barfeed.

WANDERER Vertical Mill. Type 1FV. Ser. 5463. 1954. Swivel head No. 50 LT. 16 speeds—45 to 1.400 r.p.m. Table 39in. × 12in. Power feeds and rapid traverse all directions. Coolant. Late type machine.

PEGARD Auto Production Mill, speeds 22 to 1,128 r.p.m. Table w/S 30in. × 12 in. Auto feed cycle. Kneeless with R and F head, retractable spindle, coolant. Late type machine.

RHODES No. 2 Double Side Inclinable Dieing Press. 45 tons, variable strokes per min. 10 to 450. Adjustable stroke iln. to 2 in., roll feed and scrap shear.

All machines motorised 415/3/50.

A. LAWRENCE & CO., (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD.,

WELSH HARP, EDGWARE ROAD, LONDON, N.W.2.

Tel. GLA. 0033.

POTTER & JOHNSON 5D Automatic.

NEWALL 10in. by 24in. Plain Grinder.

SCRIVENER ICA Centreless Grinder.
SOUTHBEND 14jin. Lathe.

SMALLPIECE WSL Multi Tool Lathe. WILLSON 71in. by 48in. 55 & SC. Lathe.

LEBLOND Rapid Production Lathe.

CINCINNATI 08 Vertical Mill. K. & T. No. 5HM Vertical Mill, 1,300 r.p.m.

K. & T. 4H. Horizontal Mill.

C.V.A. No. 8 Automatics C.V.A. No. 12 Automatics.

B.S.A. No. 48 Automatic.

MURAD 3Q Capstan

PITTLER I Lin. Automatic.

CORONA 12MX Cluster Drill. ROBOT 6in. by 18in. Surface Grinder.

BROWN & SHARPE No. 1 and No. 2

Uni. Grinders.

THE REVLAC TRIGRINDING MODEL 810 UNIVERSAL

FOR EARLY DELIVERY

External and internal cylindrical grinding nd surface grinding on the one machine!

I micro-inch finish obtainable, internal orores to a roundness of 35 millionths/inch. pindle speeds up to 40,000 r.p.m. approx. Finger touch controls.

Convert to a surface grinder in under

10 minutes.

Complete lack of vibrations.

A precision machine for the precision

CAPACITY: Cylindrical Grinding

Max. dia.		***	***		8in
Max. centre					7in
Table angula					59
Table trave					10in
Crossfeed m					54in
Crossfeed co					- 4
graduatio	ns in .00	00225ir	0562	Sin. p	er rev
Crossfeed fi					
graduatio	ns in .0	00005in	0125	in. pe	er rev
Vertical spin					
Vertical fe	ed pe	r rev	olution	of	
handwhee	el .	***			125in.
Vertical-fee	d gradu	ations	***	.0	005in.
DEMONSTR	ATION		SE ARR		

Write or Telephone for more information

SPUR MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD. Cromwell Works, Spur Road, North Feltham Trading Estate, Feltham, Middlesex

Telephone: Feltham 6341-2-3

CENTEC 3R Horizontal Mill. MANN 6ft. B.C. Threadmill. MILWAUKEE 12in, by 18in. Simplex Mill.

C.V.A. No. 79 Vertical Mill.

BLISS No. 18 Power Press. SENTINEL 25T Power Press

ALBA 25. Shaper

KELLER 1210 Diesinking Machine RHODES 10ft. by \$in. Hydraulic Shear.

HERBERT Flash Tapping Machine.

ATE AMERICAN MACHINES

FELLOWS 61A High Speed Gear Shaper.

FELLOWS 612 High Speed Gear Shaper.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

HEALD No. 22 Ring & Surface Grinder.

GLEASON No. 16 Spiral Bevel Hypoid Gear

HIGH STREET,

PRATT & WHITNEY 12B Profile Mill.

Wickman Moulton Thread Milling M/c. Model IB Cap. 7\(\frac{1}{2}\) in. internal, 6in. external. Mot.—WILCOX & Co., Barr St., Birmingham 19. NORthern 1234/5.

5-Wire Automatic Straightening and Cutting Off Machine for sale. With extra heavy type spinner straightener which may be mounted on bed and used for straightening and cutting a single heavy wire. Capacity: 3 wires, 14 s.w.s., single wires, 4 in. Cuts of any length up to 36ft. Complete with coil holder. District of the control of the c 3-Wire Automatic Straightening

Mayer & Schmidt Hydraulic honing machine—15in. throat—24in. stroke.—C. DUGARD, LTD., Denmark Villas, stroke.—C. Hove 32471.

One Churchill AC Hydraulic Internal Grinding Machine, 22in. swing over bed, will accommodate work 84in. long, self-contained, motorised for 400/8/50 volts; complete with various items of equipment.

Price: £1,100.

LOUIS DEMERY & SONS, Ltd.,
32, Hereford Street,
Sheffield 1.

'Phone: 24936.

Siemens Schuckert Electrically

Siemens Schuckert Electrically
Heated Furnace, 6ft. 10in. dia., 8ft. 10in.
deep, 550 deg. C., 100 kW, 400 volts.
New Process 100 kV Seam Welder, 400/3/50.
British Federal 50 kV Flash But Welding
Machine. 400/3/50.
Fielding 50 ton hydraulic horizontal pipe
bender, up to 6in. bore hydraulic tubes.
200 Ton Fielding Downstroke Hydraulic
Press, 14in. ram, 42in. stroke, 63in. daylight.
100 Ton Fielding ditto, 10in. ram, 72in.
stroke, 96in. daylight.
50 Ton Fielding ditto, 10in. ram, 72in.
stroke, 96in. daylight.
70 Ton Geared Double Sided Power
Press, 400/3/50 supply.
3 Bilss No. 304 Vertical Single Action Drawing
Presses, 73in. stroke, 50 tons. American.
Bennie Punching, Shearing and Section
Cropping Machine, 44in. × 44in. × 41n. angle.
Windsor 6-oz. Plastic Injection Moulding
Machine. Machine.

Windsor 6-oz. Plastic Injection Moulding Machine.
Sedgewick Bending and Folding Machine,
8ft. x iin. motorised.
7ft. x iin. Craig Donald Flattening Rolls.
7ft. stroke 21in., motorised travelling table, 2 ram pump.
8ft. grain Machine.
8ft. grain Machine.
8ft. grain Machine.
8ft. wide.
1iin., thick steel plates.
1iin. thick

25 Ton Clyde, 21ft. 9in. span, cab control, 184. Can convert any span to 95ft. 20 Ton Morris Goliath 35ft. span, 5 ton

48

E.H. JONES

HIGH STREET, 20 Ton Morris Goliath 35ft. span, 5 to axiliary.

EDGWARE, MIDDX. PHONE EDGWARE 4488/9

PHONE EDGWARE 4488/9

Ton Horris 32ft. 10ln. span, cab control. 10 Ton, 60ft. span, 1955. (Two.) 5 Ton, 37ft. span, 1945. (Two.)

All machines motorised 400/3/50 unless otherwise stated. GOOD USED MACHINE TOOLS WANTED

THE SPOT
TO WATCH! FOR GOOD CLASS SECONDHAND MACHINES AT LOW COST

1961

105 s to

188 At d.

per eet.

K·E·N·T

erle 60 ton Hydraulic. Raskin 60 ton Eccentric, geared.
Raskin 50 ton Eccentric.
Butterley 70 ton Geared Incl.
Weingarten 30 ton Incl.
Sweeney & Blocksidge 30 ton Incl.

LATHES

Pratt & Whitney 8in. S.S. & S.C. Monarch 9in. S.S. & S.C. Betts Bridgeford 14in. × 16ft. Le Blond 8in. Gap Bed.

MILLING

Archdale 20in. Horizontal Parkson 3T Universal. Archdale 18in. Vertical. Herbert No. 10 Vertical. Jason Vertical.

CAPSTANS

Ward 2A, collet chuck, bar feed. Taylor, in. bar capacity.

GRINDERS

Brown & Sharpe No. 2 Surface. Robot 18in. × 6in. Surface. Jones & Shipman Universal and T. & C. Rowland Floor Grinder, with lapping head.

DRILLING

Storey 25 Drill, No. 4 M.T. Jones & Shipman 2-spindle, No. 3 M.T. Pollard 5-spindle. Pollard 2-spindle.

AUTOS

C.V.A. No. 8. Brown & Sharpe OG.

MISCELLANEOUS

Invicta 4M Shaper. As New. Invicta 1M Shaper. As New. Ormerod 24in., rapid trav. Newall Lapper. Hutto Honer. ectricar Truck and Charging Panel. Pr Abrasive Cut-off Sliding Table. All motorised 400/3/50

K·E·N·T MACHINERY & ENGINEERING CO.

Datchelor Place Mews, London, S.E.5 Telephone: ROD 4149

New High Speed Milling Cutters. Taper Shank, Twist Drills, Dieheads and Chasers offered at very substantial discounts. Lists available.

WEST MIDLAND EQUIPMENT, Rufford coad, Stourbridge, Worcs. Stourbridge 6187

Radial Drills.

Asquith, 4ft., No. 4 M.T. Asquith, 6ft , No. 6 M.T., 200/350 r.p.m.

LATHES

LATHES
Capetan Lathe, Morey, 2G, 1in. × 6jin. bar
capacity, 6 tool, 7in. centres.
Coulthurst Heavy Duty, 9jin. centres, 8, &
8, 2in. hollow spindle, 2lin. between centres.
Mitchell 9in. centres, 8.S. & S.C., 6ft. gap bed.
Barber 5jin. centres, 8.S. & S.C., 2 way tool
post, 2lin. between centres.
A.C.E. 7jin centres S.S. & S.C., 36in. between
centres.

centres.
Colchester Triumph, 7in. centres S.S. & S.C., 42in. between centres.

FRED WATKINS (ENGINEERING), LATO., Coleford, Glos. 'Phone: Coleford 2271 (5 lines).

nts (PLANT FOR SALE, contd.) Classified Advertise

EDWIN MILLEN & SONS LTD.

70 CLERKENWELL ROAD.

LONDON, E.C.1.

Tel. CLE, 6064 & 3602.

DRILLING AND TAPPING BRIMSDOWN in. 2 Spindle drill. PROGRESS 4E. 1 in. Cap. Drill (ASQUITH 4ft. Radial Drill. S.P.D. CORONA 4ft. Radial Drill. £325.

GRINDERS
THOMPSON Surface Type "F" 18in. × 6in.
SCRIVENER No. 1 Centreless, with auto feed.
SMART & BROWN Internal Grinder. 1in. NORTON 18in. × 7in. Hyd. Cyl. Grinder. £395.

LATHES

WARD 3A. Capetan. (2).
WARD 2A. Capetan. (2).
WARD 2A. Capetan. 2040 s/s
SMART & BROWN iin. Capetan B/F.
ACCURATOOL iin. Capetan.
AKUMA. 9in. × 36in. Lathe G.B.
BOLEY LEINEN 4in. × 18in. Precision.
MITCHELL 8in. × 48in. good equip.
STUDENT 6in. × 24in. Rood equip.
RIVET 4in. × 24in. SC. Lathe.
HERBERT SMALLPIECE, 6in. × 24in. Multitool.

MILLERS (Vert. and Horiz.)
ARCHDALE DUPLEX 45in. × 11in. table.
J.E.R. Vertleal 32in. × 9in. 2,850 r.p.m.
VIOTORIA U2 type fully Universal with Div.
Head, Vert. Head, Rotatable Table.
RICHMOND 0.1 Horizontal 30in. × 8in.
ADOCK & SHIPLEY IVM Vert. 25im. × 7in.

POWER PRESSES AND SHEET METAL MACHINES BESCO 4 Ton Adj. Str. BLISS 250 ton Colning Press. BLISS 218 40 ton geared. Adj. Str. BLISS 210 27 ton Roll feed. Adj. Str. BESCO 20 ton.
WARD 20 ton.
BESCO 10 ton Power Press. £
E.M.G. 9-ton Airdraulic. £200

T.T. & H. Model C. Engraver.
BROWN & SHARP O.G. Automatic.
G.H.A. Engraver with Rotary Table.
ROWLAND Sin. Abrasive Cutting off.
THERMIC Muffle Furnace.
RAPTDOR Sin. × Sin. heavy duty power saw.
MANURHIN TRI2-16 ilm. Auto. 1958.
MIDSAW 3610. Bandsaw.
TRIMEROD 12in. Shaper.
ORMEROD 12in. Shaper with Cam. Cutting
Aktach. Attach. Other machines in stock.

WE BUY

EXCHANGES WELCOME

WE SELL

HIRE PURCHASE ARRANGED

HERBERT 46V VERTICAL MILLER

Table 58in. by 15in.; 36in. long. and 13\frac{1}{2}in. auto cross feed; 16in. Auto Vertical Feed. Speed 25 to 500 r.p.m

F. J. EDWARDS LTD.,

359-361, EUSTON RD., LONDON. Telephone: EUSton 5000

And at Lansdowne House, Water St., Birmingham, Telephone: Central 7606-8.

Schols Patent Pipe Bending
Machines on Iron Stands with Formers
from in. to 2in. Pipes, \$20 each.—NORMAN
WALKER (MACHINERY) LIMITED, Anlaby,
Hull. Bending

EMPRESS WORKS, EMPRESS STREET CORNBROOK, MANCHESTER, 16 Tel.: Trafford Park 1091-2

USED MACHINES IN STOCK

WARNER & SWASEY la Turret Lathe.
DEAN, SMITH & GRACE 15in. × 18ft.
Straight Bed Lathe.
DARLING & SELLARS 13in. × 60in.
S.S. & S.C. Lathe.
CHURCHILL No. 0 6in. × 18in. Uni-

CHURCHILL No. v vin.
versal Grinder.
HUNT No. 3 Twist Drill Grinder.
WARD, HAGGAS & SMITH 24in.
Surfacing and Boring Lathe.
ARCHDALE 5ft. Radial Drill with fast and

loose pulley.

HERBERT No. 7 Combination Turret

GUARANTEED REBUILDS

We will rebuild your own machine tools back to makers' specification with 6 months' guarantee.

NEW MACHINE TOOLS IN STOCK OR ON SHORT DELIVERY

HARRISON 16in. × 4ft. Centre Lathe. GRIMSTON 6in. and 7in. Double Ended MITCHELL 81in. × 4ft. 6in. M.A.G.

Lathe.

WORCESTER 6 ton Crank Press.

PROGRESS 4E Pillar Drill.

RICHMOND S.R.2 4ft. Radial Drill.

SPEEDAX 20in. Bandsaw.

PROGRESS 3A 10-speed Drilling Machine.

INVICTA 6ft Shaper.

MACHINES MOTORISED 400/3/50 LINI ESS OTHERWISE STATED

The above list is only a selection. Please call or write for our priced brochure.

Landis H.D. Radius Grinder, 8in. × 15in. cap.—hydraulic.—C. DUGARD LTD., Denmark Villas, Hove 32471.

Ward No. 3A Capstan, 4 off (2bar models, 2-Chuck models), oversize spindles, taking 2ln. through head, power feeds, fully equipped post-war machines. May be seen by appointment only.—H. & M. ENGINEER-ING (GILLINGHAM), LTD., Castlemaine Avenue, Gillingham, Kent. Gillingham 52351.

WARD 3A Capstan Lathe. Serial average WT2039 (used 3 months since recon-Price £850 Lathe. Serial No. ARD 3A Cape-WT2039 used 3 months Price £8bu ditioning).

ARD 2A Capstan Lathe. Serial No. WT4074 (used 3 months since recon-price £750 Price £750 WY4074 (used 3 montas since reconditioning).

WARD 7 Combination Turret Lathe, covered bed. Serial No. N7960.

HERBERT No. 4 Capstan Lathe Price £375
HERBERT No. 7 Capstan Lathe Price £375

All M.D. 400-440/3/50

ERNEST SWEETMAN MACHINE TOOLS
123, ROCKINGHAM STREET. SHEFFIELD, 1

Telephone: 23531

Modern Machine Tools Ltd

USED MACHINES

DRILLING MACHINES

ASQUITH LDI Heavy Duty single spindle Pillar Drill. Speeds (9) 63-560 r.p.m. No. 4 Morse spindle, with forward and reverse power down feed. Table 28in × 20in. Suds.

ARCHDALE Two spindle Pillar Drill. Two No. 3
Morse spindles, auto feed.
Table 25in×15½in. Suds.

LATHES

OLDFIELD & SCHOFIELD 7in. SS. and SC. Lathe. Straight bed. Speeds (8) 10-382 r.p.m. 42in. between centres. Spindle bore 1in. Chucks, faceplates, toolpost, taper turning. Suds.

DEAN, SMITH & GRACE 8 in. SS. and SC. Lathe. 31 in. swing in gap. Speeds (12) 19-418 r.p.m. 42 in. between centres. Spindle bore 3 in. Chucks, faceplates, four way toolpost. Suds. Fixed Steady.

CAPSTAN LATHES

HERBERT 4 Senior 'Eloptive'. Speeds (8) 125-1,500 r.p.m. Spindle bore 2in. Power feeds to cross and turret slides. 4 way toolpost. Air cylinder and equipped for air chuck. Suds.

P.O. BOX No. 56 GOSFORD STREET COVENTIRY

OR FOR EARLY DELIVERY

MYFORD MG 12 Grinders

PACERA 5in., Sin., Jin. & Iin. Drilling Machines.

VICTORIA 0.2 Omnimils, U.2 & U.2R Milling Machines.

ARNO Millers.

BEAVER Millers.

ELLIOTT 75in. Lathes.

HARRISON 8in. and BOXFORD

MITCHELL 85in. and 125in. Lathes.

COLCHESTER, CHIPMASTER, STUDENT & TRIUMPH Lathes.

SMART & BROWN 'A', '1024' Lathes, Toggle Presses & Screwing Machines.

TOWN A.E.4 & A.E.5 3ft. 6in. & 4ft. 6in. Radial Drills. COMPREHENSIVE STOCK LIST AVAILABLE ON REQUEST

Telephone: COVENTRY 22132-6 Cables : MODERN COVENTRY

MMT/SM6320 S

WIDDOWSONS

'DEMM' S.I. 8/750

28in. Heavy Duty Gear Shaping Machine, 3 d.p. capacity. Modern Machine.

KENDALL & GENT.

Plano Milling Machine, with Vertical Head. 4ft. by 4ft. by 4ft. long, Speeds 12 to 700 r.p.m.

'ALFRED HERBERT' No. 9a.

Heavy Duty Combination Turret Lathe, 201% swing over bed, spindle speeds I I to 809 r.p.m., well-equipped.

'UNION' BFT. 63

Horizontal Boring and Facing Machine, 21 in. dia. spindle, Speeds 4 to 1,400 r.p.m.

HERBERT WIDDOWSON & SONS LIMITED

Canal Street Works, Nottingham · Telephone: 51891 (4 lines) MEMBER OF B.A.M.T.M.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

7 REET

5, 1961

lathe. 60in. Uni-

CK

24in. t and urret

20

OCK

athe. A.G.

ESS ease

ine.

(2-ersize feeds, seen EER-naine 2351.

der.

No.

Classified Advertisements (PLANT FOR SALE, contd.)



AUTOMATICS

CONOMATIC 3 in: 4 spindle Bar Auto. BULLARD Multi-Au-Matic 7in 8 spindle. BULLARD Multi-Au-Matic 12in. 6 spindle.

RORING MACHINES

WETZEL Horizontal traversing column Floor Boring and Facing Machine, 7in. diameter traveiling spindle, 45in. diameter facing head. (Two available) ERARRS Model Of Horizontal Boring Machine,

EMARNS Model Of Horizontal Boring Machine, 3in. dia. travelling spindle.

WESSTER & BERNETT Vertical Boring Machine, table 50in. diameter.

RIGHARDS Type PET Horizontal Floor Boring Machine, 34in. travelling spindle, 28in. diameter facing head.

CAPSTAN AND CENTRE LATRES

OHUSCHILL-REDMAN Model 18NM Heavy-Duty 8.8. & B.C. Gap Bed Centre Lathe, 18in. centre height. 72in. between centres 8wing in gap 50in. OLDFISLIO & SONOFIELD Surfacing and Boring Lathe, 104in. centre height. WARD 7B Combination Turret Lathe, WARD 7B Combination Turret Lathe, 81138 Heavy Duty Centre Lathe, 8.8. & S.C. U.I.R.O. Heavy Duty Centre Lathe, 16in. centre height × 30ft. between centres.

DRILLING MACRINES

ASQUITH Model OD.1 5ft. Elevating Arm Radial Drilling Machine.

HETTER Radial Drilling Machine. 10ft. elevating arm.

GEAR MACHINES

ORGUTT Model HM24 Hydraulic Internal Gear Grinder. GEASON 5in. Straight Bevel Gear Generator. GENDING MACHINES NEWALL Type LA Plain Hydraulic Cylindrical Grinding Machine, 10in. × 36in. (Two

Grinding Machine, 10in. × 36in. (Two available.)
CHURCHILL Model HBY Internal Grinding

Machine.
CHURCHILL Plain Cylindrical Grinding Machine, 26in. swing × 84in. between centres chine, 26in. swing × 84in. between centres (1951). LANDIE Type C Plain Hydraulic Cylindrical Grinding Machine, 6in. swing × 18in. between

OROUTT Model HM24 Internal Spur Gear

ORIOUT MODEL Examples (Grinding Machines, CHUBCHILL Plain Hydraulic Cylindrical Grinding Machine, 20in, swing X 54in. between centres.

RROWN & SHARPE Plain Cylindrical Grinding
Machine, 10in. swing × 36in. between centres

MILLING MACHINES

CINCIDINATI Model 5/72 Plain Hydromatic Milling Machine, table 91in. × 22in. (1952). CINCIDINATI No. 2L Plain Horizontal Milling Machine, table 52in. × 10in. PRATT & WEITENST Model BL3520 3-spindle "Keller" Die Sinking Machine. CENTIZO Model 3R Automatic Production Milling Machine, table 25in. × 16in.

MISCRELLANGOUS

LANGE & GAILEN 28in. stroke Double Headed Hydraulis Shaping Machine. TAYLOB & OHALLEN Double Sided 50-ton Geared Power Press, 10in. stroke.

NEWMAN INDUSTRIES LIMITED

chine Tool Division: YATE, BRISTOL Tel.: Chipping Sodbury 2311. Telex. 44121.
Cables: "Dynamo Yate."
London Office: Terminal House, Grosvenor
Gardens, S.W.1. Tel.: Sloane 9506.
Telex 2329.



HAVE AVAILABLE FOR EARLY DELIVERY

NEWALL / KEIGHLEY ' L ' 12 by 24 External Grinder, com-plete with built in Wheel Dressing Compensating Valve.

MILWAUKEE Vertical Milling Machine, Model 'H' 5ft. 3in. by 1ft. 3in.

HEALD 72A Internal Grinder. NEWALL 836 Thread Grinder.

NEWALL 10-U Lapping Machine

No. 16 BLANCHARD Surface Grinder.

All ex used stock

THE

USED MACHINE DIVISION

OUNDLE ROAD ORTON LONGUEVILLE PETERBOROUGH

Telephone: Peterborough 67116/7

New 6ft. 0in. × 3ft. 6 in.; 7 ft. 0in. × 4ft. 0in.; and 10ft. 0in. × 3ft. 0tn. Marking 0ff Tables for sale. Accurately machined top face and heavily ribbed. Mounted on cast iron legs. Total beight approx. 34in.—Illustrations and full details from F. J. EDWARDS LIMITED, 559. Euston Road, London, N.W.1. or 41, Water Street, Birmingham. 3.

Adcock & Shipley 5-spindle
Drill, \$\fin\$, cap. \$\pmu 300.-A\$. McNAMARA
& CO., LTD., New Line, Bacup, Lancs. 'Phone:
Bacup \$46. & CO.

New Machines for Immediate Delivery

One SS and SC Lathe 8in. x 40in. 12 Spindle speeds up to 2000 rpm. One OPUS 41 in. stroke Filing and Sawing Machine with full equipment.

One 10 in. HACKSAWING Machine. 4 Speeds, 70-90/110/ 130 spm.

GATE MACHINERY Co. Ltd. 172-178 Victoria Road, Acton, London, W.3. Tel. ACOrn 8881/2

AVAILABLE FROM STOCK

AUTOMATICS

B.S.A. Acme Gridley Jin. 6 spindle. Rebuilt machine.
CONOMATIC 14in. 4 and 6 spindle. Rebuilt machines.
RYDERMATIC No. 12 Vertical Multi-Tool Lathe

RADIAL DRILLS

KITCHEN & WADE 8ft. low base, with

GRINDERS

BLANCHARD No. 16 Vertical Spindle, BLANCHARD No. 16 Vertical Spindle, 26in. dia. magnetic table.
PALLAS No. 2 Surface, 18in. × 6in. BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 Surface.
New ALPA Surface, 32 × 8in.
JUNG AS Internal.
KEIGHLEY Type XL Hydraulic Plain Grinder, 6in. × 18in.
CHURCHILL 10in. × 24in. Universal.
LANDIS 12 × 48 Universal.
NORTON 14in. × 36in. Universal.

CAPSTAN AND TURRET LATHES

MURAD 3Q ‡in. Capstan. GISHOLT No. 5 Bar Feed Capstan. LIECHTI PR Turret Lathe (Swiss). GISHOLT Turret Lathes, Type IL. FOSTER No. 2B Turret Lathe.

CENTRE LATHES

HENDEY 6in. × 30in. Taper Turning. MONDIALE 7in. × 60in. Gap Bed. CROMWELL 3\(\frac{1}{2}\)in. Precision.

MILLERS

CINCINNATI 4 Spindle 360° Automatic Profiling Machine, Model OT.
RICHMOND OI Universal.
ADCOCK & SHIPLEY Model OA with "Multiform" Auto feed. Rebuilt.
WERNER No. 5160 Small Multipurpose.
Vert. and Horiz. Table 22in. x 64in.
ARCHDALE 14in. Manufacturing type.
CINCINNATI Type OK, 18in. Horiz.
EDGWICK 18in. Horizontal.
ARCHDALE 20in. Twin Overarm Horizontal.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 Light Type
Horizontal.

Horizontal.
KENT-OWENS I-8 and I-14 Hydraulic

RENT-OWERS 1-9 and Production. SUNDSTRAND No. 0 Hydraulic Rigidmil. OLIVETTI FP2 Production—Unused. CINCINNATI 3-24 Plain Hydromatic. CINCINNATI 3-24 Duplex Hydromatic. CINCINNATI 4-36 Duplex Hydromatic. New TAYLOR Vertical, table 17‡in.

New TAYLOR Vertical, table 173in. x 54in. ACHDALE 12in. Vertical. HERBERT No. 10 Vertical. HERBERT 23V Vert. Table 68in. x 17in.

48in. traverse. HELLER Automatic Thread Millers (4). ASQUITH HKO Duplex Keyseater.

PRESS

V. & O. No. II Double Action. Approx. 10 tons. Roll feed. Max. draw lin. Machines motorised 400/3/50 Auniess otherwise stated.

LIMITED, ACBARS 331-3 WALWORTH ROAD, LONDON S.E.17

Telephone: RODney 7822
Telegrams: Acfirb London S.E.17

Sunstrand Model 8 Automatic lathe.—C. DUGARD LTD., Denmark Villas HOVE \$2471.

The second secon

WARD

(Machine Tools) Ltd.

1. KILBURN HIGH ROAD, LONDON, N.W.6 Tel.: Maida Vale 1195/6

'Grams: Emwarneers, Kilb., London

SOUTHBEND 9in, Model C. S.S. & S.C. LE BLOND 13in. Regal S.S. & S.C., taper turning. SOUTHBEND 14jin. × 36in. S.S. & S.C.

SOUTHBEND 144in. × 36in. S.S. & S.C. Taper turning.
LANG Junior 17in. × 60in. S.S. & S.C. LE BLOND 15RP S. & S., 15in. × 24in. CRAVEN 36in. Swing × 12ft. Between S.S. & S.C. LANG 36in. Surfacing and Boring. RYDERMATIC No. 12 Multi-Tool. D.S.G. 152 Minor, S.S. & S.C. WILLSON 64in. × 26in. Gap Bed S.S. & S.C.

CAPSTANS AND AUTOS
AOME 5W Capstan, chuck machine.
HERBERT 25, Filmand Bed.
WARD 1A.
WARD 1A.
WARD 1.
Capstan, chucker.
HERBERT 4B D/L chuck and bar feed.
TATIOB No. 1265 Capstan, itn. cap.

DRILLS

KITCHEN & WADE 7ft. Radial, 5 M.T.
HERBERT "V" 4-spindle Pillar.
HERBERT Type "V" Junior Geared
Pillar.
HERBERT Type "V" Pillar.
HERBERT Type "V" Pillar.
FOSDIOK 4BM 3-spindle H/sp.
OOROMA 3M Pillar, 1 in. cap.

GRINDERS × 48in. Type "C" Hyd.

GRINDERS

LANDIE 25in. × 48in. Type "C" Hyd.
plunge feed.
CHURGEHILL HBA Auto Internal.
MILFORD 6in. D/E Carbide Tool.
CHURGHILL BY, 10in. × 20in. "live"
and "dead "workhead.
LUMBDEN 30R 4-wheel carbide tool.
KEIGHLEY KN Internal.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 5 Surface.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 23 Plain, cap.
10in. × 48in.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 25 Varian.
SROWN & SHARPE No. 5 Surface.
cap.
6in. × 18in.
SMART & BROWN Internal, 1#in. cap
BROWN & SHARPE No. 6, 3in. × 18in.
Plain.
BALLINGER 10/24 "Versatile" Abrasive
Cutting-off Machine.
NEWALL Model L.U. 10in. × 36in. Hyd.
Universal.

Universal.

B.S.A. LANDIS Type C 6in. × 18in. Hyd.

CHURCHILL Mod. H.C.B. Internal Auto Size. HAHN & KOLB Hyd. Disc Lapping M/c.

VAN NORMAN IV, adi, throat, swivel head.
REED PRENTIES 3V Production.
RENDAL 5 GENT Duplex Profile, table
15in. x 15in.

MILLERS Horizontal
MILWAUKEE 1848 Simplex Bed Type MILWAURASS 1970
Production No. 2MH Plain High Speed.
CINCINNATI Mod. O8 Plain Automatic.
RICHMOND 2H8 Plain, table 35in. × 9in.
ARCHDALE 20in, table 40in. × 10in.
CINCINNATI Mod. O.K. Prod., table 34in. × 12in. ARCHDALE 14in. Plain, table 27in. × 8in.

SAWING MACHINES EHJ No. 13 Filing and Sawing.

AMMCO 6in., cabinet model.

GEAR CUTTER MAXICUT Gear Shaper, Model No. 2

MISCELLANHOUS
T.T. & H. Javelin Etchers. Multi-heads (3 m/cs.)s HEAP 2in. Screwing Machine.

NEW MACHINES FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

AMC K1500 Crank Shaft Regrinder, swing-over table 191in., max, crank throw 4in.

POLAK Die Casting Machines. Model CL085-8 Horizontal Die Lock 85 ton. Plunger. Capacity 2 lbs. aluminium. Vertical Model CLP85-15 Die Lock 85 ton. Plunger. Capacity 2 lbs. aluminium.

SCHMALTZ APR600 Horizontal spindle 24in. dia. Rotary Table Surface Grinder.

TOS Model FEK.80 Production Cam Milling Machine.

MECOF Model CS.6 Milling and Boring Machine with Traversing Column. Table 38in. by 155in., spindle speeds (9) 39-1,132 r.p.m.

ELGAR MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.

172-178 VICTORIA ROAD, ACTON, LONDON, W.J. Telephone: ACOrn 5555 (7 lines)

KELLER Automatic Die Sinker. Table 48in. × 26in. Electronic control. LIBBY Model IH5 Turret Lathe. 51in.

BAUSH 4-spindle Hydraulic Cylinder

Borer.
WILKINS & MITCHELL Power Press.
1,200-ton. Clear space. 10ft. 6in. ×
4ft. 6in. bed. 5ft. 6in. daylight. New INVICTA 6M Shaping Machines. 24in.

NORMAN E. POTTS (MACHINERY) LIMITED, 151/154, Sandy Lane, Birmingham, 12. Tel.: VIC 1278.

lathes.—C. DUGARD, Ltd., Denmark Villas, Hove. 32471. **Drummond Maxicut Automatic**

STIRK VELOPLANE PLANING MACHINE

8ft. by 3ft. by 3ft. 3 Toolboxes. Excellent condition. Motorised 400/3/50.

BOX D322 MACHINERY. Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.I

New Horoma Junior J3, High New Horoma Junior J3, High Speed Tube Cutting Machine for sale. Capacity tubes from in. to 2in. diameter, max. wall thickness in steel in., in non-ferrous material in. Solid disc cutter which operates at the rate of 1,500-2,000 pieces per hour without swarf or waste. Motor driven 400-440/3/50.—F. J. EDWARDS LIMPED, 359, Euston Road, London, N.W.1, or 41, Water Street, Birmingham 3.

INVITES YOU

to see the range of FINE MACHINE TOOLS at B. ELLIOTT (MACHINERY) LTD

VICTORIA WORKS, LONDON, N.W.IO Tel. ELGAR 4050

AUTOS

CONOMATIC 11in. 8-spindle Type W.W. WICKMAN 21in. 5-spindle Auto. 1941 machine.

(BORER

UNION Model BFT 100/11. 4in. spindle.

DRILLING

PROORESS 5E, Round Table.
ARCHDALE 28in. Heavy Duty Pillar Drill.
NEW—MAS Model V.R.2 3ft. Elevating
Arm Radial Drill.
MAS Model V.R.4 4ft. 6in. Elevating Arm Radial Drill.

LATHES

SOUTHBEND 16in. EDGWICK 7in.
DEAN, SMITH & GRACE. Height of centres

7in.

MONARCH 22M S.S. Taper Turning Lathe.

WARD 10 Combination Turret Lathe.

WARD 7 Combination Turret Lathe.

LANG 10½in. Gap Bed. 5ft. between.

MILLING

28in. ARCHDALE, Rapid all ways, 18in. EDGWICK Production Mill. CINCINNATI No. 5 High Power Plain Hor.

CINCINNATI No. 5 High FOWER Finin Alos. 1942 machine.

MILWAUKEE 2HL Vertical—rebuilt.

MILWAUKEE 3K Plain—overhauled.

MILWAUKEE 3KM Universal, metric, with dividing head.

PEGARD Bed Type Vertical, table 84in. × 29in.—slightly used.

RENDALL & GENT Model C.V.M.25.

NEW—GEWONT Model F.Y.C.25 No. 2

Vertical Miller, 44 × 19in. table.

Delivery mid-October.

GRINDING

NEW-BURDETT Model 77 24 × 12in. Hydraulic Surface Grinder. Delivery April, 1962. NEW-RIBON Model R.V.R.1000, 10 × 40in.

SHEETMETAL

GUILLOTINES
TRIUMPH 6ft. × in. Overcrank. All machines motorised 400/3/50

STANCROFT LTD..

BEDWORTH ROAD, COVENTRY Telephone: Coventry 88072/3

Jones & Shipman Figure 305
Tool and Cutter Grinder, 10in,×27in., two
cutter heads, centres, spring fingers etc. £550.
Herbert V Junior 4 spindle Drill, No. 2 M.T.,
hand feed, table 45in, × 10in, 8 speeds. £475.
Herbert Type C—4 Spindle Drill, No. 2 M.T.,
hand feed, table 48in, × 15in, £475.
Herbert 3 Spindle Drill, type C & V Junior,
No. 2 M.T., table 34in, × 10in, £375.
Kitchen & Wade Hs, 3in, spindle, Floor Type
Boring, Milling and Drilling Machine, speeds 30
to 800 r.p.m., 5ft, 6in, elevation, 9ft, traverse on
bed. £875.
LOUIS DEMERY & SONS, LTD.,
32, Herefort £treet, Sheffield 1.
Thone: 24986.

Rrown & Sharne No. 5 Plain

Brown & Sharpe No. 5 Plain Brown & Snarpe No. 5 Flain
External Grinder. Capacity sin. × 18in.
With coolant equipment. Fully motorised.—
WILCOX & CO., Barr Street, Birmingham 19.
NORthern 1234/6.

35 GREENWICH CHURCH ST. LONDON S.E.10 GRE.1222

All machines motorised 400/3/50 unless

CAPSTAN LATHES

WARD 7, 2in. capacity (no covered bed, WARD 7, 2m capacity, apromising).

WARD 7, 2½in, capacity, covered bed, collet head and bar feed.

WARD 3A, 2in, capacity, air collet and bar feed, power saddle.

WARD 2A, 1½in, capacity, collet head.

TURRET LATHES

WARD No. 16, covered bed, 8-jin. spindle, 32in. 4-jaw chuck, rapid and power feeds to saddle, cross slide and turret, pewer rotating turret, spindle speeds 7-25 r.p.m., 50 hp. motor. WARD No. 10B, covered bed, 4-jin. spindle, power rotating turret, power and rapid feeds so turret only, collet head and bar feed. and bar feed. WARD No. 7, 21 in. capacity, covered bed, chucking.
HERBERT No. 7A, covered bed, air chucking, well equipped.

TAPPING MACHINES

HERBERT No. 2 Flashtap, Jin. capacity.

HORIZONTAL MILLERS

SUNSTRAND No. 2 Electromil, automatic cycle, 54in. by 12in. table.
EDGWICK No. 2, prismatic overarm, 42in. by 11in. table.
JONES & SHIPMAN duplex slot miller, JONES & SHIPMAN duplex slot miller, hydraulic feeds.
HERBERT 3ND, prismatic overarm, 58in. by 15in. table, 36in. auto feed.
CENTEC model 3R, electronic control high speed production mill, 34in. by 11in. table, 14in. stroke, spindle speeds to 3,000

VERTICAL MILLERS

WADKIN highspeed for light alloy, 40in. by 16in, table. HERBERT 15S, 48in. by 11in. table, sliding

GRINDING MACHINES

BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 surface grinder, I8in. by 6in. capacity.
WICKMAN I4in. double-sided tool grinder with canting tables.

MISCELLANEOUS

HERBERT power hack saw blade sharpening machine.
SWEENEY & BLOCKSIDGE fly press.
E.M.B. air press.
AVERY computer scales I-I0 and I-I00
SUNNEN honing machine.

Maag S.F. Gear Grinder-Very well equipped—C. DUGARD, LTD., Denmark Villas, Hove, 32471.

Denison Universal Testing M/C. Cap. 10,000 lbs. Tensile Compression and Bending.—WILCOX & CO., Barr Street, Birmingham 19, NORthern 1234/5.

Van Norman No. 2S Hor. Miller, 50in. × 12in. table, very good machine, £700.—A. McNAMARA & CO., LTD., New Line, Bacup, Lanes. 'Phone: Bacup 946.

WORKING MACHINERY 7.J. Edwards Lid EX-STOCK—ALL NEW

Guillotines (Power)

Morgan 6ft.×in. @ £640.10.0 6ft. × 12 in. @ £1,055,15.0 Morgan 6ft.×in. @ £2,021. 0.0 Morgan

FOLDERS

4ft. × 14 G. Swing Beam @ £228. 0.0 6ft.× d G. Swing Beam @ £565. 0.0

8ft.×in. (Drop End) @ £698. 0.0 6ft.×in. (Drop End) @ £940. 0.0

POWER SWAGERS

12in. Throat × 16 G. @ £190, 0.0 24in. Throat × I2 G. @ £275. 0.0

HYDRAULIC PRESSES

Pilot 15 Ton @ £355, 0.0 Pilot 20 Ton @ £380. 0.0

> Re sure to visit our Stand P. 138 Ist Floor

Factory Equipment Exhibition Earls Court. 13th-18th November

Kingsland Engineering Company Limited. 25/37 Hackney Road, LONDON, E.2. SH Oreditch 4357/5435

TRY LIBERTY 6644 FOR YOUR MACHINES

Our steck includes Myford MG12 Grinders, Eagle Surface Grinders, Myford Lathes, Boxford AUD 41in. Lathes, Willson 61in. Lathes, Pacera Drilling Machines from Jin. to IJin. capacity, Startrice Bandsaws, Kennedy, Rapidor and Q. & S. Hacksaw Machines, Centec Milling Machines, 18in. Alba Shapers, Vices and Rotary Tables of all types.

LIBERTY ENGINEERING SUPPLIES

Colliers Wood High Street, S.W.19

GENERAL LATHES

DEAN, SMITH & GRACE Model 13Z Minor, 6im. × 6ft. Lathe, 2ft. 7in. between centres, speeds 28 to 889.

LE BLOND 20in. Rapid Production Lathe, admit 7ft. between centres.

LANG 26in. swing Surfacing and Boring and Serewcutting Lathe, hexagon turret, 3in.

hollow spindle.

CHURCHILL-REDMAN

11in. Centre Lathe,
36in. swing in gap,
35in. hollow spindle.

MILLING MACHINES

PEDERSEN Horizontal Miller, table 49in. × 6ft.×14 G. High Lift @ £338.15.0

BENDING ROLLS (Power)

6ft.×\(\frac{1}{2}\)in. (Drop End) @ £435. 0.0

8ft.×\(\frac{1}{2}\)in. (Drop End) @ £435. 0.0

8ft.×\(\frac{1}{2}\)in. (Drop End) @ £435. 0.0

× 17ln.

COCHRAME-BLY No. 14 Duplex Universal

Vertical Milling and Shaping Machine, table

29lm. × 9lm. main head swivel 360 deg.,
shaper ram stroke 0in.-6in.

KENY-OWENS No. 1-14 Production Miller,
table 32ln. × 9lm., hydraulic feed and rapid

tanverses.

KENT-OWENS No. 1-8 Production Miller, table 25in. × 9in. U.S. Model MM5 Multi-Production Miller, table 21in. × 6in. HERBERT No. 46V vertical Milling Machine, table 58in. × 15in., auto longitudinal feed

HERBERT NO. 40V vertical satisfies measured table 58in. × 15in., auto longitudinal feed 38in.

NEW Vertical Millers, with swivel head; table 33in. × 10in., speeds 00 to 1,500 r.p.m.

CINCINNATI 08 High Speed Vertical Miller with power feed and rapid traverse, table 20in. × 6in., speed 150-1,300 r.p.m.

REED PRENTICE No. 2 Vertical Miller, 20in. × 49in. table, capacity 16in. × 11in. × 15in.

BRIVE & HARRES No. 2 Vertical Miller, 20in. × 6in., capacity 28in. × 10in., capacity 28in. × 10in., capacity 28in. × 10in. × 15in.

FOOR NUBE 2-spindle Vertical Profile Miller, table 40in. × 10in.; capacity 24in. × 9in. × 18in.

PLOGRESS Universal Miller, table 40in. × 11in.; capacity 25in. × 16in., speeds 31 to 1,010.

VICTORIA U2 Universal Milling Machine, table 45in. × 11in., with vertical milling attachment, slotting attachment and rotary table.

MILWAUKEE 2K Universal Miller, table 56in. × 12in., capacity 28in. × 10in. × 17in., 1,500 r.p.m.
CINCINNATI No. 2 Dial Type Universal Miller, table 49in. × 10in., capacity 28in. × 10in.

ROWN & SHARPE 2A Universal Miller, table 45in. × 10in., capacity 28in. × 10in.

PLANING MACHINES

BUTLER 36in. Openside Crank Planers; side head. 4ft, × 2ft, × 2ft, Planer.

SAWING MACHINES

TAYLOR No. 1 Cutting Off Machine, for 4in-

TAYLOR No. 1 Cutting Off Machine, for 4intubes; 1-jin. bars.
NEW KALTENBACH Model HDM750 Hydraulic Circular Sawing Machines; 30in. diablade to cut 9in. dis. bar, 16in. × 6in. R.S.J.
SOLE BRITISH AGENTS.
NEW HALTENBACH 14in. Blade Model KKS
STEW HALTENBACH 14in. Blade Model KKS
STEW HALTENBACH 14in. Blade Model KKS
STEW HALTENBACH 16in. Barbine to cuttubel and the cuttubel and the cuttubel and the cutdeg, to 180 deg. Send for particulars of this
unusually versatile machine. Demonstrations
gladly arranged. SOLE BRITISH AGENTS.
GOBRA 2-jin. capacity Circular Sawing Machine
mounted on trolley base.
TAYLOR No. 1142 high speed Circular Saw for

jin. bars, 1-jin. table.

359-361, EUSTON RD., LONDON, N.W.I Telephone: EUSton 5000 Telex No. 24264

And at Lansdowne House, 41, Water St., Birmingham, 3. Telephone: Central 7606-8.

5, 1961

0

Minor

centres

ng and . 3lin Lathe.

in. ×

achine, speeds

Miller.

iversal , table

Miller rapid Miller. Multi-

chine. table

r with

15in. filler. pacity

filler.

table 18in. n. × peeds

hine illing

56in.

iller. 10in 10in.

side

4in.

dia S.J.

KS

cut rom this

TS.

for

V.E

Cashonores

Selection of Machine Tools from Stock

New WILLSON Mark 1 6 jin. Sloping Bed Lathe, A.G.H. S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed to admit 2ft, 6in. between centres.

MITCHELL OF REIGHLEY 5 jin. S.S. & S.C. Lathe to admit 4ft. Sin. between centres.

MITCHELL OF REIGHLEY 10 jin. S.S. & S.C. Lathe to admit 4ft. Sin. between centres.

MITCHELL OF REIGHLEY 10 jin. S.S. & S.C. Lathe to admit 4ft. 0in. between centres.

VOLMAN Sin. S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Lathe to admit 4ft. 6in. between centres.

BORING MACHINE
WEBSTER & BENNETT 36in, Vertical Boring
Mill, table speeds 5.6/125 r.p.m.

DRILLING MACHINES
ARCHDALE 5ft. Elevating Arm Radial Drilling
Machine, No. 5 M.T. spindle.
New RICHMOND Model SR.2 3ft. 0in. Radial
Drilling Machine. Fixed arm No 3 M.T.

spindle.

SWIFF 4ft. 6in. Model Al Elevating Arm
Radial Drilling Machine, No. 4 M.T. spindle,
motorised 400-440/3/50 cycles.

New KITOHEN-WALKER 4ft. 6in. Radial
Drilling Machine, No. 5 M.T. spindle.

GRINDING MACHINES
BROWN & SHARPE No. 5 Horizontal Spindle
Surface Grinding Machine, 24in. × 8in.
spacity, hydraulic feed to table.
JONES & BILPMAN Vertical Spindle Surface
Grinding Machine, 18in. × 8in. hydraulic
FORTON 6in. × 30in. Hydraulic Plain Cylindrical Grinding Machine, maximum wheel
diameter 20in.

MILLING MACHINES

CHNCINNATI No. 4 Horizontal Plain Milling Machine, 78 in, × 16 in, table. HYPERMILL 7/27 Production Type Milling Milling Milling Milling Machine, 18 in, x 16 in, table. Horizontal Milling Machine, 16 in, × 5 in, table. EDGWICK No. 2 Dial Type Plain Horizontal Milling Machine, 46 in, × 11 in, table. ARCHDALE 20 in, Dial Type Horizontal Milling Machine, 40 in, × 12 in, table. GREENWOOD & BATLEY Plain Horizontal Milling Machine, working surface of table 20 in, × 10 in. EDGWICK 18 in, Horizontal Plain Production Milling Machine, with 40 in, × 12 in, table.

POWER HAMMERS
ALLDAYS & ONIONS 2 cwt. Clear Space Type
Pneumatic Power Hammer.
MASSEY 5 cwt. Pneumatic Side Type Power
Hammer.

SAWING MACHINES
WICKSTEED 10in, capacity Power New WARRELES Hacksaw.
New STARTRITE-SABRE Vertical Metal Cutting Bandsaw, 20in. throat.

BUTLER 14in. stroke All Geared Slotting.
Machine with 39in. diameter rotary table.
DUTRARNOIT 24in. stroke Precision Slotting
Machine with swivelling head, 39in. table.

SHAPING MACHINE
New INVIOTA 24in. and 18in. stroke Shaping
Machines.

SHEARING MACHINE
New KEETOMA 8ft. 0in. × in. Undercrank
Guillotine Shearing Machine.

BROOM 8ft. 0in. × in. Straightening Rolls, 5 roll type.

All the above machines are motorised 400-440/8/50 cycles.

Tel. Newport 66941 (6 lines)

EREK HART

FOR HIGH CLASS MACHINE TOOLS

AUTOMATICS

CLEVELAND 3½in. capacity Automatic.
BORING MACHINES
GIDDINGS & LEWIS No. 25RT. Horizontal Boring Machine.
Travelling Spindle and Facing Head. No. 4 Morse Taper. Spindle
dia. 2½in. Top Table 24in. by 24in.
HEALD No. 49. Borematic.

DRILLING MACHINES
ADCOCK & SHIPLEY 28in. Heavy Duty Vertical Drilling Machine. ADCOCK & SMIFLE 1 ADDITION NO. 4 Morse Taper.
No. 4 Morse Taper.

BAKER Heavy Duty Vertical Drilling Machine. No. 3 Morse Taper.

GEAR CUTTING MACHINES

DAVID BROWN M.T. 15 Gear Hobbing Machine.
DAVID BROWN M.T.30 Gear Hobbing Machine.

GRINDING MACHINES

17 Thread Grinding Machine.

MATRIX 10 by 16 Thread Grinding Machine.

LATHES—CAPSTAN AND TURRET

WARD 3A Capstan Lathe.
HERBERT No. 9 Combination Turret Lathe. 4½in. Spindle Bore.
WARNER & SWASEY 4A Turret Lathe. 8in. Spindle Bore.
LATHES S.S. & S.C.
MONARCH 7in. by 30in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe.
EBLOND 11½in. by 96in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. Fully equipped.
SWIFT 12½in. by 10ft. 6in. S.S. & S.C. Cathe. Spindle Bore 4½in.
LATHES—GENERAL
CHURCHILL-REDMAN S.S. & S.C. Boring Gap Bed Lathe. 24in.
swing over Saddle 3½in. Spindle bore.

swing over Saddle. 31in. Spindle bore.
MILLING MACHINES

MILWAUKEE 2K Vertical Milling Machine.
CINCINNATI No. 3 Dial Type High Speed Vertical Milling Machine.
CINCINNATI No. 3 Dial Type Medium Speed Vertical Milling Machine.

PLANING MACHINES BUTLER 14ft. by 5ft. by 5ft. Heavy Duty Double Column Planing Machine

KENDALL & GENT Horizontal Spindle Openside Plano Milling Machine. Table size 36in. by 120in.

SCREWING MACHINES

KENDALL & GENT 2—1\frac{1}{2}in. Screwing Machine. Capacity 1\frac{1}{2}in. SHAPING MACHINES

ALBA 12in. Shaping Machine.
CHURCHILL-REDMAN 18in. Heavy Duty Shaping Machine.
Equipped with swivelling table and machine vice.
CHURCHILL-REDMAN 24in. Heavy Duty Shaping Machine.
Equipped with swivelling table and machine vice.
KELLY 28in. Heavy Duty Shaping Machine.

ALL MACHINES, OFFERED IMMEDIATELY EX-WORKS

COWHILL LANE, ASHTON-U-LYNE, LANCS.

Phone: ASHTON 3631/2. Grams: "HARTOOLS" ASHTON-U-LYNE

ALBERT EDWARDS

(MACHINERY) LTD., 79/89 PENTONVILLE ROAD, LONDON, N.1.

Telephone: TERMINUS 0167/8/9.

RHODES 6ft. × 1in. Under Crank Power Guillotine.
SCHULER 20 ton Adj. stroke Power Press.
BLISS 39. Horning Press. Adj. stroke. Rise
and Fall Table.
HENRY & WRIGHT 25 ton, High speed Dieing

Cincinnati No. 3 Dial-type Universal Milling Machine. Table 62¼in. × 15¼in., 21 speeds 18-1,300 r.p.m. With 12ln. universal dividing head, vertical milling head. Post-war machine, in excellent condition.—LEE & HUNT, LTD., Crocus 8.reet, Nottingham. 'Phone: 84246.

Lang 20in. Surfacing and Boring
Lathe, Chuck Model. Excellent Machine.
Further details from:
C. & G. DLDFIELD, Ltd.,
15, Abercon. Street,
PAISLEY.

JOHN CASHMORE NEWPORT 1, MON.

Press. No. 36, 38in. Production Gang Slitting Surface Grinder, electric chuck, \$750.—

A. McNAMARA & CO., Ltd., New Line, Result Alleger Lange Phone Result 46.

A. McNAMARA & CO., Ltd., New Line, Result Alleger Lange Phone Result 46. Surface Grinder, electric chuck, \$750.—
A. McNAMARA & CO., Lyd., New Line,
Bacup, Lancs. 'Phone: Bacup 946.

Classified Advertisements (PLANT FOR SALE, contd.)

B.S.A. Sin., 9in. Auto Chuckers, 1946-50.
VIOTORIA V2 Vertical Miller, 1957.
GREENLEE in. 6-8p. Auto.
LANG 10 × 54in. Gap Lathe.
RYDER No. 6 Vertical Autos.
HEALD 4618, 49 Borematics.
GORNOW SIGNORY 1942.
N. Sin. Six Spindle Autos. Late.
WICKMAN 14in. 5-8pindle Auto.
B.S.A. ACRE GRIDLEY 4in. 4 Spindle
Autos. 3 available. WICKMAN 14in. 5-Spindle Auto.
B.S.A. ACREE GRDUEY 4in. 4 Spindle
Autos. 3 available.
EDGWICK Type A 1611 Diecaster.
SIDNEY 36in. swing × 120 Lathe.
REED PRENYICE 14 G Diecaster.
GRDLEY Type L 5in. Auto.
ELSCTRAVILIC VBH. 15 too Broach.
BLANKOHARD 15 Surf. Grinder Miller, 1953.
GONOMATIC 8 spin 18in. Bar Auto.
EROWN & WARD 14in. and 14in. Autos.
WARD 2.4 and 3.4 Capstans.
HERBERT 4 Senior Capstan.
CLEVELAND 14in. 2in. 24in. Autos.
Three UNION 4in. Pedestal Drills. NEW.
BULLARD 16in., 6-sp. Mult-au-Matic, 1943.
GLEASON 12in. Bevel Gear Generator.
FELLOWS 61A. 645A Gear Shapers.
BRYANT 16-38 Internal Grinder.
HERBERT 95 Turret Laine Press.
BRYANT 16-38 Internal Grinder.
HERBERT 95 Turret Laine Press.
BRYANT 16-38 Internal Grinder.
HERBERT 95 Turret Laine Press.
HERBERT 95 Turret Laine Press.
BRYANT 16-38 Internal Grinder.
HERBERT 95 Turret Laine Press.
BRYANT 16-38 Internal Grinder.
HERBERT 95 Turret Laine Press.
BRYANT 16-38 Internal Grinder.
BLISS 304A.0 1 ton Press. 44in. stroke.
NORTON 14 × 72 Inty. Grinder. MILWAUKEE 12H Vertical Miller.

BLISS 304A 50 to Dress, 4in. stroke.

NORTON 14 × 72 Univ. Grinder.

BROWN & SHARPE No. 3 Univ. Grinder.

DEFIANCE 25A Horizontal Borer.

NEWALL type 1 10in. × 48in. Grinder, 1942

HEALD 724 Internal Grinders (3).

NORTON 12 × 38 Universal Grinder.

WARNER & SWASEY 5 and 2A Turrets.

PRATT-WHITNEY 12B 2-sp. Profiler. 1941.

EDGWIGK No. 2 Universal Miller.

CHUNCHILL No. 1 Planetary Grinder.

ORGUITT HW2-6 Gear Grinder, 1944.

GISHOLT 11, 2L Turret Lathes, 1941-43.

ARGEDALE 18in. and 30in. Vert. Mill, 1942.

MONARCH Copying Lathe, 1946.

All modern fully motorised machines. HUNDREDS MORE

. B. MACHINE TOOL CO., LTD.,

312/4, BRADFORD STREET. BIRMINGHAM, 5. Tel.: MIDLAND 4375. AND AT WOLVERHAMPTON

Surface Grinder. New, 6in. x Bin. Fully Hydraulic. £898.—R. E. GODFREY, Ltd., Machine Tool & Equipment Division, Redhill Aerodrome, Surrey. Phone: Nutfield Ridge 3339/3227.

One Air Operated Dead Length collet chuck, C/W 8 collets, for Ward 2A Capetan. £45.—MORRELL & HARVEY, 116, Station Road, Addlestone. Weybridge 4875.

EONARD ROTH

ABBOT ST., KINGSLAND HIGH ST., DALSTON JUNCTION.

LONDON, E.S. TERMS ARRANGED

Tel.: CLIssold 0513/4

EDWARDS 48in. × 14 Gauge Power Guillotine 400/3/50. £195. LANDIS 24in. × 84in. Cylindrical Grinder LANDIS 24in. × 84in. Cymarical Grass-400/3/50. 5125.

REDMAN CHURCHILL 74in. Production Lathe, 24in. Hollow Mandrel, 22in. Between Centres 400/3/50. £235.

AMERICAN Tool Works S.S.S.C. Lathe, 9in. × 4ft. 6 in., 400/3/50. £150.

TANNEWITZ 36in. Bandsaw with tilting table 400/3/50. £122.

KENDRIOK 42in. Wheeling & Raising Machine with quick release. £45.

36in. × 18in. Gauge Treadle Guillotine. £35.

PLEASE WRITE FOR LISTS



Churchill H.B.A. Internal Grinder. Cap. 4in. dis. × 2in. Hydraulic operation. Motorised.—WILCOX & CO., Barr Street. Birmingham 19. Northern 1234/5.

10in. × 24in. Churchill Model PAH Hydraulic Universal and Tool and Cutter Grinding Machine, with rise and fall wheelhead. Fully motorised 400/8/50. Variable hydraulic motion 6in. 180in. per min. Modern machine in ex. order.—LEE & HUNT, LTD., Crocus Street, Nottingham. Phone: 8246.

A Lancashire Engineering Company have the following machine tools surplus to requirements and they are accordingly offered for sale:-

Capstan and Turret Lathes 3 No. 4 Herbert's 4 Zin. Woodhouse & Mitchell I Ward No. 7 I Warner & Swasey No. 3A

Vertical Boring Machines 2 'Froriep' 39in. Table 1 'Niles' 48in. Table

Horizontal Borer I ' Kearns' No. 103. 54in. by 54in. Table

Grinding Machine
1 B.S.A. Centreless Grinder, No. 3

athes
'Scheu' Boring & Facing Lathe
'Fischer' Copy Turning Lathe
'Mannaioni' Screw Cutting Lathe
'Dean, Smith & Grace' Centre Lathe,
16in, Swing.

For further information and/or arrangements to view, please ring Wigan 82631, Extension 140.

STANCROFT OFFER

1956 CHURCHILL CYLINDRICAL GRINDER "AS NEW"

Capacity 16in. × 144in.
Between centres 12ft. 6in.
Height of centres 84in.
Wheel size 30in. × 3in.
Capacity using steadles: 12in. dis. × 144in.
Table 12in. × 15ft.
Table swivels 4 deg. each way.
Motorised 400/3/50.

Please write for further details and photograph.

CHURCHILL D.C.J. JOURNAL GRINDER

Working capacity 6ft. × 22in. Motorised 400/3/50. Wheelhead speed at 15 h.p., 500 r.p.m. Hydraulic travel of wheelhead and table.

Please write for further details:

STANCROFT LTD.,

72. DUDLEY ROAD. WOLVERHAMPTON 'Phone: 25661

New for Immediate Delivery
CENTEC Model 2B Precision Milling
Machine. Power feed to table.
Further details from:—
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.

HIGH QUALITY USED MACHINE TOOLS

EDGWICK No. 2 Horizontal Plain Milling Machine. Table size 46in. × 11in.

Machine. Table size 46in. × 111n.
400/3/50.

BERBERT No. 1 Horizontal Milling Machine
Table size 26in. × 84in. 400/3/50.

ORMEROD 20in. Stroke Heavy Duty
Shaping Machine. 400/3/50.

TOWN Shaping Machine. Max. stroke
19in. 400/3/50.

CLIFTON & BAIRD 22in./24in. Mechanical
Cold Sawing Machine. Self-contained
motor drive. 10 h.p. motor. 400-440/3/50.

Used PREUMAX Type UPJ12/72 Hydraulic
Universal Cylindrical Grinding Machine,
with variable speed workhead and elecwith variable speed workhead and elecmin the self-contained to the self-contained
transfer No. 12 Heavy Duty Combination Turret Lathe. Full chucking equipment. 400/3/50.

tion Turret Lathe. Full chucking equipment. 40/03/50.

TOWN 28in. Vertical Spindle Drilling Machine. Compound table. 400/3/50.

K. & W. 38in. Sensitive Radial Drilling Machine. Swing-aside table, swing-aside table, swing-aside arm. 400/3/50.

JONES & SHIPMAN 20in. Vertical Drilling Machine. No. 4 Morse Taper. Power EXARS. 100/3/50.

EXARS. 100/3/50.

BOTTON Machine. with facing head and silding spindle. 400/3/50.

SNOW T20 Table Surface Grinding Machine. SNOW T20 Table Surface Grinding Machine.

WE UNDERTAKE REBUILDING OF ALL TYPES OF MACHINE TOOLS

CENTAUR TOOL WORKS. EYRE STREET, SPRING HILL, BIRMINGHAM, 18

Tel. EDGbaston 1118 & 1119

'Grams: Capstan, Birmingham

5. 1961

R

44in.

nd

ery

Illing

D

ng in.

ty

ke

e, c-

O. GRAY

PARKSON 1NA Universal Milling Machine.

Table W.S. 37in. by 104in., with Dividing Head.

PARKSON 2T Universal Milling Machine.

Table size 49in. by 10in. With Universal Table size 49in. by 10in. With Universal Dividing Head, arbor, arbor support and self-

briting read, arbot, arbot, arbot, and support and sen-contained electric suds pump.

BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 Universal Milling Machine. Table 46in. by 10in. With Vertical Milling Attachment, Slotting Attachment, Universal Dividing Head, chuck, rotary table,

and other equipment.

ARCHDALE 28in. Plain Horizontal Milling Machine, prismatic over-arm, power feed and rapid traverses. Table 49in. by 13in. With arbor, two arbor supports, arm brace, self-contained electric suds pump.

ARCHDALE 20in. Plain Horizontal Milling Machine. Table 41in. by 10in. Dial type feed and speed change. With arbor and arbor support, arm brace, separate electric suds

pump and tank.

EDGWICK 18in. Plain Horizontal Milling

Machine. Table W.S. 26in. by 7in.

HOLROYD 2 Spindle Profile Milling Machine. Table W.S. 18in. by 14in.

ASQUITH two Spindle Profile Milling Machine Capacity 24in. by 28in. Spindle speeds 250 to 3,000 r.p.m.

THREE HERBERT O.V. Vertical Milling Machines, swivel head. Table W.S. 18in. by 5in. Spindle speeds 250 to 2,000 r.p.m.

TRIDENT Model V.O. Swivel head Vertical Milling Machine. Table W.S. 30in. by 8in.

Spindle speeds 130 to 800 r.p.m. HURCHILL Horizontal Spi Spindle CHURCHILL Surface

Grinder. Table W.S. 13in. by 36in.

DISKUS Vertical Spindle Surface Grinder, hydraulic. Size of table 53in. by 10in. 14in. dia. segmental wheel. CHURCHILL Model "O" Universal Tool and

Cutter Grinder. Capacity 8in. by 16in. PFAUTER R.2. Vertical Gear Hobbing Machine,

single pulley drive.

PFAUTER R.S. 11 Horizontal Gear Hobbing

Machine DAVID BROWN Worm Shaft Milling Machine, 4in. centres by 33in. between centres. Single

EDGWICK No. 1 Keyseating Machine.

WARD No. 2A Capstan Lathe, with ball chuck and bar feed. WARD No. 2A Capstan Lathe, with power feed

to saddle. WARD No. 3A Capstan Lathe, with ball chuck

and bar feed.

HERBERT No. 7 Junior Combination Turret Lathe, flamard bed, chucking. JONES & LAMSON Turret Lathe. 2in. Hollow Spindle. With 4 jaw chuck.

DRUMMOND Model K Capstan Lathe. 2 in. Hollow spindle. Chucking.

HERBERT No. 2B Capstan Lathe, chucking.

HERBERT No. 1S Capstan Lathe, chucking. TWO MOREY No. 2G Capstan Lathes, chucking

lin. capacity. HERBERT 11 in. Single Spindle Bar Automatic, with equipment.

DEAN, SMITH & GRACE A.N. type 7in. by 4ft. between centres, S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Lathe. 2in. Hollow spindle. Swing in gap 241in. by 71in. With chucks, etc.

CARSTENS 44in. by 20in. between centres S.S. and S.C. High speed Precision Lathe, fully equipped collets, chucks, etc.

CHURCHILL CUB 5in. by 20in. between centres S.S. & S.C. Lathe, with chucks, pick-off gears.

LODGE & SHIPLEY Heavy Duty Manufacturing Lathe, 9in. Centres by 5ft. between centres. Single Pulley all-geared.

KEARNS No. 2 Horizontal Boring and Facing Machine, with Vernier Height Gauge and boring bars.

KITCHEN & WADE Heavy Duty Pillar Drill.

Spindle bored No. 4 M.T. Rise and Fall table, 24in. dia., swings round column.

ARCHDALE 2 Spindle Relieving Drill. No. 1 M.T. Power feed and independent motor to each spindle. Table W.S. 36in. by 15in.

HERBERT Single Spindle Drilling Machine on 2 spindle base, geared automatic feed, air operated. No. 3 M.T. Table W.S. 14in. by 22in.

HAHN & KOLB 2 Spindle Drilling Machine. Power feed and independent motor drive to each spindle, fitted fin. drill chuck.

WOTAN 16in. Crank Shaping Machine.

ALBA 18in. Crank Shaping Machine. THIEL No. 6 Radial Arm Tapping Machine, capacity \$in. Whit.

JONES & SHIPMAN Electrotap, with quantity of leaders

SIX TURNER Spin Riveting Machines, type R.S.5, air operated.

CANNING Centreless Polishing Machine, with motorised dust extractor.

EDWARDS 4ft. by 14g Power Guillotine.

TAYLOR & CHALLEN 10 Ton Inclinable Power Press, in. stroke.

All machines self-contained drive, 400/440 volts, 3 phase, 50 cycles unless otherwise stated.



4/6 MINERVA ROAD, PARK ROYAL, LONDON, N.W.10

Telephone: ELGar 4841/4842

machine tools

MAGEE No. 10 Wiring and Edging Machine.

CLIFTON & BAIRD 24in, Fully Automatic Cold Saw. Cap. 8in.

BLISS No. 19 Inclinable Power Press. Tonnage 15. Stroke 2in.

HILMOR Type CI Tube Bender. For steel tubes up to 24in, dia.

CINCINNATI 34/36 Duplex Hydromatic Miller. Table 64in. by 16in. Hydraulic traverse 36in. with rack variator. 2-way cycle. Hydraulic lift to heads.

BALLINGER 10/24 Abrasive Cutting Off Machine. Cap. 3in. dia. round bars or 4in. by 4in. angles.

CHURCHILL H.B.A. Internal Grinder. Hydraulic.

ROWLAND Double Ended Vertical Disc

NEW UNION Model G.15 Double Ended Grinders. Wheels 12in, by 14in.

MASSEY 3 cwt. Slide Type Pneumatic Hammer. Date 1952. 160 b.p.m.

WARD 2A Capstan with Taper Turning. Speeds to 2,041 r.p.m. Bar feed, collet chuck, etc.

MILWAUKEE IH Horizontal Miller. Table 40in. by 9in. Quick power all ways. Speeds 35-1,400 r.p.m. Rebuilt.

VAN NORMAN Model 2LP Plain Miller, Table 45in. by 10in. Speeds to 1,450 r.p.m.

CINCINNATI No. 3 Vertical Miller. Dial type. Table 62½in. by 15in. Power to head. 21 speeds 18-450 r.p.m.

HERBERT Type OV Vertical Millers (Swivel Head). Table 24in. by 7in. with 10in. traverse. 6 speeds 250-2,000 r.p.m.

BLISS No. 18 Inclinable Power Press. Tonnage 8. Stroke 2in.

NEW MANCHESTER Rapidor Light Duty Hacksaws. Cap. 6in. by 6in.

WARD IA Capstan Lathe. Cap. Iin. With air operated collet chuck, etc.

H. BELL (Machine Tools) LTD., Walter Street, LEEDS

Gordon Try Ltd

MEMBER OF THE BAMTH

LATHES

TRIUMPH 7 in. by 36in. Gap Bed. SIMMONDS 12in. by 66in. Gap Bed A.T.W. 12in. by 120in. Sti. Bed. SOUTHBEND 6 in. S. Bed. WARD 7 Comb Turret. SOUTHBEND 6 in. by 36in. 8. Bed. \$235.
WARD 7 Comb Turret. \$250.
HERBERT 288 Chucker. \$250.
HERBERT 9 Comb. Turret. \$250.
HERBERT 9 Comb. Turret, Rebuilt. \$250.
SOUTHWARK No. 2 Capetan. \$275.
NERO in. Collet Capetan. \$275.
NERO in. Collet Capetan. \$250.
ACME 4 Spindle Bar Auto. \$250.
HERBERT 3 Chuck Auto. \$2450. £325. £250.

MILLING MACHINES

VICTORIA UO Univ. Nearly new ARCHDALE 20ln. Hori unused. OLIVETTI FP Plano type. MILWAUKEE 2K Universal. RICHMOND 0.1 Universal. CINCINATTI 1-12 Production. P. & W. Siab Mill Prod. CINCINATTI No. 2 Vert. HERBERT 158 Vert. ASQUITH Profile Mill. £1,150. £1,250. £250. £550. 2155

GRINDING MACHINES

GRINDING MACHIE
LE-BLOND Tool & Cutter.
CATOO No. 2 Surface.
ORCUTT HM 24 Gear.
J. & S. Tool and Cutter.
WICKMAN Anto Cutter.
HUNT No. 2 Drill.
HUNT No. 4 Drill.
B. & S. No. 13 Universal.
LANDIS 10in. by 30in. Unl. £450 £155 £880 £425 2275

MISCELLANEOUS

MUIR 6in, Slotter.
ALBA 1A 10in. Shaper.
S. & C. 9ft. Vert. Borer,
HETHERINGTON 20ft. Planer.
BLISS No. 410A Presses.
E. & W. 4ft. Heavy Radial.
CINGUNART 4 Morse.
BAUGH Radial Tapper. \$325. \$125. \$4,000. \$2,500. \$13,750. £65

THE CAUSEWAY, EGHAM SURREY

EGHAM 4166-7

Warner & Swasey No. 1A Combination Turret Lathe, Serial No. 434730

Further details from:

C. & G. OLDFIELD, Ltd.

15. Abercorn Street
PAISLEY,
Member of B.A.M.T.M

No. 2 "Cincinnati" Dial-type
Plain Milling M/c Table 52\(\frac{1}{2}\)in \times 12\(\frac{1}{2}\)in \times 14\(\frac{1}{2}\)in \times 12\(\frac{1}{2}\)in \times 12\(\frac{1}\)in \times 12\(\frac{1}{2}\)in \time

INVICTA 6M 24in. Shaping Machine. 6 speeds 8-74 s.p.m. Table top area 23in. × 13in. Longitudinal traverse 29in. Swivel base vice. 400/3/50. BALLINGER Type C Abrasive Wheel Cut Off Machine. 2in. bar capacity. 3in. discount. 400/3/50. Bar Capacity. 3in. 400/3/50. Coolant. 400/3/50. Bar Capacity. 3in. AGEHDALE 28in. All Purpose Horisontal Milling Machine. Table size 38in. × 13in. Power and rapid power traverse all ways. Spindle speeds 30-462 r.p.m. 400/3/50. ACME GRIDLEY Type RAS6 lin. capacity 6-spindle Automatic. Screwing and drilling attachments. Excellent condition. 400/3/50. B.A. Type RA Gridley 1‡in. capacity 6-spindle Automatic. Universal threading attachment. Fifth position parting-off slide. Late model. Extensive equipment. 400/3/50. Betternsive equipment.

slide. Late model. Extensive equip-ment. 400/3/50.

ALEXANDER: 2A. Universal Die Slaking Machine. Table size 14in. × 8in. Copy table 12in. × 17in. Ratio 1i-1 to 10-1. 10 spindle speeds 1,900-15,000 r.p.m. 400/3/50. Complete with equip-rent and the speeds 1,900-15,000 r.p.m. 400/3/50. Complete with equip-ment. The speed of the speed I.M.E. Type 1.40 Ungsteed the Pront Inclinable Power Press. Pressure 40 tons. Adjustable stroke in. to 4in. Bed area 29iin. × 21in. 400/3/50. Operator's guards.

29+in. × 21+in. 400/3/50. Operator's guards.

RUSHWORTH Geared Overcrank Power Guillotine. Capacity 10ft. × ½in. m.s. 20 strokes per minute. 400/3/50. Complete with automatic hold-down, front and rear gauges, fully guarded and spare set of blades.

Crank Geared Power Press. Pressure 70 tons. Fitted fixed stroke dia. Bed area 44in. × 42in. 400/3/50.

BLANCHARD No. 11 Vertical Spindle Rotary Table Surface Grinding Machine. 16in. D.C. Magnetic chuck. 4 table speeds. Complete with rectifier. 400/3/50.

STANCROFT LTD., LANCASTER STREET, BIRMINGHAM, 4

ASTon Cross 2235



8in. CARDIFF S.S. & S.C. Lathe, 48in. B.C. 8in. CARDIFF Lathe, fitted with Hydraulic Copying Attachment, 48in. B.C. 54in. x 16in. RICHARDS Keyway Slotter. 59in. x 16in. CRAVEN Victoria Milling

Machine.
New 60 Ton DIMCO Open Fronted Inclinable
Adjustable Stroke Power Press.
New 42in. × 10in. DIMCO Model CM60
Universal Milling Machine. Power feeds and
rapids.

rapids.

New 10in. x 18in. GER Model 450 Hydraulic Universal Grinding Machines.

2A MINGANTI Capstan Lathe.

SSin. x 13in. CRAVEN Universal Milling Machine.

SSin. x 10in. FRITZ WERNER Production Milling Machine.

New 51in. x 114in. LAGUN Universal Milling Machine. Power feeds and rapids.

New 40in. x 11in. DIMCO Model FV2 Vertical Milling Machine. Power feeds and rapids.

rapids. No. 3 GISHOLT Bar Feed Capstan Lathe, with equipment.
No. 2 WARNER & SWASEY Capstan Lathe.

with equipment.

No. 2 WARNER & SWASEY Capstan Lathe. Chucking.

3in. × 12in. FRITZ WERNER Vertical Miller. Swivelling head.

20in. ARCHDALE Plain Miller. Power feeds and rapids. Spindle speeds 60-61,230 r.p.m.

20in. ARCHDALE Plain Miller. Power feeds and rapids. Spindle speeds 30-615 r.p.m.

No. 3 KITCHEN & WADE Honer.

No. 2 KITCHEN & WADE Honer.

No. 2 KITCHEN & WADE Honer.

Ilin./Isin. NOBLE & LUND Hydraulic Cold Saw with Hydraulic clamp.

Model HBY CHURCHILL Electric Grinder.

Idin. BUTLER Slotter. Power revolving table.

No. 3 KEARNS Horizontal Borer.

No. 2 KEARNS Horizontal Borer.

54in. × 15in. CRAYEN Universal Milling Machine.

HERBERT S.E. Capstan Lathe.

HERBERT S.E. Capetan Lathe.
CRAVEN Worm Milling Machines.
No. 48 B.S.A. Single Spindle Automatic, \$in.

2A WARD Bar Feed Capstan, complete with

DIMCO (Gt. Britain) LTD., 28, WOOD LANE, SHEPHERDS BUSH. LONDON, W.12 SHEpherds Bush 4401/2

Miller,

r.p.m.

Dial

head.

Swivel

Press.

Light

With

•

C.

r. Hing

able

M60

and

aulic

lling

tion

the.

the.

tical

Cold

ling

gin.

vith

ROLLS TOOLS LTD.

OF WOKING, SURREY

GEAR HOBBING MACHINES AUTOMATICS

B.M.W.13 13mm. single spindle. PITTLER 12 mm. Swiss type. AE8 BECHLER 4 tools, 2 spindle attachment, slotting attachment
AE4 BECHLER I spindle attachment CLEYELAND Model A. 24in. capacity INDEX 24 mm single. Reconditioned

MULTI SPINDLE AUTOMATICS

Fin. B.S.A. ACME GRIDLEY RA 6 spindle. Screwing spindle, Collets and Tooling. 3 available. 1944-1948. ing. 3 available. 1944-1948. ing spindle, thread rolling, tooling

and collets lin. NEW BRITAIN GRIDLEY 6 spindle, Model 60.

Ifin. ACME GRIDLEY 6 spindle Bar Auto. Zin. ACME GRIDLEY 4 spindle, G Model Bar Auto. £450.

BROACHING

WEATHERLEY Oil Gear, Vertical 12in. by 30in. LAPOINTE Vertical 8 ton, 36in. stroke. CVA British Broaching Machine 6 ton, 36in. stroke.

COMPRESSORS

New B.E.N. Compressors in stock, type VR 32 cfm, 100 lb. working pressure and type VR 41 cfm 100 ib. working pressure.

DRILLS

HERBERT J TYPE. Single Column and two column machines. ARCHDALE Snout Type Electrically Controlled Vertical Borer, 50 Int.

LELAND GIFFORD 2 Spindle No. 2

Morse Taper. ASQUITH Horizontal Duplex M/c. No. 5 Morse, 5ft. dia. Rotary table. ARCHDALE 2 spindle, mounted on a bridge with swivelling and centre distance adjustment. Power traverse to quills. No. 4 Morse. Table 92 in. by 13in. working surface.

CORONA 2 Spindle ISCK, No. 3 Morse. ARCHDALE UGD Power Feed, No. 4 Morse Taper.

RADIAL DRILLS

TOWN 5ft. Radial. KITCHEN & WADE 40in. Arm. Power Rise and Fall. Speeds 1,500 r.p.m. No. 3 Morse. Suds. ASQUITH 6ft. D.C. Drive. £400. ASQUITH OD2. 8ft.

PFAUTER type R00 and R.O. MIKRON type 79. CLEYELAND 130D. BARBER COLMAN No. 3 (2 machines).

GLEASON 3in. Bevel Gear Generator and equipment.

LORENZE SOO High Speed Gear Shaper, Rebuilt.

FELLOWS Gear Shaper No. 7. GRINDERS-CYLINDRICAL

PRECIMAX SP 11, 7in. by 12in. Recond. PRECIMAX MPL., 6in. by 24in. Plunge. NORTON 6in. by 24 in.
CHURCHILL 6 by 18 Hydraulic feed, hydrauto bearings.

GRINDERS-SURFACE

DOALL 20 in. by 6in. Hydraulic Feed. JONES & SHIPMAN Fig. 540. 6in. by 18in. Coolant Tank, Pump & Dust Extractor.

BLANCHARD 10C. 6in. Magnetic Rotary Table.

GRINDERS-UNIVERSAL

JONES & SHIPMAN 10in. by 27in. HENRI KAESER Model L. 10 by 20. BROWN & SHARPE No. 13.

LAPPING MACHINES

HAHN & KOLB 26in. dia. with Coolant Filter Plant. Reconditioned.
PETER WOLTERS Hydraulic. Two Spindle Vertical Honing Machine. NEWALL Hydro Lapper 24in. dia. of table, approx. 8 years old.

LATHES

BINNS & BERRY A.G.H. 10in. centres & 6ft. between, 36in. in gap. Speeds 22-490.

PRATT & WHITNEY A.G.H. 64in. by

TRIDENT Gap Bed Lathe. 64in. by 30in. WARD HAGGAS & SMITH faceplate Lathe, 57in. swing, 64in. in gap. Short bed with adjustable gap LE BLOND Production Lathe,

centres by 36in. between. TRIDENT Gap Bed 64in. by 60in.

CINCINNATI 08 Vertical.

MILLING MACHINES

THIEL Model 58 Tool Room Mill.
WADKIN High Speed Vertical Table 35in. by 13in. CINCINNATI No. 3 Vertical Sliding head (overhauled).

ALEXANDER No. 2, 3 Dimensional

Pantograph Machine. CENTEC 2A Horizontal. HERBERT No. I Hand Mill. **EDGWICK** Horizontal Machine.

All Electrics 400/3/50.

CAPSTAN AND TURRET LATHES

HERBERT No. 4, Senior Eloptive. HERBERT No. 0. HERBERT No. 13 Bar Turret. GISHOLT No. 3 A.G.H. Capstan (Collet). GISHOLT No. 3 Simplified Capstan. GISHOLT IL 3in. hole through spindle. Plating SELENIUM RECTIFIER 1000 amps ATLAS IB lin. capacity. MODERN No. I. MURAD 3Q Jin. capacity.
No. 9. HERBERT Single Pulley Drive. Sound. £100.

WARNER & SWASEY No. 2.

WARD No. 7 Capstan Lathe, covered

bed, air chucking. Equipment fitted.

WARD 3A Capstans. WARD 2A Capstans.

MILLERS THREAD

HILLE 6in. O/D Max. MATTERSON No. 11. HANSON WITNEY 9in. by 4 in. WICKMAN Moulton. ARCHDALE with 120 Hobs. WANDERER, 3in. capacity.

PRESSES

TAYLOR & CHALLEN Type 1413 40 ton Variable stroke-Guards. 85-ton RHODES Upright Geared. 16-ton RHODES Inclinable. 25-ton RHODES Inclinable. 35-ton RHODES Inclinable. **BLISS** No. 8 Power Press. FLY PRESSES Nos. 3, 6. HENRY & WRIGHT Dieing Press, 25 tons. H.M.E. 12 ton variable stroke \$\frac{2}{4}in. - 2\frac{2}{2}in., table 16in. by 20in. with 6in. hole, throat 7in., motorised 400/3/50, Udal guard fitted, excellent condition.

SHAPERS

ESSEX Punch Shaper with Microscope and equipment. ALBA 14in. stroke. ALBA 10in. stroke.

SLOTTERS

BUTLER RAPID 8in. Tool Room Machine. **BUTLER PRECISION** 4in.

TRANSFORMERS

BRITISH ELECTRIC Oil Cooled, high volt 415. 70 Kva. 13 tappings.

WELDERS

SCIAKY Projection Welding Machine. 300 Kva, type PA 300, 3 years old, with electronic controller 40 Kva NEW PROCESS Spot Welder.

ROLLS TOOLS LTD. No. I Factory, Pyrford Road, Pyrford, Woking Contact Mr. P. W. Gander Telephone: Byffeet 43252/3 & 41456

Classified Advertisements (PLANT FOR SALE, consd.)

Kitchen & Wade H5 Horizontal Boring and Drilling Machine, complete with Square Box Table and Auxiliary Revolving Table. Machine equal to new.

Pratt & Whitney 4½in. × 12in. Universal Thread Miller. 400/3/50.— HICKS MACHINERY, LTD., 26, Addison Place, London, W.11. Tel.: PARk 2333.

Further details from:— C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD., 15, Abercorn Street, PAISLEY.

CROPPING! MACHINE

Double Ended Angle Cropping Machine. Cap. up to 6in. × lin. angles.

DESTAING MACHINE

AMERICAN 6ft. Heavy Duty Radial Drill. No. 6 M.T. Older machine, good condition. 400/3/50, separate motor.

GRINDING MACHINE

NEW N.I. 10in., 12in., 14in., 16in and 20in. D/E Tool Grinders,

HACKRAW

SPEEDAX 9in, Power Hacksaw.

HERBERT No. 4 Capstan. 21in. H/Spindle. Speeds-511.

MILLING MACHINE

MILWAUKEE 3H Horizontal Milling Machine. Table 64in. × 13 in.

NIRRLERS

BURFREE 2A Nibbling Machine. Cap. W.P. 14 Gauge Nibbler 59in throat.

PRESS

BRADLEY & TURTON No. 3 Flypress.

SAWING MACHINE:

BARSON No. 1 Saw. 1‡in. rounds, 2in. tubes, 1‡in. × ‡in. flats, 1‡in. × ‡in.

SCREWING MACHINE

KENDALL & GENT 3in, Screwing Machine. Leadscrew type.

SHAPING MACHINE

TOWN 26in. Heavy Duty Shaper.

WELDING EQUIPMENT

PRESCOTT 15 kVA Spot Welder.

All machines 400/3/50 electrics unless

THE

MIDLAND MACHINE TOOL CO.

BRADLEY, BILSTON, STAFFS.

Tel.: Bilston 42471/9

WILSON 7in. Centre Lathe, 30in. between centres. 9 spindle speeds 26-477 r.p.m. Hole through spindle 2in. dia. Latest

type machine. 400/3/50.
WOODHOUSE & MITCHELL 7in. Centre Lathe. 36in. between centres. 8 spindle speeds 30-437 r.p.m. Hole through spindle 1 4 in. dia. Latest type machine.

19in. 400/3/50.
MORGAN 6ft. × lin. Universal Folding and Bending Machine. High lift to beam. Geared. Hand operated.
FROST 4ft. × lin. Motorised Swing Beam Folding Machine. Complete with gauges.

PRUST 4ft. * 11. Motorised Swing Beam Folding Machine. Complete with gauges. 400/350. * 4in. dia. Bending Rolls. 500/350. * 4in. dia. Bending Rolls. 5lio Roll Type. Hand operated. LaNG 7in. Centre Lathe, 30in. between centres. 12 spindle speeds 37-908 r.p.m. Hole through spindle 14in. dia. Full screwcutting. 400/3/50. Fitted taper turning attachment. PRECIMAX. Cylindrical Plain Grinder. Capacity 8in. × 24in. Plunge feed. Coolant tank and fittings. 400/3/50. RASKIN Type 6A 100 tons Geared Eccentric Power Frees. Adjustable stroke fin. to. G.V.A. MILWAUKEE 2E Hortzontal Plain Milling Machine. Table size 52in. × 12in. Power and rapid power to table. 8 spindle speeds 25-1,000 r.p.m. 400/3/50.
TAYLOR tin. Capstan Lathe fitted collet chuck and bar feed. 12 spindle speeds 210-2.750 r.p.m. forward and reverse, hand lever feed. 400/3/50. 1960 machine.
VAN NORMAN No. 12 Sliding head Milling Machine. Table size 58in. × 8in. 58 feeds lin. to 14in. per minute. 400/3/50. Complete with Vertical Attachment. RROOKES Overcrank Double Geared Power Guillotine, capacity 4ft. × 1in. Powered work table (in two sections) 24ft. long approx. × 4ft. wide. 20 h.p. 400/3/50.

STANCROFT LTD., LANCASTER STREET, BIRMINGHAM,

ASTon Cross 2235

Kearns No. 1 Horizontal Boring and Facing Machine, complete with Re Stay, A.C. Motor.

tay, A.C. Muna.

Further details from:—
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.

8in. Centre "Reed-Prentice" m/a all-geared S.S. & S.C. Lathe. Admits 4ft. 6in. b.c., 16 speeds 18-536 r.p.m. Spindle bored 1∰ in. dis. mounted in "Timken" roller bearings. Norton type gearbox.—LEE & HUNT; LTD., Crocus Street, Nottingham. Phone: 84246. " Reed-Prentice "

ILWAUKEE Model 2HL VERTICAL MILLING MACHINE, with swivelling head. Table size 9in. × 44jin. Speeds 35 to 1,400 r.p.m. Dial type selection. Rapid traverse in all directions. Motor drive 400/3/50. Price: £1,050

MITCHELL 8½in. All Geared Head S.S. & S.C. GAP BED CENTRE LATHE. Admits 4ft. 4in. between centres. 3½in. hollow spindle. Swing in gap 32in. 8 spindle speeds 30 to 400 r.p.m. Fitted with quick change gearbox. Motor drive 400-440/3/50. Price: £675

GLEASON 3in. Two Tool Straight Bevel Gear GENERATING MACHINE. Max. capacity 4½in. Longest cone distance ½in. Largest diametral pitch 10. Motor drive 210-420/3/50. Price: £600

ANG 17in. swing SURFACING AND BORING LATHE, with covered bed. Max. distance chuck to turret face 24fin. 12 spindle speeds 19 to 900 r.p.m. Motor drive 400-440/3/50. Price: £650

WADKIN Model LS High Speed Fixed Head ROUTING MACHINE. Max. distance spindle to column 244in. Table 30in. x 30in. Spindle speeds 18,000 and 24,000 r.p.m. Complete with frequency changer for 400/3/50.

AYLOR Type 1513 No. 1 ROTARY CUTTING-OFF MACHINE, with power feed to cutters and air operated vice. Max. bar capacity for regular work—3in. dia. Max. bar cut 4in. dia. 2 speeds to cutter head 130 and 260 r.p.m. Motor drive 400-440/350.

ROWLAND Heavy Duty Double Ended FOUNDRY GRINDER, with 30in. dia. × 4in. face grinding wheels. Distance between wheels 55in. centres. Motor drive 380/3/50.

ANG 84in. All Geared Head S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed CENTRE LATHE. Admits 4ft. 6in. between centres. Spindle bored 24in. Swing in gap 26in. 12 spindle speeds 12 to 600 r.p.m. With taper turning attachment. Motor drive 400/3/50.

NOBLE & LUND Model 30/38in. Fluifeed COLD SAWING MACHINE. 4 spindle speeds. Hydraulically operated vice. Motor drive 400-440/3/50. Price: £1,850

ADCOCK & SHIPLEY No. 3U UNIVER-SAL MILLING MACHINE. Working sur-face of table 15in. × 50in. Infinitely variable spindle speeds 20 to 1,400 r.p.m. Power feed and rapid traverse in all directions. With vertical attachment and motorised coolant pump. Motor drive 400/3/50. Price: £1,175

GEORGE COHEN **SONS & COMPANY LTD**

SUNBEAM ROAD, London, N.W.10 Tel.: Elgar 7222/7

STANNINGLEY, NEAR LEEDS Tel.: Pudsey 2241

BELL STREET, WEST BROMWICH Tel.: Bromwich 2634

, 1961

ICAL

ead. rive 050

S.S.

nies

dle

rick

vel

600

ND

.m. 550

ce

RY

er

ce

n. ıg 00

0. -

MACHINES NOW IN STOCK

AUTOMATICS

MANURHIN Type PD12A Automatic with Hopper feeds for parting off and chamfering Cartridge Case heads. 5 machines. (These nearly new machines may be adapted for other work and are offered at the lowest price.)

RYDERMATIC No. 18 Vertical Auto-

BORING MACHINES

MATHEYS Model FPN/28 Semi Jig Borer. (1956.) PADDON Mk. 3 type WP Cylinder Re-Boring Machines.

HONING AND LAPPING

DELAPENA Honing Machine.

CAPSTANS AND TURRET LATHES

BOLEY-LEINEN Model ER 15 åin. Capstan (Modern) (1953). GISHOLT No. 3 Capstan Lathe. HERBERT Model 22A Turret Lathe. Båin. Spindle Hole. MURAD åin. capacity with full equip-

CENTRE LATHES

WILLSON 7-jin. Newel Lathe.
SOUTHBEND 7-jin. Centre Lathe.
CRAYEN Heavy Duty Railway Wheel
Lathe, swing 6ft. by 12ft., vee belt
drive. Weight 25 tons.
New CAPITOL 9-jin. Centre Lathe
admitting 6ft. between centres.
FACEPLATE Lathe, 9ft. swing.
DEAN, SMITH & GRACE 8in. by
5ft. 6in. Centre Lathe.

GRINDING MACHINES

OLIVETTI Model R 4-500 plain cylindrical OLIVETTI Model R.4-500 plain cylindrical grinder Ioin. x 22in. capacity (1953).
MOPCO Model RUP 108YW. Combination horizontal and vertical spindle toolroom hydraulic Surface Grinder, table 38in. by 11in. (1953).
ZENITH Model PH Horizontal Spindle Hydraulic Surface Grinder, 24in. by 8in. (1953). CRAVEN Heavy Duty Roll Grinding machine with capacity for rolls 42in. dia. by 12ft. between centres and fitted with automatic cambering. Will take rolls up to 25 tons weight. Fully motorised machine of modern design. Weight 25 tons.

LOTH Universal Grinder (new).
Two CINCINNATI No. 2 Tool and Cutter Grinding Machines.

COVEL No. 2 Tool and Cutter Grinding Machine.

Machine.

IMPERIA Tool and Cutter Grinder,
Model M6 AR. (1953).

MATRIX No. 16G Plain Straight Thread

SCRIVENER No. I Centreless Grinder.
BLAKE No. I Tap Chamfering Machine

(New).
MATRIX No. 6 Internal Thread Grinders 3in. by 10in.
HEALD Model 81 Sizematic Internal

Grinder.
PETEWE Model 3D Profile Grinding
Machine (Nearly New).

DIESINKING MACHINES

VICTORIA Duplomatic Hydraulic Copy Milling Machine, 8in. by 8in. (New).

DRILLING MACHINES

ASQUITH Model ODI Radial Drilling Machine 4 M.T. PACERA jin. Bench and jin. Pillar Drills (New). wo ARCHDALE 36in. Radial Drilling Machines. No. 4 M.T.

GUILLOTINES

BESCO 42in. by 10 s.w.g. Power Guillotine.

HANDS 4ft. by Jin. Guillotine.

RHODES 6ft. by Jin. Guillotine.

MILLING MACHINES

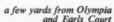
MILWAUKEE Model 5H Vertical Mill, dial type, high speed model with power down feed to head, table 94in. by 18in. (New price U.S. \$36,680. This machine is in beautiful condition, offered at a

fraction of replacement cost.)

FRITZ WERNER Model 8101 Automatic
Miller (1953).

FRITZ WERNER 2211 Universal Mill,

PRILE WERNER 2211 Universal Mill, 43in. by 12in. table. EDGWICK No. 1 Horizontal Milling Machine 40in. by 10in. table. DENBIGH Model No. C4 Horizontal Milling Machine.





348-354 KENSINGTON HIGH STREET - LONDON - W. 14

ATE

SANT ANDREA Model U.F.O/5 Heavy Duty Horizontal Miller. 864in. by 19in. Table travel 67in. (1953). VICTORIA Junior Omnimil (New). Two ARCHDALE 18in. Automatic Cycle Kneeless Production Millers. SOMUA Model FH2C Horizontal Miller table 67in. by 144in. (1953). CUNLIFFE & CROOM No. 2 Vertical Mill (dail).

Mill (dia)
FACKS Thread Miller.
ARCHDALE 34in. Plain Horizontal
Miller (nearly new).
BEAVER Model VRBP Vertical Miller

(New).
CINCINNATI 18in. Manufacturing

PLANING MACHINES

HOLROYD PLANO MILLING MACHINE, capacity 17ft. 6in. by 9ft. 6in., 2 heads on cross rail with 25 hp. drive, pendent control, weight 50 tons. (Modern machine).

POWER PRESSES

RHODES I-Ton Open Fronted Bench Press with flange motor and UDAL guards. LEE & CRABTREE 15-Ton Horning

Press.
LEE & CRABTREE 20-Ton Horning

Press.
LEE & CRABTREE 35-Ton Double
Action Mechanical Press.
H.M.E. Model DCP3 70-ton Double
Sided, Double Crank, Single Action

Sided, Double Crank, Single Action
Power Press.
Six New MULLER Model AMP 22-ton
Power Presses. Complete with horn.
Three New MULLER Model AMP
35-ton Power Presses.
Two New MULLER AMP 45-ton Power

Presses. wo New MULLER AMP 60-ton Power Two New MULLER AMP 60-ton Power Presses. Open Fronted. Two New MULLER AMP 80-ton Power

SHAPING MACHINES

BERRY 16in. Shaper. BROOK 18in. Shaping Machine. KLOPP 22in. Shaping Machine. TORPEX 22in. Shaping Machine. New LIMA 22in. Shaper.

SAWING AND FILING MACHINES

WESPA AS4 Bandsawing and Bandfiling Machine, hydraulic feed (similar Do-all V/16).

WATCHMAKERS' MACHINES

MIKRON No. 79 Gear Hobber (almost new). SAFAG Model 24 Automatic Cutter Relieving Machines.

'Phone WEStern 7031 (5 lines). AFTER BUSINESS HOURS YOU MAY LEAVE YOUR MESSAGES AND ENGUIRIES ON OUR TELEPHONE ANSWERING MACHINE

A FEW OF THE **HUNDREDS OF** FINE MACHINES IN STOCK

CINCINNATI Bickford Model 2RE.13 Super Service 6 ft. Radial Drill. Spindle speeds 75-1,500

WALLWORK" No. 2 20in. Worm Wheel Generator. Largest Circular Pitch Cut 2\(\frac{1}{2}\)in.

"TURBINE GEARS" 20in. Automatic Worm Wheel Generator. Largest Pitch 21in. C.P.

ORCUTT 36in. Spline Shaft Grinding Machine.

BUTLER 14in. Stroke Travelling

KENDALL & GENT RVM 40 Swivel Head Vertical Miller, with Rotary Table 42in. diameter.

SWIFT 15in. centres × 36ft. bed S.S. & SC. Lathe. Accommodates 27ft. 6in. between centres. Two saddles fitted with taper turning.

HERBERT No. 21 Turret Lathes. Swing over bed 33½in., swing over saddle 23in. Spindle to turret 96½in., fitted taper turning attach-ment, front and back toolposts,

MICHIGAN 900 Rack Type Gear inisher, maximum gear 8in., ninimum Iin., face width 4in., parsest pitch 4 d.p.

GIDDINGS & LEWIS 25 RT Horizontal Borer. Spindle 24in. diameter, distance facing head to end support 4ft. 6in.

DeVLIEG Model 36 Production Milling Machine. Table 66in. x 15in., spindle speeds up to 500 r.p.m. Will do climb milling

SMID Model SRE 32 Precision Capstan Lathe, collec capacity 1½in., spindle speeds up to 1,900 r.p.m. Complete with bar feed, suds equipment. (NEW.)

BARNES Hydraulic Piston Ring Lapper. Capacity lin. to 8in.

REED PRENTICE No. 5 Vertical Milling Machine. Table 69in. x 16in. Spindle speeds up to 600 Millin 16in. r.p.m.

PELLOW Model 2 Duplex Nut Stotting and Milling Machine. Accepts round work pieces 1-zin. diameter, hexagon 1-zin., square 1 in. High production machine.

MACHINE TOOL CO.LTD 372-8 OLD ST. LONDON, E.G.1.

TELEPHONE: SHOREDITCH 4814/5
TELEGRAMS: GALLOON, AVE. LONDON

Classified Advertisements (PLANT FOR SALE, centd.)

One Secondhand Scrivener No. 1 Centreless Grinding Machine, maximum apacity 14in. diameter with Plunge Feed. Hand Operated. Motorised 400-440/850.
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD., 15. Abercorn Street, PAISLEY.

HIGH QUALITY **GEAR CUTTING MACHINES** IN STOCK

GEAR HOBBERS

GEAR HOBBERS

90in. MUIR Gear Hobber. Type MT9 for spur, spiral, belical and worm gears. Capacity: for spur and worm gears max. dia. 90in. At high speeds 72in. For spiral gears at 10 deg. 90in., at 45 deg. 70in. Max. face width 30/26in. Max. D.P. 1‡. Dis. table 58in. Hob speeds from 18 to 80 r.p.m. H.p. main motor 12.

GEAR PLANERS AND SHAPERS

GEAR PLANERS AND SHAPERS
SYKES No. 5B Gear Generator for int. and
ext. spur, helical and double helical gears,
max. D.P. 27th.

RAFIDAN Heavy Duty Gear Generator. Size
No. 4 extended. Motor drive. For internal
agency of the standard of the standard search of the standard sea

Inspection cordially invited.

SEND US YOUR ENQUIRIES

SOAG MACHINE TOOLS, LTD., JUXON STREET, LAMBETH, LONDON, S.E.11

'Phone: RELiance 7201. s: "Sotoolsag, London, S.E.11"

ASQUITH Model L.D.R. 3ft. 6in. Radial Drill. 2-motor type. No. 4 Morse Taper. Low base.

PARKES (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD., WITTON BOAD, BIRMINGHAM, 6 Tel.: EASt 1742

Quickwork-Whiting No. 48L Stamping Trimmer for sale. For trimming any type of stamping up to \(\frac{1}{2} \) In. mild steel. The 40in. da. table is tilting and supports the stamping during trimming. Three cutting speeds, 15, 30, 55 ft. per minute. Dia. of spindles 1 lin. Arranged motor drive 400-440/3/50—Photograph, etc., from F. J. EDWARDS LIMITED, 359, Euston Road, London, N.W.1, or 41, Water Street, Birmingham 3.

' Rapidor - Manchester 18in Hacksaw, 3 h.p. Motor, Geared Sud Pump and Vice. Further details from:—

C. & G. OLDFIELD, Ltd., 15, Abereorn Street, PAISLEY, Member of B.A.M.T.M.

can recommend the following modern quality machines from STOCK

AUTOMATICS

WICKMAN 5in. Chucking Automatic.

RYDER Verticalauto, capacity 16in. swing

× 8in., 6 spindles.

BORING MACHINES

KEARNS O.B. Horizontal Boring Machine, 2†in. Spindle. Spindle speeds 15/600 r.p.m. Excellent condition.

JONES 6in. Spindle Horizontal Borer-Table 17ft. 6in. × 8ft. Spindle travel 48in. Rapid traverse 84in. per min. Motorised 400/3/50. Weight 70 tons BULLARD 36in. Vertical Boring Mill.

KITCHEN & WADE Vertical Fine Boring Machine, 14in. stroke. Compound table.

DRILLING MACHINE

ARCHDALE 8-Spindle Hydraulic Vertical Drilling Machine.

GRINDING MACHINES

LANDIS Universal Cylindrical Grinder, 12in × 36in,

BROWN & SHARPE No. 5 Surface Grinder, 10in, throat.

BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 Surface Grinder, 18in. × 6in. table.

KELLER No. R6 Tool and Cutter Grinder. HEALD No. 172 Gap Bed Internal Grinding Machine, maximum diameter of com-Machine, maponent 36in.

N.D. Sin. × 6ft. S.S. & S.C. Lathe, 30in. between centres

NOBLE & LUND Heavy Duty Centre Lathe, 22in. centre height × 29ft. between centres. Max. swing over saddle 33in. dis. HARVEY Heavy Duty Centre Lathe, 42in. centre height × 52ft, between centres. Max. swing over saddle 5in. dia.

MILLING MACHINES

EDGWICK No. 2 Universal Milling Machine. Working surface of table 38in. × 7½in.

BROWN & SHARPE No. 3A Universal Milling Machine with Vertical Head Attachment. Spindle speeds 30/1,200. Power feed all movements.

COLLET & ENGLEHARDT Keller Type Die Sinking Machine. Model FKf80 capacity 60in. × 30in.

PLANING MACHINES

CLEVELAND Openside Planing Machine, capacity 10ft. × 2ft. 6in. CINCINNATI Planing Machine, capacity 8ft. × 2ft. 6in.

MISCELLANEOUS MACHINES

Hydraulic Vertical Internal Honing Machine (manufactured by PETER WOLTERS). Capacity 0.2in. to 2in.

RAPIDAN Double Helical Gear Generating Machine, 12in. diameter capacity.

Further details from

HARRY KIRK ENGINEERING LTD.,

BRANDON ROAD WORKS, BRANDON ROAD, COVENTRY

'Phone WALSGRAVE-ON-SOWE 2253 (6 lines). 1961

k

m

ving

ine,

hle

cal

er.

er.

er. er.

in.

e

le.

e, y

g



IDGEN BROS. LIMITED HELMET ROW, OLD STREET, LONDON, E.C.I

Telephone: CLErkenwell 6481

ALL MACHINES MOTORISED FOR 3 PHASE SUPPLY UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED



AUTOS GREENLEE lin. × 6 spindle. BORERS (Horizontal) KEARNS No. 2. BROACHING
AMERICAN model H2, stroke 30in. CAPSTANS MURAD Bin. CUTTING OFF MACHINES

NILLS
NATCO 24 spindle No. 1 M.T.
CORONA Type 15CX 2 spindle.
HERBERT Z spindle. Type V.H.
DENBIGH J4in. B.G.
HERBERT "C" Power Feed.
CORONA IAX, No. 1 Morse Taper.
LELAND GIFFORD 2-sp., No. 2 M.T.
HERBERT Type B. Single Spindle, \$in.
CORONA SIX Cluster Type.
HERBERT Type H, \$in. cap.

HERBERT Type H, ‡in, cap.

ENGRAYERS
LIENHARD 3-dimensional. (New.)
LIENHARD No. 1H.
HUPFIELD Router.
T.T. & H. Type C, C.B. and M.A.
T.T. & H. Multi Etcher.

FILING AND SAWING MACHINES
MIDSAW 22in. Bandsaw.
JONES No. 13 Bandsaw.
VICKSTEAD No. I Hacksaw.
RAPIDOR 6in. Hacksaw.
RAPIDOR 6in. Hacksaw.
RAPIDOR 6illing and Sawing.
FOLDERS FOLDERS

FOLDER:
Sheet Edging, 30in. × 22g.
GEAR CUTTERS
BARBER COLMAN 6/10.
SAFAG Pinion.
MAXICUT 7in. × 2in. × 6 D.P.
PETERMAN No. 1 and 2.
GRINDERS (Internal)
NOVA A, with facing head.
CHURCHILL HBY.
BRYANT 16/38 and 5.
GRINDERS (Surface)
BROWN & SHARPE No. 2.
CHURCHILL OSB, 8in. × 30in.
LUMSDEN Vert. 210 XXM.
ABRASIVE No. 34 Vertical Spindle.

GRINDERS (Cylindrical)
PRECIMAX MPB, 10in. × 15in.
CHURCHILL 6 × 36in. B.Y.
CHURCHILL PBH 12 × 36in. Univ.
NEWALL 6 × 18. Model Xi.

NEWALL 6 × 18. Model XI.

GRINDERS (Miscellaneous)

BLACK DIAMOND (1/6in.-jin. Drill.

BROWN & SHARPE No. 10 and 13 T. & C.

J. & S. "Perfect Point" 0-10in.-jin. Drill.

JONES & SHIPMAN, 10in. × 27in. T. & C.

J. & S. Drill. jin. to gin.

STEDALL WUNDERLI Carbide.

ROWLAND 12in. × 2in. Single Wheel.

WICKMAN NIVEN Carbide.

WADKIN Saw Sharpener.

JACKMAN D/E 18in. Disc.

EXCEL Model 0S. T. & C.

NEWALL 420 Univ. Threads.

HUNT No. 0, 2 and 1 Tap Regrinders.

HUNT No. 0, 2 and 3 Drill.

CHURCHILL Valve.

HONER
DELAPENA 4-speed. KEYSEATERS
ASQUITH H.K.O. Horiz. Duplex.
EDGWICK 4in.

ASQUITH H.K.O. Horiz. Duplex. EDGWICK 4in.
LATHES
SPRINGFIELD 7in. × 36in. S.S. & S.C. BOXFORD 4\(\frac{1}{2}\)in. × 22in. S.S. & S.C. JONES Watchmakers.
COULTHURST 9\(\frac{1}{2}\)in. × 27in. Prod.
LE BLOND REGAL 16in. S.S. & S.C.
LE BLOND REGAL 17in. × 36in.
CHURCHILL Cub. 6in. × 24in. S.S. & S.C.
DENHAM 4\(\frac{1}{2}\)in. S.S. & S.C.
DENHAM 4\(\frac{1}{2}\)in. S.S. & S.C.
LE BLOND Production, 11in.
RIVETT S.S. & S.C. 4in. Model 602.
SOUTHBEND 10in. Toolroom.
MONARCH 10EE × 22in. S.S. & S.C.
SMALLPIECE 9SW Multi-tool.
RIVETT 3\(\frac{1}{2}\)in. Plain. Model 715.
WARD, HAGGAS & SMITH 8\(\frac{1}{2}\)in. × 78in.
RYDERMATIC No. 12 Multi Tool.
BERRY 6\(\frac{1}{2}\)in. × 36in. S.S. & S.C.

MISCELLANEOUS MACHINES
LUKE & SPENCER 88in. × 4 HP Polisher.
CANNING 54in. × 2 HP Polisher.
Dust Extractors, Various.

MILLERS (Horizontal)

MILLERS (Horizontal)

DENBIGH C4. Table 46 × 10.

CENTEC No. 2.

ADCOCK & SHIPLEY 0. Table 17½in. × 5in.

CINCINNATI 08 Production.

CINCINNATI 1/18 Production.

ROSCHER EICHLER. Table 39in. × 12in.

ST. ANDREA Model UFO3. Table 57 × 14.

KENT OWEN 1/8, 1/14 Production.

HARDINGE Precision. Table 25 × 6½.

WERNER. Table 14 × 5.

JONES 225 Univ. Table 22 × 6.

ARCHDALE 20in. dial and 14in. mfg.

RICHMOND O3. Table 40 × 10.

U.S. Multi Mill. Production.

MILLERS (Vertical)

U.S. Multi Mill. Production.
MILLERS (Vertical)
HERBERT No. OV.
BLISS 19C Adj. Stroke, 15 tons.
REED PRENTICE No. 2.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 2. Light.
REED PRENTICE No. 5, 68in. × 16in. table,
WADKIN Type LXIA. Table 36in. × 13in.
PRESCES (Rower)

PRESSES (Power)
BESCO BA20. Adj. Str. 28 tons.
BLISS No. 18. Adj. Str. 8 tons.
LECRA No. 8. 4 tons. PROFILING MACHINE
CURDNUBE 2 Spindle. Model KIV.

CURDNUBE 2 Spindle. Model KIV.
RIVETERS
HIGH SPEED Hammer. 7/16 cap.
TURNER RHIS (\$in.), RH34 (\$in.) RHI4
and 14/12 (\$in.),
SCREWING MACHINE
ATLAS No. 2, 3in.-6in. (Unused.)
SHEET METAL MACHINES
BESCO 12in. and 6in. Treadle Guillotines.
ROST 6in. x ½in. Power Guillotine.
BESCO 2 lin. x ½īn. Rolls.
SLOTTERS

BESCO 21in. × 1½in. Ro SLOTTERS GSP 9½in. DENHAM 6in. EDGWICK 6½in. TAPPERS ESSEX No. 24, ½in. cap.

ESSEX No. 24; ±18. cap. ACE Horiz., ±in. cap. J. & S. Electrotap, ±in. THREAD MILLERS JONES FBI 2±in. × 48in. WICKMAN MOULTON IB.

C. & G OLDFIELD, Lad., 15, Abercorn Street, PAISLEY

FORREST

SHEET METALWORKING MACHINERY

SHEFFIELD, I 'Phone 23314-5

RHODES 6ft. × in. Guillotine. FROST 6fc. × ‡in. Guillotine
BENNIE 4fc. × ‡in. Bending Rolls.
PELS ‡in. Nibbler, 3fc. throat.
30 ton SHEFFIELD type Presses.

20 ton H.M.E. Drawing Press. BESCO Comb. Cropping and Punching m/c.

Reed Prentice No. 5 Vertical
Milling Machine, Table 68in. × 16in.
gd. Horiz. Boring & Facing Mc. 28in.
gd. Horiz. Boring & Facing Mc. 28in.
dia. trav. spindle. Aufo. facing head 21 sin. cap.
Specds 7 to 950 r.p.m. Revolving table 40in. × "Gilly" type AFMF70 m/d. all-gd. Horiz, Boring & Facing M/c. 2#n. dla. trav. spindle. Auto. facing head 21 in. cap. Specds 7 to 950 r.p.m. Revolving table 40in. × 32in. Auto feeds, rapid traverse all ways.— LEE & HUNT, LTD., CrocusStreet, Notting-ham. "Phone 84246.

Shaw \$0z. Hand Injection Moulding Machine.—HICKS MACHINERY, LTD., 26, Addison Place, London, W.11. Tel.: PARk 2393.

HEALD No. 47a Borematic. Twin spindles. Red Head spindles.

PARKES (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD., WITTON ROAD, BIRMINGHAM, 6

Tel.: EASt 1742

Town Radial Drill, Type A.E.O.

42in. arm, No. 3 M.T. elevating table.
Low "T" slotted base, power feeds, modern
machine. In excellent condition—C. L.
THOMAS, Lyp., Stirling Road, Sollhuli.
Tell: 3075-6 W. FORREST & CO. LTD., SYLVESTER GARDENS,

NEW MACHINE TOOLS FROM STOCK

MITCHEIL OF KRIGHLEY \$\frac{1}{2}\]in. Type DMS Gap Bed Lathe, by 5ft. \$\frac{1}{2}\]in. Type 400/440/8/50. Instant delivery. VIOTORIA No. 2 Rapidmil Universal Milling Machine. Table size \$\frac{1}{2}\]in. 1145. 400-440/8/50. Instant delivery. VIOTORIA No. V2 Vertical Milling Machine. Table size 45in. × 114n. 400-440/8/50. Instant delivery.

CENTAUR TOOL WORKS, EYRE STREET, SPRING HILL, BIRMINGHAM, 18

Tel. EDGbaston 1118 & 1119.

'Grams Capetan, Birmingha

Churchill HBB Internal Grinder with Sisematic Attachment.

Further details from:

C. & G. OLDFIELD, Lad.,

15, Aberroom Street,

PAISLEY.

MACHINERY'S HANDBOOK

The finest reference book in the world for all those engaged in the metal-working industries

Completely up-to-date Enlarged to 2104 pages

The latest edition with its new features, additions and revisions is absolutely up-to-date, and because the old tried and proved features of fundamental value are retained. MACHINERY'S HANDBOOK is of greater practical value than ever before.

Whether your interest is engineering, design, or production, this book, enlarged to 2,104 pages, gives the latest facts, formulas and dimensional data available for ready reference.

Profusely illustrated with easy-to-read diagrams. Written by practical engineers who explain not only "how" but "why".

Handsomely bound and produced to give years of everyday use. Over 1,250,000 copies of this remarkable book have been

Thumb indexed into 14 quick reference sections: Log tables; Trig tables; Mechanics; Strength of materials; Gearing; Screws; Threads; Limits and fits; Small tools; Speeds, feeds; Steels; Non-ferrous alloys; Weights; Measures;

AN INVITATION TO INSPECT without deposit or obligation

You can handle and examine a copy quietly in your own home. Just sign and post this coupon and the latest edition will be sent post free by return. No deposit of any kind is required. Could any offer be fairer? Sign the coupon—NOW! Free examination scheme applies to U.K. and Eire only.



To MACHINERY, National House, 21 West Street, Brighton I, Sussex.
Please send me MACHINERY'S HANDBOOK
I. For which I enclose CASH for 96/2. By C.O.D., for which I will pay postman 96/- on

delivery

3. For FREE INSPECTION, in which case I will return it to you in five days or pay
(d) CASH 96/- in full within 10 days from

invoice date, or
(b) 106/- by INSTALMENTS of 16/- in 10 days
and 18s. monthly

FIRM.....

POSITION

WRITE FOR COMPLETE BOOK CATALOGUE.

NOTE: Overseas orders must be accompanied with cash price, plus 4/- postage.

ges

it's ACORN 8881 for Machine Tools

USED MACHINE TOOLS EX STOCK

MINGANTI 20/40 Turret Lathe. 42-1,650 r.p.m. Well equipped.
WARD 8 Combination Turret Lathe. Covered Bed. Good Condition.

10-800 r.p.m. WARD 3A Ball Chuck Bar Feed and Chucking Machines. Very good selection of equipment also available

with machines. HERBERT No. 4 Capstan. Speeds up to 511 r.p.m. Well Equipped.

BOLEY & LEINEN S.R.26 High
Speed Multi Tool Turret Lathe.
lin. Capacity 42/2,400 r.p.m.

LANG 81in. by 24in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. 19-900 r.p.m. Spindle Bore 24in. 5 h.p.

LANG 10in. by 60in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. 10-500 r.p.m. Spindle Bore

2\frac{1}{2}\frac{1}{2 36in. Centre Lathe, Gap Bed, Ainjest

Screwing, 57-1,000 r.p.m.
SWIFT Profile Copy Lathe. 18in. by 5ft. 6in. Speed Range 10-600 r.p.m. Excellent Condition.

PRATT & WHITNEY 12B Profile Mill. Twin Spindles. 225-2,880 r.p.m

CINCINNATI No. 4 Dial Type Horizontal Milling Machine. Speed Range 18-1,300 r.p.m. Rebuilt 1961. CINCINNATI No. 3 Dial Type Horizontal Milling Machine. Speeds

18-450 r.p.m. EDGWICK Horizontal and Vertical Mill Ilin. by 46in. Table. 24-405 r.p.m. Horizontal. Vertical Milling

attachment 42-680 r.p.m.
VICTORIA U.2 Rapidmil with Vertical Milling Attachment, 48in. by II\u00e4in. table, 30-1,050 r.p.m. CINCINNATI I-18 Production Mill.

KENDALL & GENT Vertical Mill. Table 19in. by 69in. Speed

Range 20-300 r.p.m.

INVICTA 5M Shaper. 21in. Stroke.
6 Speeds. Good Condition.

BUTLER 14in. Slotter. 6 Speeds
4in. to 14in. Stroke. Table Diameter 39in. 121 h.p.

DOWDING V 8 Gear Hobber. Capacity 8in. dia. Maximum Pitch Hobbed in one cut 14 d.p. Hob Traverse 7\frac{1}{4}in. 6-400 Teeth. Fully equipped.

MATHEY Jig Borer. Table 34in. by 12in. Speeds 80-1,680 r.p.m.

CHURCHILL "HBA" Automatic Internal Grinder. Table Traverse 18in. Maximum Swing over Table 19in. Work Speeds 48-340 r.p.m.

MAGERLE F.10 Surface Grinder. 41in. by 9in. Table. Automatic Feeds. Infinitely variable on all traverses.

BROWN & SHARPE No. Universal Grinder. Capacity 8in. dia. 27in. between centres.

EXCEL No. | Pedestal Model Surface Grinder.

CHINERY CO.LTD

CINCINNATI No. 2MH Plain Horizontal Milling Machine. Table 52‡in. × 10‡in.

NORMAN E. POTTS (MACHINERY)

151/154, Sandy Lane, Birmingham 12. Tel.: VIC 1278

LECRA 70 tons Geared Power Press. 4in. stroke. Bed area 29in. × 19in.

RHODES 70 tons Geared Power Press. 4in. stroke. Bed area 30in. × 22in.

HORDERN, MASON & EDWARDS 150 tons Double Crank Press. Adjustable stroke 1in. to 6in. Between columns 35in.

TAYLOR & CHALLEN 31 G.D.P. Double Action Press. 10in. punch stroke. 22in. between columns.

PARKES (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD., WITTON ROAD, BIRMINGHAM, 6

Tel.: EASt 1742

Box Tables, Cast Iron, For Sale, 794in. × 23 in. × 28in. Machined short ends and two opposite sides. Other two sides open. Ends have 1 ½ in. dia. holes, sides have slots 8in. × 2in. and 3in. × 2in. Well ribbed.—Photo F. J. EDWARDS LIEUTED, 359, Euston Road, London, N.W.1, or 41, Water Street, Birmingham 3.

HIGH QUALITY USED **MACHINE TOOLS**

COVMAC 17in. Swing A.G.H. Gap Bed S.S. & S.C. Lathe. 5ft. 0in. B.C. 400/3/

GOVMAO 17in. Swing A.G.H. Gap Dea S.S. & S.C. Lathe. 5ft. oin. B.C. 400/3/50.

10ed SPRINGFIELD 10in. Centres Gap Bed Screwoutting Sliding, Surfacing Lathe. 36in. B.C. 400/3/50.

10ed ODGHERIER 8in. Centre S.S. & S.C. Used MINCHELL OF KRIGHLEY 8in. Centre A.G.H. Gap Bed S.S. & S.C. Lathe. 4ft. 4in. B.C. 400/3/50.

ARCHDALE 20in. Milling Machine, table size 40in. x 10in., power and rapid traverses to table, reversing spindle, backlash eliminator. 400/3/50.

BARDONS & OLIVER No. 3 Universal Turret Lathe. 400/3/50.

WARNER & SWASEY 1A Turret Lathe. 400/3/50.

400/3/50.

RUSSELL Saw Sharpening Machine, max. capacity 42in. diameter. 400/3/50.

ORMEROD 12in. Slotting Machine.

WE UNDERTAKE REBUILDING OF ALL TYPES OF MACHINE TOOLS

CENTAUR TOOL WORKS, EYRE STREET, SPRING HILL, BIRMINGHAM, 18

Tel. EDGbaston 1118 & 1119.

'Grams Capstan, Birmingham

Richards No. 2 PRT Horizontal Boring and Facing Machine complete Live Spindle.

pindle.

Further details from:
C. & G. OLDFIELD, Lad.,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY

Mitchell 81 in. S.S. & S.C. Gap

Bed A.G.H. Lathe with 3in. Hollow
Spindle. Speed range 30-400 r.p.m. Further
details decails for

Middle. Speed range of stalls from:—
C. & G. OLDFIELD, Ltd.,
15, Aberoom Street,
PAISLEY,
Member of B.A.M.T.M.

USED MACHINES FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

LANDIS 6in. × 18in. Hyd. Plain Cylindricat

LANDIS oin. X 1011. AND 1 reason of the Crinder. Grinder. CHURGOHILL 10in. X 24in. Universal Grinding Machine, with internal spindle. SNOW Hexagon and Square Bar Grinder, up to 8in. square cap. with bar feeds. GISHOLT No. 4 Turret Lathe. HERBERT No. 4 Capstan Lathe. BOURDON Model PM2 Vertical Spindle Surface Grinder.

LANG 18in. Swing Surfacing and Boring Lathe.

Lathe.
PALLAS Model H.O. Miller. Table 30in.

× 810.
CINCINNATI No. 2 Centreless Grinder.
RICHARDS 6ft. 0in. Double Column
Vertical Borer.
TAYLOR & CHALLEN 370, 20 ton Open

Fronted Power Press.
UNIVERSAL Magnetic Chuck with effective area of 60in. × 7in.

All machines motorised 400/3/50.

ANGLO-AFRICAN MACHINERY CO. LTD.,

EEL ST., OLDBURY, nr. BIRMINGHAM Tel.: BROadwell 2455.

Classified Advertisements (PLANT FOR SALE, contd.)

Cincinnati No. 3 Dial Type Horisontal Milling Machine complete with Universal Dividing Heads and Circular Table. Excellent condition.

Further details from:—
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.

"Churchill" type NB m/d. Hor.
Spindle Hydraulic Surface Grinder, cap.
18in. × 6in., with mag. chuck.—LEE & HUNT.
LTD., Crocus Street, Nottingham. Phone 84246.

SPECIAL OFFER

NEW MACHINE TOOLS FOR DISPOSAL (following Demonstration)

MEISTER Universal High Speed Lathe, Prawema Model for Toolroom Swing over bed

Owing over Ded . 14in.
Centre distance . 40in.
Swing in gap . 20in.
Spindle speeds (18) 25-3,000 r.p.m.
1 LZ.140 Screwcutting Lathe, Prawema
Model with variable speed headstock.

Swing over bed Centre distance llin.

and Norton boxes.

Available for demonstration on appli-

STANLEY HOWARD LIMITED 73, Devon Street, Saltley, R'ham 7

Tele: Aston Cross 3812

FOR "CLASSIFIED" **ADVERTISEMENT** RATES PLEASE SEE PAGE 149. SERIES RATES ON REQUEST.

Hordern, Mason & Edwards
Type L20 Geared Inclinable Press with
mechanical feeding hand for sale Pressure
about 20 tons. Stroke 4in. Centre to back 7in.
Bed 234in. × 144in. Hole in bed 94in. dia.
Arranged motor drive 400/3/50. Automatic
safety guard. Motor driven air pump coupled
to mechanical hand.—F. J. EDWARDS
LIMITED. 359. Euston Road, London, N.W.1,
or 41, Water Street, Birmingham 3.

Lee 80 Crabtree Guillotine. 6ft. × iin. cap., F. & L. pulley drive. 275.—A. McNAMARA & CO., LTD., New Line, lacup, Lancs. 'Phone: Bacup 946.

NEW RICHMOND NO. 3 **VERTICAL MILLING MACHINE**

table 48in. by I lin. with quick power traverse Immediate delivery

P. SIMPSON & CO. LTD., 177 Raikes Lane, Birstall near Leeds

Telephone Batley 1235

NEW FROM

OPEN FRONTED, ROLLING KEY

POWER PRESSES

INCLINABLE FIXED FRAME AND ADJUSTABLE TABLE MODELS

KE 24/150 24 tons capacity KAS 32/200 32 tons capacity KA 60/220 60 tons capacity

EXCEPTIONAL VALUE IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

SOAG MACHINE TOOLS, LTD.

JUXON STREET, LAMBETH, LONDON. S.E.11 Tel.: RELiance 720i

B.S.A. No. 14 Centreless Grinding Machine 14in, width of wheels.

PARKES (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD., WITTON ROAD, BIRMINGHAM, 6 Tel.: EASt 1742



REARNS No. 5 Horizontal Boring, Facing, Drilling and Milling Machine, with 5in, dia. traversing spindle and 52in, dia. facing head, spindle sp

39in. × 29in. Sign. sign. Vertical Turning and Boring Mill. max. swing 39in., max. admitted under cross slide 19in., speeds 2.8-62.5 f.p.m.

THO! W. WARD LTD. ALBION WORKS . SHEFFIELD

'Phone: 26311. Ext. 347

Remember - WARDS might have it!

B.S.A. Single Spindle Automatics, \$in., no 3rd slide, \$in.-1in.-1\$in.-2in. all fitted 3rd slides, excellent condition, barfeeds, gears, etc.—C. L. THOMAS, LTD., Stirling Road, Solihull. Tel. 3075-6.

Cincinnati No. 2 M.H. Plain Horizontal Milling Machine, W.S.O.T., 7in. × 44in. Further details from:— C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD., 15, Abercorn Street, PAISLEY.

Automatics. Acme Gridley models R and G im., Four-Spindle; Cleveland 1½m., model "A" Slagle Spindle; Index "O" ¼m, Single Spindle,—HICKS MACHINERY, Ltd., 26, Addison Place, London, W.11. Tel.: PARK 2383.

Machinery for Sale Secondhand

-KEARNS Borer, Model OB, FELLOWS Gear Cutter, -CINCINNATI 2010. B.G. Shaper, -THIEL Filing Machine. -HERBERT NO. 4 Capetan. -HEALD NO. 22 Ring Grinder.

All available for inspection at th CORONET TOOL COMPANY. ALFRETON ROAD,

Telephone: Derby 47508. Dent. C.D.R.

· Edwards

NEW BESCO Double Geared Guillotine-Motorised for 400-440/8/50 supply. Capacity 120in. × im. mild steel. Fitted with auto-matic sheet hold-down and adjustable front, back and side gauges. Weight approx.

beck and side gauges. Weight approx. 110 cwt.
110 cwt.
110 twt.
11

16 holes 1 th. diameter in lin. plate at one stroke. Pressure 425 tons. Weight about 42 tons.

BRONX Type 910 Motorised 90-ton Press Brake. All steel construction. Motorised for 400-440/3/50 supply. Capacity mild steel 10ft. × 10 s.w.g. Stroke 3in. Bam adjustment 5 in. Equipped with two back gauge stops with micrometer adjustment. Die space, stroke down adjustment up. 12in. Weight approx. 11 tons.

FROST Power Geared Swing Beam High Lift Universal Folding Machine. Capacity 10ft. × th. mild steel. Separate motor drive to clamping and folding beams. Lift of top beam 7in. Size of top beam 2in. × 17in. Weight about 6 tons. Motor drive 400-440/3/50.

BENNIE Motorised Fold Plate Bending and Straightening Machine. Capacity 4ft. × in. 140-440/3/50.

SAMUEL FLATT Motorised Friction Board Drop Hammer. Weight of hammer 800 lb. Length of drop 5ft. Width between uprights 14in. Arranged motor drive 380-420/3/50. With Udal automatic operator's safety guard. Photographs of the above are available.

Photographs of the above are available.

VERY FAVOURABLE HIRE OR HIRE PURCHASE TERMS CAN BE OBTAINED MACHINE TOOLS, NEW AND USED, Of Every Description. Attractive Prices

F. J. EDWARDS LTD.,

359-341, EUSTON .RD, LONDON, N.W.I Telephone: EUSTON 5000. Telex 24264 And at Lanadowne House, 41, Water St., Birmingham, 3. Telephone: Central 7606-8

. 1961

Plain 8.O.T.

idley

pindle: pindle: HICKS

D.R.

lotine-pacity auto-front,

DDFOX. Rivet table. ke of anged

pacity punch te, or at one about

Press orised I steel djust-gauge space, 'eight

Lift 10ft. ve to f top 17in. drive

and in. aring to be notor

Board 0 lb. ights 3/50. uard.

D.,

DOUGLAS OF HIGH WYCOMBE

NEW MACHINE TOOLS FOR IM-MEDIATE DELIVERY FROM OUR HIGH WYCOMBE SHOWROOMS

DRILLING MACHINES
ARBOGA ER830 40in. Arm 11in. Cap. Radial PACERA AIO ‡in. Articulated Radial Drill.
PROGRESS 3A l‡in. Cap. Pillar Drill.
Complete Range of Bench and Pillar Drills
from ‡in. to lin. cap. always in stock.

BANDSAWS, HACKSAWS
AND SHAPERS
SPEEDAX 20in. Bandsaw with butt welding

STARTRITE Sabre 300 Bandsaw with butt welding attachment.
QUALTERS & SMITH 6in. Sawmaster heavy

duty Hacksaw.

VELOX 6in. Heavy Duty Hacksaw.

WICKSTEED 6in. Cap. Heavy Duty Hacksaw.

WICKSTEED 8in. Cap. Hydramatic Heavy

Duty Hacksaw.
WICKSTEED Ioin. Cap. Hydramatic Heavy
Duty Hacksaw.
WICKSTEED Ioin. Cap. Heavy Duty Hacksaw.
INVICTA 6M 24in. Stroke Shaping Machine.
Arranged for automatic down feed, and with
swivel table.

Arrange to actomate down tees, and win swivel table.

MILLING MACHINES

VICTORIA Juniormill Plain Horiz. Mill.

VARNAMO FUZ Universal Mill. Table size 55in, x. 13in. Rapid feeds all directions.

BEAVER VBRP Vertical Turret Mill. Table size 48in. x 10in. Fitted with 1½ h.p. motor. Power long. feed and coolant equipment.

LATHES AND CAPSTANS

SMART & BROWN Model L16 Capstan Lathe.

MAS SVIBR 15in. Swing Precision Toolroom Lathe. Admits 48in. between centres.

WILLSON 7½in. Newel Mark V 5.S. & S.C. Lathe. On 7ft. bed, to admit 3ft. between centres.

Lathe. On 7ft. beg, we centres.

GRINDING MACHINES

MYFORD MG12 Cylindrical Grinding Machine.

UNION CARBIDE Tool Grinding and
Lapping Machine. Complete with diamond wheels, lapping table and toolholder for chip

Lapping Machine. Complete with diamond wheels, lapping table and toolholder for chip breaker grooves.

EXCEL No. I PED Vertical Spindle Grinding Machine. Cap. Idin. x 5in.

BRITAN 4-wheel Bench Tool Grinding Machine, 6in. dia. wheels.

Idin. MILFORD R.J.H. and Viceroy Double-ended Pedestal Grinding Machines.

R.J.H. Trimtool Bench Tool Grinding Machine. Complete with green grit wheel. Diamond laps available as extra.

PERSSES

WORCESTER 6-ton Large Daylight Deep Throat Power Press.

DENBIGH Fly Presses, size Nos. 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 NORTON Fly Presses, Size Nos. 3 (Standard), 4 (Standard) and 6A (Deep Throat).

COMPRESSORS

B.E.N. range from 2C.F.M. Cap. to 50C.F.M. All Models ex-stock or early delivery.

MISCELLANEOUS

OPUS 120 Pedestal Filing and Sawing Machine. Table size I Iin. x I Iin.

MANUMOULD Hydraulically Operated Injection Plastic Moulding Machine.

Table Size I IIn. X I IIn.

MANUMOULD Hydraulically Operated Injection Plastic Moulding Machine.

TABLE MACHINES WE HAVE MAY POPULAR MACHINES WE HAVE MAY POPULAR MACHINES WE HAVE MAY POPULAR MACHINES TOOLS DUE FOR DELIVERY SEFORE THE END OF THIS YEAR, AND SHOULD YOU NOT SEE THE MACHINE TOOLS DUE FOR DELIVERY INFORMATION.

A DOUGLAS CO. LTD.

A. DOUGLAS CO., LTD., CRESSEX INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, LINCOLN ROAD, HIGH WYCOMBE, BUCKS. Tel.: High Wycombe 4390 (10 lines)

FRYE

POYLE ROAD, COLNBROOK SLOUGH

PRICED STOCK LIST OF USED MACHINE TOOLS

GRINDERS

CHURCHILL 18in. by 72in. Plain

LANDIS 12in. by 48in. Hydraulic Universal Grinder with internal Spindle. 4975.

COVENTRY Matrix 21 Thread Grinder. £650. CHURCHILL 20in. by 84 Plain Grinder with throw blocks for crankshaft grinding. £2,850.

ABRASIVE No. 5 Hydraulic Surface
Grinder. 42in. by 12in. table
complete with magnetic chuck.
£1,250.

KAMINICEK Sin. by 14in. Uni. Grinder with Internal Spindle. £325.

CAPSTANS-LATHES-AUTOS WARD 2A Capstan. Bar and Chuck Machine. £585.

LANG 10in. by 60in. S.S. & S.C. Straight bed Centre Lathe. £950. Straight bed Centre Lathe. E734.

LANG 154in. by 13ft. All-geared Centre Lathe. 25 H.P. £1,450.

SPRINGFIELD 36in. Surfacing Boring and Screw Cutting Lathe. E830.

E830.

Cutting 3-12 T.P.I. £2,250.

SOUTHBEND 6-in. Centre Lathe, with Taper Turning Draw-bar and College. 6375.

WARD 3A Capstan with oversize spindle complete with Bar Feed and Ball Chuck £875.

SHEET METAL MACHINERY

150 ton 10ft. by &in. Press Brake with Fraser Mono Radial. 30 H.P. pumping unit. £2,250.

MILLERS

c Surface in. table Bin. Table.

ADCOCK & SHIPLEY No. 3
Horizontal Miller, with vertical
attachment. 50in. by 12in. Table
speeds to 1,400. £395.

ADCOCK & SHIPLEY Vertical Mill. Table 13in. by 5in. Speeds 150-3,000 (Excellent). £285.

CINCINNATI No. 2 Plain Mill. Table 50in. by 12in. £350. WICKMAN MOULTON Thread Miller. 6in. by 24in. £285.

ASTRA Surfacing and Boring Lathe. STOREY 3 M.T. Pillar Drill Auto
16in, Swing by 20in, B.C. £110. Feeds. £275.

FRYE MACHINE TOOL COMPANY LTD.

Telephone: Colnbrook 2442/3/4 (4 minutes from London Airport)
Open Saturday Mornings
Please check as Machines may be in store.

Asquith O.D.1. 6ft. 0in. Arm Besco 72in. Radial Drilling Machine

Further details from:

C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.

15, Abercorn Street,

PAISLEY.

LANG 15in. S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Centre Lathes. Speeds 7.5 to 220 r.p.m. 60in, between centres,

PARKES (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD., WITTON ROAD, BIRMINGHAM, 6 Tel.: EASt 1742

Capstan Lathes, Hin., §in., and 1lin. capacity.—A. McNAMARA & CO., LTD., New Line, Bacup, Lanes. 'Phone: Bacup 946.

Planer, 10ft. × 3ft. 6in. × 3ft. 6in. BOX D386, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Besco 72in. × 1/8in. High Duty
Geared Guillotine for sale. Overcrank
type. Arranged motor drive 400/8/50. With
sheet hold-down and all gauges.—F. J.
EDWARDS LIMITED, 359, Euston Road,
London, N.W.1, or 41, Water Street, Birmingham 3.

Le Blond Lathes: One Regal 19ln. × 48ln., A.G.H., inbuilt electrics, 400/3/50. Norton box, metric additional change gears, equipment. Ex. cond. Also Rapid Production Lathe, 20ln. × 32ln., A.G.H., equipment. Ex. cond. —C. L. THOMAS, LTD., Stirling Road, Solibuil. Tel.: 3075-6.

Warner & Swasey 4A Heavy
hollow spindle.
Further details from:—
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.

RING BELLS tools machine

A SELECTION OF HORIZONTAL BORERS FROM STOCK

FLOOR TYPE

ASQUITH Type NiH8 Floor Type, with travelling spindle, travelling column, rise and fall headstock, spindle dia. 54in., travel of spindle 3ft 3in.; travel of column on bed 12ft.; vertical travel of workhead 8ft.; 18 spindle speeds from 5.2-250 r.p.m.; multi-motor drive; spindle motor 124 h.p.; excellent

condition.

doubtion in the control of the contr

TABLE TYPE

TABLE TYPE

SOHIESS DEFRIES Horizontal Boring Machine table type. Model HB13, with travelling spindle and facing alide with automatic feed, spindle dia. 5 im., spindle travel 4 in. to 27 im., working surface of table 63in. × 55in.; cross movement of table 63in. × 55in.; cross movement of table 63in. × 55in.; property of table 63in. × 50in.; maximum distance spindle to stay 11ft. 6in.; 12 spindle speeds from 3 to 175 r.p.m.; hp., motor 15.

KEARNS No. 5 "Patent" type. with travelling spindle 5 in. dia., continuous automatic facing head, facing capacity 55in., table (main) 80in. × 48in., top table 60in. × 60in., maximum distance spindle nose to outer stay 14ft.; spindle speeds 2.3-208 r.p.m.; hp. motor 20. Extra long.

100 motor 20. Extra long.

101 maximum distance facing head to outer stay 90in., 16 spindle speeds from 5.75 to 500 r.p.m.; 2 speed flanged motor drive 6.5/10 h.p.

KEARNS No. 2 "Patent" type. with travelling

ESCARMS No. 2 "Patent" type, with travelling spindle 3m, dia., continuous automatic facing head, facing capacity 30m; covered bedways, table (main) 48m, × 30m; maximum distance facing head to outer stay 66m; 32 speeds from 4.4 to 600 r.p.m.; h.p. motor 10.

INSPECTION INVITED

Full details from:-

SOAG MACHINE TOOLS, LTD., 7, JUXON STREET, LAMBETH, LONDON, S.E.11

'Phone: RELiance 7201 'Grams: "Sotoolsag, London, S E.11"

Corona Heavy Duty Vertical
Drilling Machine. No. 5 Morse Taper.
Excellent condition.

Further details from:—
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY

Webster & Bennett 60in. Vertical Boring and Turning Mill. Will take 36in. wide work. Swing 77in. 12 speeds 3.8 to 83.—To view apply SMITH & GRACE, LPD., Thrapston, Kettering, Northants. Telephone: Thrapston 531-532.

625 Ton Hydraulic Deep Drawling Press by Fielding & Platt, punch power 510 tons, blankholder 115 tons, 72in. × 63in., bottom cushion, self-contained pumping unit, with automatic and manual control. 200 tons Open fronted Straightening Press by H.E.C., table 3ft. × 3ft. Many other Hydraulic Presses for all duties.

many other Arytamic Presses for a dudies.

REED BROTHERS (ENGINEERING) LTD.,
Mr. C. E. M. Hardie — Receiver and Manager,
Replant Works. Woolwich Industrial Estate,
London, S.E. 18.

Tel.: Woodwich 7611.

Holroyd Rivet Punching Ma-with power lift to table. Capacity, †in. dia. rivets. Gap 5in, Table 13‡in. × Sin. Electrics for 350-440/3/50.—Photo, etc., from F. J. EDWARDS LIMITED, 359, Euston Road, London, N.W.1, or 41, Water Street, Bir-mingham 3.

C.V.A. Single Spindle Automatics, No. 12, capacity lin., excellent condition. No. 8, capacity lin. Good cond., barfeed, gears, etc.—C. L. THOMAS, LTD., Stirling Road, Solihull. Tel.: 3075-6.

Victory Copying Machine, 45in. For blue and Dye line prints. With developing unit.—WILCOX & CO., Barr Street, Birmingham 19. Northern 1234/5.

No. 24-36 Hydraulic Bryant Internal Grinder, complete with Hydraulic Wheel Dressing device, Spindle, etc.

Further details from:—
C. & G. OLDFIELD, Ltd.,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.

AUCTIONS

By order of the liquidator A. W. Hunter, Esq. L.R.B Re: Messrs. CRAYDON LIMITED

THAMES ROAD, CRAYFORD, KENT

HENRY BUTCHER & CO.

are instructed to offer For SALE BY AUCTION in LOTS at THE WORKS on THURSDAY, 2nd NOVEMBER, 1961 at ELEVEN A.M. the

MACHINE TOOLS & EQUIP-MENT, SHEET METAL WORKING PLANT

including :

SEDGWICK 10ft. ** & GAUGE BRAKE PRESS; RUSHWORTH 6ft. ** & GAUGE PRESS; RUSHWORTH 6ft. ** & GAUGE POWER ROLLS; RADIAL AND PILLAR DRILLING MACHINE; S.S. & S.C. LATTIES by Colcheter, Dean, Smith & Grace and Mitchell; GRINDING AND SHAPING MACHINES; 5-ton POWER PRESS; AIR COMPRESSORS; ELECTRIC MOTORS AND EQUIPMENT; ARC WELDERS; POWER HACKSAWS; ENGINEERS SMALL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT; ARC WELDERS; POWER HACKSAWS; ENGINEERS SMALL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT; ARC WELDERS; POWER HACKSAWS; ENGINEERS SMALL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT; PREFABRICATED STEELWORK; Centrifusal Pumps; M.S. Bar and Rod; Pipe Fittings, etc.; OFFICE FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT.

Catalogues may be obtained of: Messrs. Latham & Co., Certified Accountants, Walter House, 418/422 Strand, London, W.C.2; and of Messrs. Henry Butcher & Co., 73 Chancery Lane, London, W.C.2. Telephone: HOLborn 8411 (8 lines).

SITUATIONS VACANT

If you do not wish your reply to any Box No. advertisement in this section to be forwarded to certain firms, please advertise us. Your reply will then be destroyed, but you will not be notified as this would disclose the identity of the advertiser.

Sales Manager. Expanding Com-Sales Manager. Expanding Company manufacturing precision machined components situated West London, requires experienced, mature man to ensure that sales grow with increasing output. The successful applicant will be aged 33/46, have worked successfully in engineering sales and will possess a detailed knowledge of machining techniques and the capabilities of machine tools. Preferably he will also have a good connection with the Hydraulic/Instrument/Alrcraft Industries. The Company is small at present, turnover under £‡ million and has no sales director. Commencing salary of £1,500 plus incentive.—BOX 19328, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Highly Paid, Secure and Interest-Highly Paid, Secure and Interesting posts are always available for technically trained men. Find out how you can put some letters after your name by preparing at home on "No Pass—No Fee" terms. A.M.I.Mech.E., A.M.I.Prod.E., A.M.S.E., City and Guilds, etc. Full details of exams. and hundreds of courses in all branches of Engineering, Draughtmanablp, Management and Automation Techniques, the benefits of our Employment Dept. and unique record of 95 per cent. successes are given in "Engineering Opportunities"—a valuable, 148-page Guilde which will reveal many chances you are now missing.—Write for your copy today (stating subject of interest).—FREE and without obligation, B.I.E.T. (Dept. 43a), 29, Wright's Lane, London, W.S.

Production Manager Required Production Manager Required for foundry in N. W. London, the essential requirements being age limit 30-40, an engineering background and ability to plan production, some knowledge of time and motion study an advantage. This appointment provides scope for a man with energy, drive and initiative. When replying, please give brief details of education, experience and salary required tissement.—BOX D208. MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Work Study Trainee, 21 to 25 years, with Engineering background and interested in Work Study Organization and obtaining of Standards.—Apply PERSONNEL DEPT., S. & R. J. EVERETT & CO., LTD., 1999, London Road, Thornton Heath.

Inspector Required for a Small inspection required for a Small factory S.W. London. Experience of thread ground products essential. Will be required to control small labour force in absence of Manager. Age 28/48 preferred.—Write giving details of experience and salary required to BOX D332, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.I.

Planning/Progress Manager Required for small repetition engineering company. Must be experienced. North West London area.—BOX D337, MacHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

uired ssential agineer-luction, udy an s scope tiative. sails of equired. salver-Clifton

0 25 nd and on and ONNEL

mall thread ired to anager. ails of D332, Road,

Reneering West DRUMMOND-ASOUITH LTD. King Edward House,

New Street, Birmingham 2 require

Assistant Specialist Sales Engineer

for their line of Warner Swasey Asquith Chucking Automatics. Apply by letter in the first instance, giving details of ex-perience, age, salary required etc., to Managing Director at above address.

PRACTICAL ENGINEER REQUIRED

to assist Works Manager in medium to light Engineering Works. Products range from accurate machined parts to finish machine assembly, including fabrication.

Knowledge of Planning, Estimating and rate-fixing an advantage. Excellent prospects for the right man.

Apply in writing, stating full qualifications, age, nationality, etc.

WORKS MANAGER,
SYSTEMATIC TOOLING LTD.,
Longfield Road, Tunbridge Wells,
Kent.

(All applications will be treated in strict confidence.)

CARBIDE TOOL DRAUGHTSMAN/DESIGNER

Capable of preparing manufacturing drawings of tungsten carbide products, having had such experience with a tool manufacturer. Interesting and varied duties, including occasional visits to customers' works. Contributory Pension and Free Life Insurance Schemes. Good modern working conditions. Please send details of career, education, any qualifications, and salary required, to:—

Sales Manag Coromant Division, Sandvik Swedish Steels Limited, Manor Lane, Halesowen, Birmingham

BALDING ENGINEERING LTD.

require

Chief Inspector, minimum technical qualifications O.N.C., with a preference for H.N.C. The Company wishes to appoint the best possible class of man for this very important post and the salary will be commensurate with ability. The Company will be prepared to assist with removal expenses, etc.

Fullest possible details in complete confidence to the

Managing Director, Balding Engineering Ltd., Sweet Briar Road, Norwich

AREA MANAGER

A well-known machine tool manufacturer of international repute wishes to appoint two Area Managers to be based on London and Birmingham.

The successful applicants will be around 35 years of age, and have had a wide experience in the sale of machine tools, backed by a sound training in engineering.

These are well paid superannuated appointments, and applications giving full details of sales and engineering background should be sent to the Managing Director,

> BOX D334, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Rd., N.W.I

MECHANICAL JOINTS LTD

SLOUGH, BUCKS.

Applications are invited for the position of

CHIEF DRAUGHTSMAN AND TOOL DESIGNER

The Company employs 1,600 at Slough and forms part of a Group of Companies producing components for the entire engine building industry. This new post will cover full responsibility for tool design and involve research on methods of press tool production, standardisation and material utilisation. It will also involve the control of Drawing Office organisation and methods.

The Engineer appointed to this post will have an extensive press tool and drawing office experience and a flair for tool design work. It is a senior appointment and candidates between 30 and 45 will be expected to make a positive contribution to cost reduction.

Brief details, stating age, experience, education and technical qualifications should be addressed to

The Personnel Administrator, 14 Liverpool Road, Slough, Bucks.

CHIEF DRAUGHTSMAN

FOR INTERESTING WORK

Applications of Air Gauging

Non-contributory Pension & Insurance scheme in operation.
Housing Assistance to suitable applicant. APPLY: Giving full details of experi-ience and salary expected to: BOX D284 MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.I

Draughtsmen for interesting Non-Contributory Pension Scheme in operation. Plus L.V.

Apply: CHIEF DESIGN ENGINEER, SOLEX (GAUGES) LIMITED, 72, Chiswick High Road, London, W.4. Tel.: Chiswick 4815.

Machine Shop Manager (35/45)

Machine Shop Manager (35/45)
required for department containing all
types of British and Foreign machine tools and
including a fitting section. The
modulation of the fitting section and
modulating about 100 operators is not engaged in
production machining but forms part of a
precision forzing works in the West Riding.
Applicants will be expected to have considerable
experience in management as well as possessing
high technical ability. Staff pension scheme in
operation. In reply state full particulars of
education, previous experience and salary range
expected, marking envelope "For the attention
of the Works Manager."—BOX D314,
MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1

REPRESENTATIVES

Representatives Required in all areas on a generous commission basis to sell Engineers' Small Tools and Machine Shop Equipment at highly competitive prices. This is a first class opportunity for well connected

salesmen.
WEST MIDLAND EQUIPMENT CO.
(STOURBRIDGE), Ltd. Rufford Road, Stour-bridge, Worcs.

Classified Advertisements (SITUATIONS VACANT, centd.)

TUNGSTEN CARBIDE TOOLS

Leading manufacturers, require additional Sales Engineers for the following areas:—

(I) Suffolk, Essex and East London. (2) Kent, East Sussex and South East London.

Fixed salary, expenses, car provided Contributory Pension and Free Life Insurance Schemes.

Applications are invited from professional engineers aged 25-35, who are fully conversant with all aspects of carbide tooling. Send brief details of education, experience, stating age and salary required, to BOX D331, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.I.

MACHINE TOOL SALESMEN

are required for the sale of Murad Capstans and other specialised machine tools.

Only men who have established themselves over the years in this sphere of activity are requested to apply. The Salary is generous with car provided, full expenses and Commission,

Murad Developments Ltd., Queenborough, Kent

MACHINE TOOL SALES ENGINEER

Well established Importers with exclusive agencies have vacancies for SALESMAN with engineering background and experience selling new machines in the Midland and Northern Areas.

Please state details of experience and salary required.

Box D319 MACHINERY. Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.I

Leading Machine Tool Manufacturers require Eepresentative for Lancashire, car provided and nominal expenses, should have first hand knowledge of Machine Tools, and connections are desirable.—BOX D315, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.I.

SITUATIONS WANTED

Do You Need the Services of a Competent Draughtsman? Midlands Contract Drawing Office has capacity for further work in light and medium mechanical engineering.—BOX D324, MACRINERY, Clifton House, Euston Boad, N.W.1.

Sales Manager (Qualified Mech-

Sales Manager (Qualined Mechanical engineer) with 5 years sales management experience in machine tools and allied trades, seels similar position with progressive manufacturing company preferably in the South of England.—BOX D327. MACHINERY, Cliffon House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Technical Engineer Seeks management position—Automatics shop supervision—Automatics technical service or manufacture.—BOX D330, Machinery, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

REPRESENTATIVES

Twenty Years Practical Selling experience, sold engineering background, Ministries, large industrial undertakings at high level, seeks change with progressive engineering firm in or near London. Highest possible references.—BOX D326, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Technical Sales Representative
—H.N. Cark., A.M.I.Prod.E. First class
connections—12 years' experience—N.E. coast
area has capacity to handle additional machine
tools. Commission basis.—BOX D316,
MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N. W.1

RECEIVED TOO LATE FOR CLASSIFICATION

PLANT WANTED

WANTED URGENTLY

TWO HERBERT No. 4 SENIOR CAPSTAN LATHES

STATE AGE, SERIAL No., CONDITION AND PRICE

BOX D199, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1

Wanted, Box-folding Machine, hand-operated, capacity up to 10in. × 10in. × 15in. bulk. Should do radius angle and fisange bends. Price, details and illustration if available to: INSTRUMENT WORKSHOP, J. J. THOMSON LABORATORY, Whiteknights Park, Reading. Telephone: Reading 84372.

Beacon Superior Pedestal D.E. Grinder, Sin. or 10in, wheels, 400/3/50 supply.

Any condition.—BOX D328, MACHINERY,
Clifton House, Euston Boad, N.W.1.

Wanted, in Capacity Herbert Hunt Twist Drill Fluting Machine, must be in good order.—BOX D329, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N. W. J.

Radial Drilling Machine, 10/12ft-Radius Heavy Duty Cold Saw, 20in./22in. hydraulic feed. The machines must be in first class condition.—MACHINE TOOL CON-SULTANTS, 147, Bath Street, Glasgow.

MATERIALS FOR SALE

For Sale-Cheap. Aluminium

Tor Sale—Cheap. Alumnin Alloy: 750ft. 6lm. × ilm. × Barts Road.

AGENCIES

Wanted, Factors in the Midlands for selling Tee Boits, Rollers and Pins for Box Tools. Only those who are prepared to get their fingers out need apply—MURRAY'S (PRETORIA) ENGINEERING CO., LTD., 26/28, Pretoria Road, Romford, Essex. "Phone: Romford 42380.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

Capital and Work Available for small precision engineering company situated preferably 50 miles radius of London.— Please write to BOX D335, MACHINEBY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

GENERAL ENG'G. • SERVICES • •

Capacity Available for Light
Assembly Work by West Riding
General Engineering Company.—BOX D333,
MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road,
N.W.I.

PATENTS-TRADE MARKS

The Trade Marks The Trade Marks Set Out below were assigned on the 25th May, 1960, by Pegson Limited of Mammoth Street, Coalville, Leicestershire, to Smith Engineering Works, of 532 East Capitol Drive, Milwaukee, State of Wisconsin, U.S.A., WITHOUT THE GOODWILL OF THE BUSINESS IN WHICH THEY WERE THEN IN USE.

Mark Registered No.
B 692025 GYRASPHERE Crushing machines and parts included in Class 7 of such ma-

chines B 692027 GYRACONE

Crushing machines and parts thereof included in Class 7 692028 TELEMITH

Crushing machines and vibrating and oscil-lating screens (ma-chines) and parts included in Class 7 of all such machines

Vibrating and oscil-ating screens, all being complete machines, and parts included in Class 7 of such machines. B 736420 VIBBO-KING

inium

Road,

lands

Pins for d to get RRAY'S LTD., 'Phone:

TIES

le for ompany ndon.— HINERY,

G.

Light Riding D333, Road,

KS

Out May, Street, neering aukee, THE HICH

es and in ma-

es and oscil-(ma-parts 7 of

n.

There's no BUR like an ÖBERG! SWEDISH TUNGSTEN CARBIDE

for STAINLESS STEEL · NIMONIC PERSPEX · BAKELITE · PLASTICS CERAMICS · PLATE GLASS FIBRE GLASS · HARD CERAMICS

or for FETTLING · DIE SINKING · GRINDING etc., etc., in fact, working any material.



Send for fully illustrated, 30 page catologue to the Sole Importers

H. WILLIAMS & SON LTD. TOOL MANUFACTURERS. LARK WORKS · PHONE 52264/5/6 ST. ALBANS

Sole Importers of Compac and Parvus Dial Gauges and Hakanssons Swedish metal Cutting Bandsaw Blading

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

PAGE
a bhey Heat Treatments Ltd. 152
ARMTM Ltd Front Corer 22 & 28
Abbey Heat Treatments Ltd
Acbars Ltd
Ackworthie, John Ltd
Aircraft Unit Eng's Co. 154
Alleyne Foster Eng'g. Co. Ltd
Allspeeds Ltd 90
Anderton & Clift Ltd
Anglo-African Machinery Co. Ltd 179
Appleyard, S. & Co. Ltd 146
Arrow Electric Switches Ltd 125
Ashby, Morris Ltd
Ashby, Morris Ltd
Atkin, W. T. (Tottenham) Ltd
Avenue Eng'g. Co., The
Avlesbury Turned Parts (True Screws) Ltd. 154
Baker, John & Sons Ltd 106 arber & Colman Ltd Inside Back Cover
Darber & Colman Ltd Inside Back Coner
Barker Machine Tools & Equipment Ltd 162
Baty J E & Co Ltd
Baty, J. E. & Co. Ltd
Benton Eng'g. Co. Ltd., The 142 & 152
Boneham & Turner Ltd
Brasshouse, Peter Ltd
Brierley, Z. Ltd
British Constructional Steelwork Association 7
British Manufacture & Research Co. Ltd 151
Broom & Wade Ltd
Brown's Eng'g. Works
Buck & Ryan Ltd
Buhler Brothers
Burdett, G. W. S. & Co. Ltd
Burnerd, F. & Co. Ltd Back Cover
Burton, Griffitha & Co. Ltd
Butcher, Henry & Co 162 & 182

Angai	
Butler Machine Tool Co. Ltd., The Front Cover	Edmonton Tool & Eng'g. Co. Ltd.
B.X. Plastics Ltd	Edwards, Albert (Machinery) Ltd.
	Edwards Bros
	Edwards, F. J. Ltd 117, 162, 164
Carborundum Co. Ltd., The 69	Elgar Machine Tool Co. Ltd.
Vashmore, John Ltd 169	17, 43, 89
Catmur Machine Tool Corporation Ltd 120	Elliott, B. (Machinery) Ltd
Centaur Tool Works 170, 177 & 179	Ellison Spring Clips Ltd
Challis, Henry Ltd 118 & 146	FMR Co Itd
Clarkson (Engineers) Ltd 59 & 67	E.M.B. Co. Ltd English Electric Co. Ltd., Control Ge
Clews Bros 126	E.N.V. Eng'g. Co. Ltd., Control G
Cohen, Geo. Sons & Co. Ltd 111 & 174	Evans, Fredk. W. Ltd.
Cooper & Co. (Birmingham) Ltd 136	Evans, Freuk. W. Ltd
Copas, V. J. Ltd 152	Every, G. W. & Sons Ltd
Coronet Tool Company	Ewart Tool Co
Coventry Grinders Ltd 157	Eyre Smelting Co. Ltd., The
C.P.E. Ltd	
Crane Packing Ltd	Tenter Machine Tools Ltd
Crofts (Engineers) Ltd 25 & 26	Firth Brown Tools Ltd.
Cross Manufacturing Co. (1938) Ltd 148	Fletcher Miller Ltd.
Croydon Tool & Case Hardening Specialists	Forrest, W. & Co. Ltd.
Ltd	Frye Machine Tool Co. Ltd
ANG 100	Frye machine 1001 Co. Ltd
manda Stanest TAA 41	Fuller, Horsey Sons & Cassell
Davis, Stuart Ltd. 61 arwins Ltd. 72	Funditor Ltd
Parwins Ltd 72	
Delancey Tool & Eng'g. Works Ltd 153	A Precision Products Ltd
Desoutter Bros. Ltd	G.A. Precision Products Ltd
Dimco (Gt. Britain) Ltd	General Engineers Supply Co. (1937
Donovan Electrical Co. Ltd., The 158	The
Douglas, A. Co. Ltd 161 & 181	Goodyear Tyre & Rubber Co. (G.B.
Dowding & Doll Ltd 18, 19, 126 & 162	The
Dowling, David Ltd 116 & 146	Gray, R. O
Drummond-Asquith Ltd 100	Griffiths, Gilbert, Lloyd & Co. Ltd
Dunbar & Cook Ltd	Grimston Electric Tools Ltd
Dunlop Rubber Co. Ltd 4	G.R.M. Heat Treatments Ltd
	Grosvenor Works (Holloway) Ltd
Ragle Milling Co. Ltd 150	Grosvenor works (Hollowsy) Ltd
Clipse Foundry & Eng'g. Co. (Dudley)	
Ted Tourney to Eng 8. Co. (Dunley)	
Ltd. 150 Economic Stampings Ltd. 156	(Continued on page 180)
Exconomic Seampings Ltd	

١		AGE
	Edmonton Tool & Eng'g. Co. Ltd Edwards, Albert (Machinery) Ltd. 160 &	156 169
	Edwards Bros	153 180
ı	Elgar Machine Tool Co. Ltd. 17, 43, 89, 122 &	167
Į	Elliott, B. (Machinery) Ltd 27 &	167
l	Ellison Spring Clips Ltd	159
Ì	E.M.B. Co. Ltd. English Electric Co. Ltd., Control Gear	103
ĺ	E.N.V. Eng'g. Co. Ltd	144
ı	Evans, Fredk. W. Ltd	155
ı	Every, G. W. & Sons Ltd Ewart Tool Co	150
	Eyre Smelting Co. Ltd., The	144
	Fenter Machine Tools Ltd. irth Brown Tools Ltd. Fletcher Miller Ltd.	107 64 51
j	Forrest, W. & Co. Ltd	177
i	Frye Machine Tool Co. Ltd	181
I	Fuller, Horsey Sons & Cassell Funditor Ltd	128
į		4
1	G.A. Precision Products Ltd	156
i	General Engineers Supply Co. (1987) Ltd.,	179
ĺ	The	158
ı	The Goodyear Tyre & Rubber Co. (G.B.) Ltd.,	
Ì	Grav. R. O.	171
ì	Gray, R. O. Griffiths, Gilbert, Lloyd & Co. Ltd	116
ĺ	Grimston Electric Tools Ltd	112
ı	Grosvenor Works (Holloway) Ltd	152
	, and the second of the second	230

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS (Continued from page 185)

PAGE	PAGE	PAGE
Pabit Diamond Tooling Ltd.	Meddlings, W. J. Ltd.	Sales Enterprise Ltd. 58
Hurlock, Wm. Jnr. Ltd. 159 Tde, C. F. Eng'g. Ltd. 146 deal Hardening Co. Ltd. 150 Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. 45 Imperanted Diamond Products Ltd. 129 Industrial Trading Co. Ltd. 158 International Twist Drill Co. Ltd. 84	Madella Needle Bearing Co. 58 Maish Bros, & Co. Lid. 156 Neill, James & Co. (Sheffield) Ltd. 68 & 101 Nettlefold & Moser Ltd. 68 & 101 Nettlefold & Moser Ltd. 55 Newall Used Machine Division 166 Newman Industries Ltd. 160 & 166 Noble & Lund Ltd. 96 Non-Ferrous Diceasting Co. Ltd. 104 Norton Grinding Wheel Co. Ltd. 3 Norton, W. E. (Machine Tools) Ltd. 161 Novogage Ltd. 162	Spur machine 1001 Co. Ltd. 163 Square, D. Ltd. 6 Stalker Drill Works Ltd. 160, 167, 170, 172 & 174 Stancrot Ltd. 160, 167, 170, 172 & 174 Standard Piston Ring & Eng's, Co. Ltd. 108 Stavens, B. Stavens, Ltd. 158 Surbiton Designs 140 Sweetman, Ernest Machine Tools 164 Sykes Machine Tool Co. Ltd. 93
Tameson, J. L. Ltd. 127 B. Machine Tool Co. Ltd. 160 & 170 Johansson, C. E. Ltd. 131 Jones, A. A. & Shipman Ltd. 39 & 108 Jones Fos. (Metal Merchants) Ltd. 161 Jones, E. H. (Machine Tools) Ltd. 160 & 163 Tayser, Ellison & Co. Ltd. 98	Oakey, John & Sons Ltd. 138 O.K. Trading (B'ham Factors) Ltd. 159 Osborn, Samuel & Co. Ltd. 86	Taske Machine Tool Co. Ltd. 175
Xayser, Ellison & Co. Ltd. 98	76, 177, 179, 180 & 181 Parkin, F. M. (Sheffield) Ltd. 23 Patentools Ltd. 23 Peak Eng G. Ltd. 16 Peco Machinery Sales (Westminster) Ltd. 16 Peco Machinery Sales (Westminster) Ltd. 16 Pesson Ltd. 150 Perfection Eng G. Ltd. 112, 161 & 178 Pigen Brot. Ltd. 112, 161 & 178 Platarg Eng G. Ltd. 52 Platarg Eng G. Ltd. 52 Potmores (Engineers) Ltd. 156 Potmores	Turner, G. H. & CO, Ltd. 149
Landen (Engineers) Ltd. 149 Lang, John & Sons Ltd. 22 Lattimer, E. R. Ltd. 154 Lawrence, A. & Co. (Machine Tools) Ltd. 161 Layton, M. C. Ltd. 160 Lench, Thos. Wm. Ltd. 128 Lester-Brown Machine Tools Ltd. 134 Lester-Brown Machine Tools Ltd. 134	Power Petroleum Co. Ltd., The 85 Precision Heating Ltd. 151 Precision Products (Romford) Ltd. 149	Wadkin Ltd. 131 ard, M. (Machine Tools) Ltd. 160 & 167
Leytonstone Jig & Tool Co. Ltd. Leytonstone Jig & Tool Co. Ltd. Liberty Eng'g. Supplies Ltd. 168 Litton's Machine Tool Co. Ltd. 176 Luria Bros. & Co. Inc. 170	Qualcut Tools Ltd. 87 Paistrick, J. E. Ltd. 160 wiping Co. Ltd., The Inside Back Cover Rayner, Peter Ltd. 138 Redear Eng's, Co. Ltd. 154	Ward, Yhoe, W. Ltd. 180 Watts, Wm. Ltd. 109 Wellvil Eng's, Co. Ltd. 108 West Green Tool Co. 55, 36, 37 & 38 Wickman Ltd. 55, 36, 37 & 38 Widdowson, Hierbert & Sons Ltd. 128 Wigglesworth, Frank & Co. Ltd. 140 Wild-Bardied Electric Furnaces Ltd. 14 Williams, H. & Sons Ltd. 157 William Lathes Ltd. 57 Windley Bros. Ltd. 114 Willeaman, M. & Co. (Shell) Ltd. 165 W.J.L. (Machinery) Ltd. 165 W.J.L. (Machinery) Ltd. 169 Worson Die Cushions Ltd. 134
MacDowall Equipment Co. Ltd. 157 MacEinery Publishing Co. Ltd., The. 178 Machinery Publishing Co. Ltd., The. 178 Machine Shop Equipment Ltd. 147 Marbatx, Gaston E. Ltd. 34 Markland Scowcroft Ltd. 2 Marsden & Shiers Ltd. 153 Marden, W. G. Eng'g. Ltd. 153 Martin Broc. (Machinery Ltd. 104 Maynunith Eng'g. Co. Ltd. 156	Renold Chains Ltd. 95 Revolving Centres Ltd. 140 R.J.H. Tool & Equipment Co. Ltd., The. 142 Rockwell Machine Tool Co. Ltd. 47, 48 & 65 Rollo Industries Ltd. 132 Rollo Industries Ltd. 173 Roth, L. 170 Roth, L. 66 Rye, Claude Bearings. 158 & 161	Young, John S. & Co. Ltd 122
300 81 000 200000000000000000000000000000	100 to 101	The state of the s

Write to Thompson's for details of

THE WORLD'S FINEST KEYLESS DRILL CHUCKS

SUPRA GENERAL PURPOSE



SPIRO HIGH PRECISION

Sole Importers—MICHAEL S. THOMPSON LIMITED
185-187 HAMMERSMITH ROAD, LONDON. W.6. RIVERSIDE 7922-3. GRAMS: TOMTOOL, LONDON. W.6.

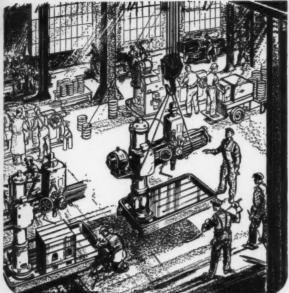
d . 137 . 76 . 10 . 140

. 131 & 167 . 180 . 109 . 158 . 156 7 & 38 & 165 . 140 . 1 . 185 . 57 . 114 . 155 . 159 . 134

. 122 . 153 . 118

S





TO FIX

Having got the machine into position the vital problem is getting it fixed and into operation without further delay.

Rawlbolts with their quick action expansion and tremendous holding power will speed the fixing time as no other method can. The wide range of sizes from 3/16in. to 1in. diameter Whit. bolt enable the smallest or largest piece of machinery to be fixed with equal ease.

Ask now for the free Rawlbolt Reference Chart R1144 showing the 51 actual sizes



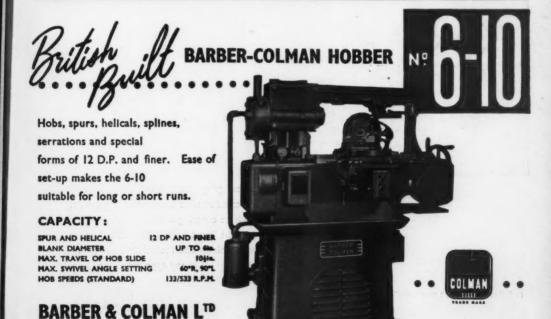
DEVICES

The answer to Industry's FIXING PROBLEMS

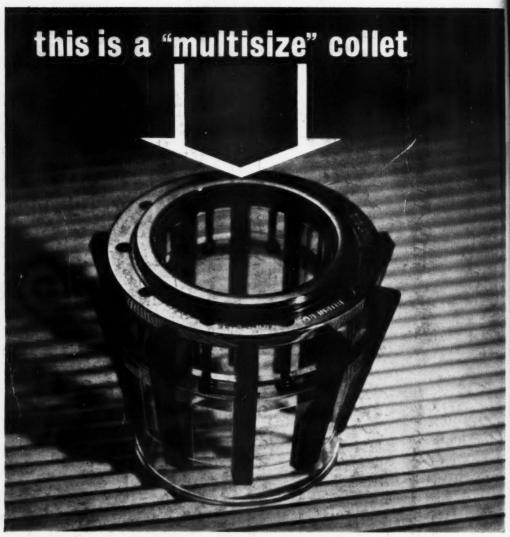
B 697

BROOKLANDS, Sale, Cheshire.

THE RAWLPLUG COMPANY LIMITED, CROMWELL ROAD, LONDON, S.W.7







It has a stepless gripping range of 1/8, equivalent to the gripping capacity of at least ten spring collets. Sizes are available covering a total range from 1/16" to $2\frac{1}{2}$ ". It is the heart of the "multisize" collet system of workholding and toolholding. All "multisize" collets in any type range are interchangeable.

to find out more about "multisize" write or phone:-

F. BURNERD & CO. LTD. MOORSIDE WORKS, WINCHESTER, ENGLAND.

Telephone Winchester 5195 London Office: 5. Balfour Place, London, W. I.

Published by The Machinery Publishing Co., Ltd., at their Office, Clifton House, 83-117, Euston Rd., Lo don, N.W.1. Telephone Euston 8441.

London: Harrison & Sons, Ltd., by Appointment to Her Majesty The Queen, Printers, London, Hayes (Middx.) and High Wycombe.

